

SERVICE MANUAL

R410A
Outdoor unit
[Model name]

PUAZ-ZRP35VKA

PUAZ-ZRP50VKA

PUAZ-ZRP60VHA

PUAZ-ZRP71VHA

PUAZ-ZRP100VKA

PUAZ-ZRP125VKA

PUAZ-ZRP140VKA

PUAZ-ZRP100YKA

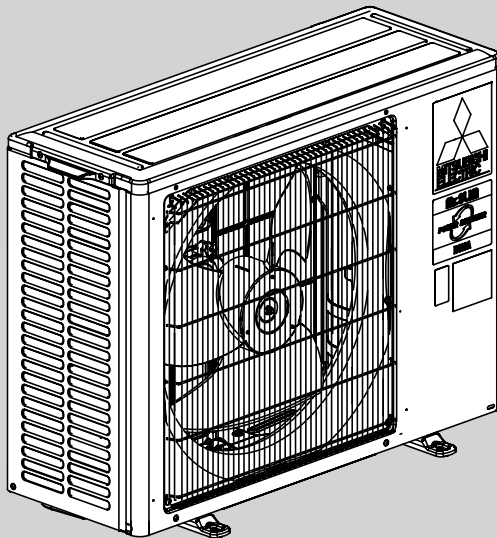
PUAZ-ZRP125YKA

PUAZ-ZRP140YKA

[Service Ref.]
PUAZ-ZRP35VKA
PUAZ-ZRP50VKA
PUAZ-ZRP60VHA
PUAZ-ZRP71VHA
PUAZ-ZRP100VKA
PUAZ-ZRP125VKA
PUAZ-ZRP140VKA
PUAZ-ZRP100YKA
PUAZ-ZRP125YKA
PUAZ-ZRP140YKA

Note:

- This manual describes only service data of the outdoor units.
- RoHS compliant products have <G> mark on the spec name plate.


PUAZ-ZRP35VKA
PUAZ-ZRP50VKA
CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. REFERENCE MANUAL | 2 |
| 2. SAFETY PRECAUTION | 2 |
| 3. FEATURES | 6 |
| 4. SPECIFICATIONS | 7 |
| 5. DATA | 9 |
| 6. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS | 13 |
| 7. WIRING DIAGRAM | 16 |
| 8. WIRING SPECIFICATIONS | 20 |
| 9. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM | 25 |
| 10. TROUBLESHOOTING | 28 |
| 11. FUNCTION SETTING | 93 |
| 12. MONITORING THE OPERATION DATA BY THE REMOTE CONTROLLER .. | 106 |
| 13. EASY MAINTENANCE FUNCTION | 117 |
| 14. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE | 124 |

PARTS CATALOG (OCB527)


INDOOR UNIT SERVICE MANUAL

| Model name | Service Ref. | Service Manual No. |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| PLA-ZRP35/50/60/71/125/140BA | PLA-ZRP35/50/60/71/125/140BA.UK | OCH535 OCB535 |
| PLA-ZRP100BA | PLA-ZRP100BA | OCH529 OCB529 |
| PCA-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140KAQ | PCA-RP35/100/125/140KAQ PCA-RP50/60/71KAQR1 | OCH491 OCB491 |
| PCA-RP71/125HAQ | PCA-RP71/125HAQ | OCH492 OCB492 |
| PKA-RP35/50HAL | PKA-RP35/50HAL | OCH453 OCB453 |
| PKA-RP60/71/100KAL | PKA-RP60/71/100KAL | OCH452 OCB452 |
| PSA-RP71/100/125/140KA | PSA-RP71/100/125/140KA | OCH528 OCB528 |
| PEAD-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140JA(L)Q | PEAD-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140JA(L)QR1.UK | HWE10090 BWE10160 |
| SLZ-KA25VAQ2 SLZ-KA35/50VAQ | SLZ-KA25VAQ2.TH SLZ-KA35/50VAQR2.TH | OCH493 OCB493 |
| SLZ-KA25VAL2 SLZ-KA35/50VAL | SLZ-KA25VAL2.TH SLZ-KA35/50VALR3.TH | OC320 |

2-1. ALWAYS OBSERVE FOR SAFETY

Before obtaining access to terminal, all supply circuits must be disconnected.

2-2. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

Caution for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

Preparation before the repair service.

- Prepare the proper tools.
- Prepare the proper protectors.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- After stopping the operation of the air conditioner, turn off the power-supply beaker.
- Discharge the condenser before the work involving the electric parts.

Precautions during the repair service.

- Do not perform the work involving the electric parts with wet hands.
- Do not pour water into the electric parts.
- Do not touch the refrigerant.
- Do not touch the hot or cold areas in the refrigerating cycle.
- When the repair or the inspection of the circuit needs to be done without turning off the power, exercise great caution not to touch the live parts.

Use new refrigerant pipes.

In case of using the existing pipes for R22, be careful with the followings.

- Be sure to clean the pipes and make sure that the insides of the pipes are clean.
- Change flare nut to the one provided with this product. Use a newly flared pipe.
- Avoid using thin pipes.

Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contaminants such as sulfur, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc, which are hazard to refrigerant cycle. In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

Store the piping indoors, and both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

The refrigerant oil applied to flare and flange connections must be ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil in a small amount.

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.

If other refrigerant (R22 etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

| Tools for R410A | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Gauge manifold | Flare tool |
| Charge hose | Size adjustment gauge |
| Gas leak detector | Vacuum pump adaptor |
| Torque wrench | Electronic refrigerant charging scale |

Handle tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

Use the specified refrigerant only.

Never use any refrigerant other than that specified.

Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of. Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products.

We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.

Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.

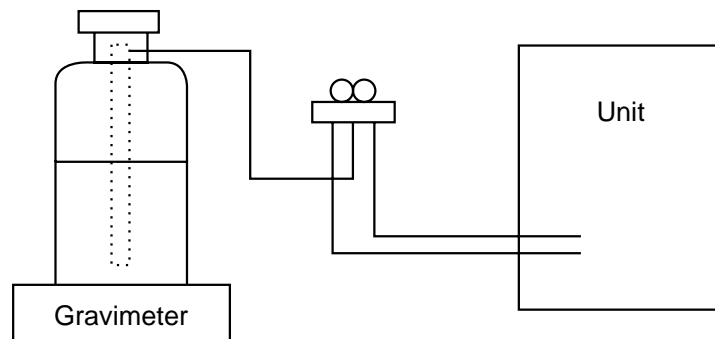
[1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after recovering the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) When performing service, install a filter drier simultaneously.
Be sure to use a filter drier for new refrigerant.

[2] Additional refrigerant charge

When charging directly from cylinder

- Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is syphon type.
- Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



[3] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

| No. | Tool name | Specifications |
|-----|--------------------------------|--|
| ① | Gauge manifold | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Only for R410A · Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2) · Use high-tension side pressure of 5.3MPa-G or over. |
| ② | Charge hose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Only for R410A · Use pressure performance of 5.09MPa-G or over. |
| ③ | Electronic scale | — |
| ④ | Gas leak detector | · Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A. |
| ⑤ | Adaptor for reverse flow check | · Attach on vacuum pump. |
| ⑥ | Refrigerant charge base | — |
| ⑦ | Refrigerant cylinder | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Only for R410A · Top of cylinder (Pink) · Cylinder with syphon |
| ⑧ | Refrigerant recovery equipment | — |

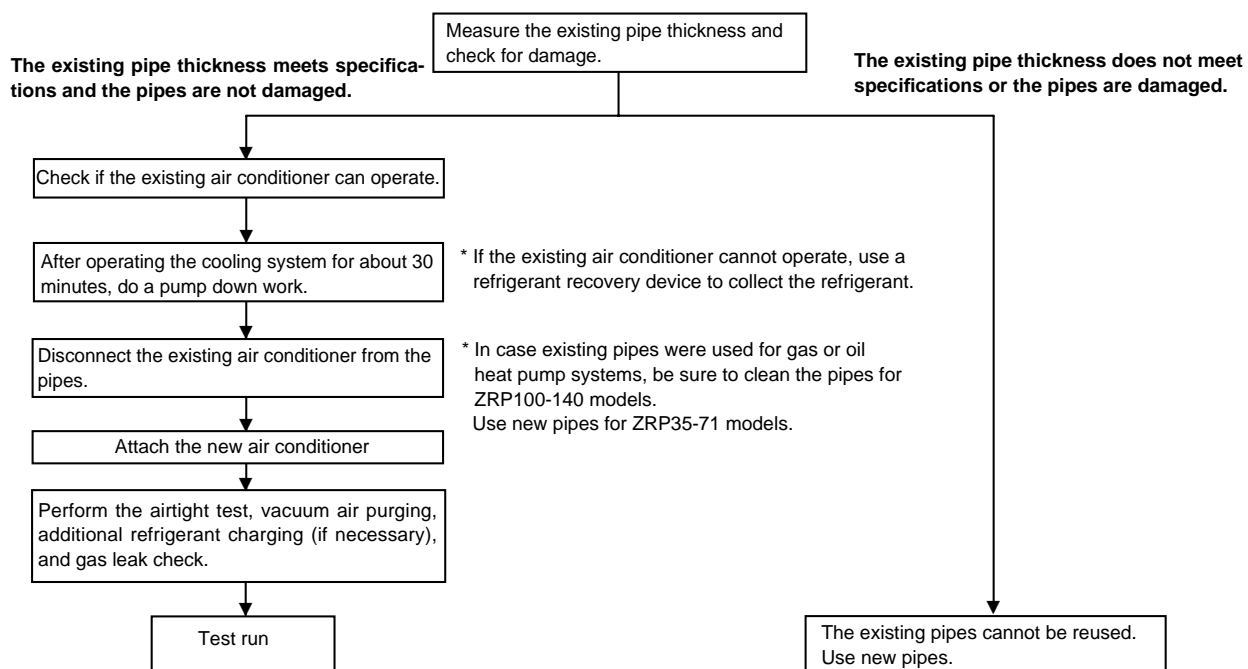
[4] Refrigerant leakage detection function

This air conditioner can detect refrigerant leakage which may happen during a long period of use. In order to enable the leakage detection, settings are required to let the unit memorize the initial conditions (initial learning). Refer to 13-3. INITIAL SETTINGS FOR REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE DETECTION FUNCTION.

2-3. PRECAUTIONS WHEN REUSING EXISTING R22 REFRIGERANT PIPES

(1) Flowchart

- Refer to the flowchart below to determine if the existing pipes can be used and if it is necessary to use a filter dryer.
- If the diameter of the existing pipes is different from the specified diameter, refer to technological data materials to confirm if the pipes can be used.



(2) Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

① Thickness of pipes

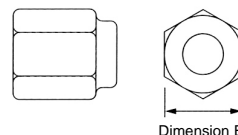
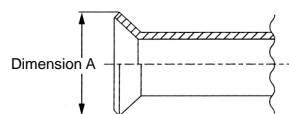
Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 0.7 mm or below.)

Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

| Nominal dimensions(inch) | Outside diameter (mm) | Thickness (mm) | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----|
| | | R410A | R22 |
| 1/4 | 6.35 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 3/8 | 9.52 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 1/2 | 12.70 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 5/8 | 15.88 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 3/4 | 19.05 | — | 1.0 |

② Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because its working pressure is higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and intensity, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also has partly been changed to increase intensity as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2 and 5/8 inch, the dimension B changes. Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.



Flare cutting dimensions (mm)

| Nominal dimensions(inch) | Outside diameter | Dimension A (mm) | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------|
| | | R410A | R22 |
| 1/4 | 6.35 | 9.1 | 9.0 |
| 3/8 | 9.52 | 13.2 | 13.0 |
| 1/2 | 12.70 | 16.6 | 16.2 |
| 5/8 | 15.88 | 19.7 | 19.4 |
| 3/4 | 19.05 | — | 23.3 |

Flare nut dimensions (mm)

| Nominal dimensions(inch) | Outside diameter | Dimension B (mm) | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|------|
| | | R410A | R22 |
| 1/4 | 6.35 | 17.0 | 17.0 |
| 3/8 | 9.52 | 22.0 | 22.0 |
| 1/2 | 12.70 | 26.0 | 24.0 |
| 5/8 | 15.88 | 29.0 * | 27.0 |
| 3/4 | 19.05 | — | 36.0 |

*36.0mm for indoor unit of RP100, 125 and 140

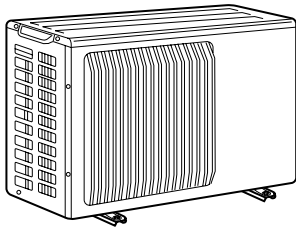
③ Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

| Tools and materials | Use | R410A tools | Can R22 tools be used? | Can R407C tools be used? |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Gauge manifold | Air purge, refrigerant charge and operation check | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Charge hose | | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Gas leak detector | Gas leak check | Tool for HFC refrigerant | × | ○ |
| Refrigerant recovery equipment | Refrigerant recovery | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Refrigerant cylinder | Refrigerant charge | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Applied oil | Apply to flared section | Ester oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount) | × | Ester oil: ○ Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount |
| Safety charger | Prevent compressor malfunction when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Charge valve | Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Vacuum pump | Vacuum drying and air purge | Tools for other refrigerants can be used if equipped with adapter for reverse flow check | △ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow) | △ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow) |
| Flare tool | Flaring work of piping | Tools for other refrigerants can be used by adjusting flaring dimension | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension) | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension) |
| Bender | Bend the pipes | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Pipe cutter | Cut the pipes | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder | Weld the pipes | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Refrigerant charging scale | Refrigerant charge | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Vacuum gauge or thermistor vacuum gauge and vacuum valve | Check the degree of vacuum. (Vacuum valve prevents back flow of oil and refrigerant to thermistor vacuum gauge) | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Charging cylinder | Refrigerant charge | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | — |

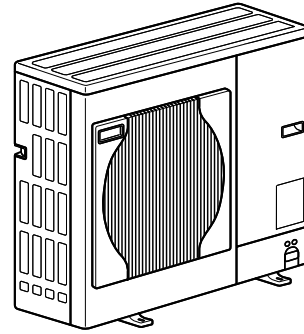
× : Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)

△ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.

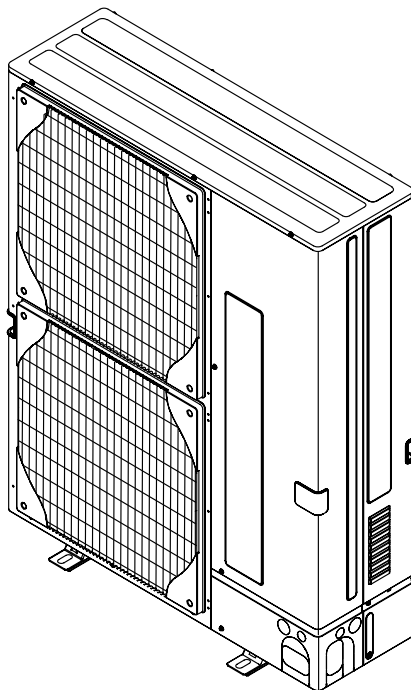
○ : Tools for other refrigerants can be used.



PUHZ-ZRP35VKA
PUHZ-ZRP50VKA



PUHZ-ZRP60VHA
PUHZ-ZRP71VHA



PUHZ-ZRP100VKA
PUHZ-ZRP125VKA
PUHZ-ZRP140VKA
PUHZ-ZRP100YKA
PUHZ-ZRP125YKA
PUHZ-ZRP140YKA

CHARGELESS SYSTEM

PRE-CHARGED REFRIGERANT IS SUPPLIED FOR PIPING LENGTH AT SHIPMENT

Max. 30m (PUHZ-ZRP35-140)

The refrigerant circuit with LEV (Linear Expansion Valve) and power receiver always control the optimal refrigerant level regardless of the length (30 m max. and 5 m min.) of piping. The additional refrigerant charging work during installation often causes problems. It is completely eliminated by chargeless system. This unique system improves the quality and reliability of the work done. It also helps to speed up the installation time.

REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE DETECTION FUNCTION

PUHZ-ZRP35-140 can detect refrigerant leakage which may happen during a long period of use.

4

SPECIFICATIONS

| Service Ref. | | | | PUHZ-ZRP35VKA | | PUHZ-ZRP50VKA | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|--|--------------|---------------|---------|
| Mode | | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| OUTDOOR UNIT | Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | Single, 50Hz, 230V | | | |
| | Max. current | | A | 13 | | 13 | |
| | External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | | | |
| | Refrigerant control | | | Linear Expansion Valve | | | |
| | Compressor | | | Hermetic | | | |
| | Model | | | SNB092FGCM | | SNB130FGCM2 | |
| | Motor output | | kW | 0.6 | | 1.1 | |
| | Starter type | | | Inverter | | | |
| | Protection devices | | | HP switch Comp.shell thermo Discharge thermo | | | |
| | Crankcase heater | | W | — | | | |
| | Heat exchanger | | | Plate fin coil | | | |
| | Fan | Fan(drive) × No. | | Propeller fan × 1 | | | |
| | | Fan motor output | | 0.046 | | | |
| | | Airflow | | 45 (1,590) | | | |
| | Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | | | |
| | Noise level | Cooling | dB | 44 | | | |
| | | Heating | dB | 46 | | | |
| | Dimensions | W | mm(in.) | 809+62 (31-13/16+2-7/16) | | | |
| | | D | mm(in.) | 300 (11-3/16) | | | |
| | | H | mm(in.) | 630 (24-13/16) | | | |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 43 (95) | | 46 (101) | | |
| Refrigerant | | | R410A | | | | |
| | Charge | | kg(lbs) | | 2.2 (4.8) | | |
| | Oil (Model) | | L | | 0.35 (FV50S) | | |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in.) | 6.35(1/4) | | | | |
| | Gas | mm(in.) | 12.7(1/2) | | | | |
| Connection method | Indoor side | | Flared | | | | |
| | Outdoor side | | Flared | | | | |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | | Max. 30m | | | | |
| | Piping length | | Max. 50m | | | | |

| Service Ref. | | | | PUHZ-ZRP60VHA | | PUHZ-ZRP71VHA | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------|
| Mode | | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| OUTDOOR UNIT | Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | Single, 50Hz, 230V | | | |
| | Max. current | | A | 19 | | 19 | |
| | External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | | | |
| | Refrigerant control | | | Linear Expansion Valve | | | |
| | Compressor | | | Hermetic | | | |
| | Model | | | SNB130FGCM1 | | SNB172FSHM1 | |
| | Motor output | | kW | 1.2 | | 1.3 | |
| | Starter type | | | Inverter | | | |
| | Protection devices | | | HP switch Comp.shell thermo Discharge thermo | | | |
| | Crankcase heater | | W | — | | | |
| | Heat exchanger | | | Plate fin coil | | | |
| | Fan | Fan(drive) × No. | | Propeller fan × 1 | | | |
| | | Fan motor output | | 0.06 | | | |
| | | Airflow | | 55 (1,940) | | | |
| | Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | | | |
| | Noise level | Cooling | dB | 47 | | | |
| | | Heating | dB | 48 | | | |
| | Dimensions | W | mm(in.) | 950 (37-3/8) | | | |
| | | D | mm(in.) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | | | |
| | | H | mm(in.) | 943 (37-1/8) | | | |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 67 (148) | | 67 (148) | | |
| Refrigerant | | | R410A | | | | |
| | Charge | | kg(lbs) | | 3.5 (7.7) | | |
| | Oil (Model) | | L | | 0.65 (FV50S) | | |
| Pipe size O.D. | Liquid | mm(in.) | 9.52 (3/8) | | | | |
| | Gas | mm(in.) | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | |
| Connection method | Indoor side | | Flared | | | | |
| | Outdoor side | | Flared | | | | |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | Height difference | | Max. 30m | | | | |
| | Piping length | | Max. 50m | | | | |



| Service Ref. | | | | PUHZ-ZRP100VKA | | PUHZ-ZRP125VKA | | PUHZ-ZRP140VKA | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|--|
| Mode | | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | |
| OUTDOOR UNIT | Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | Single 50Hz, 230V | | | | | | |
| | Max. current | | A | 26.5 | | 28 | | | | |
| | External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | | | | | | |
| | Refrigerant control | | | Linear Expansion Valve | | | | | | |
| | Compressor | | | Hermetic | | | | | | |
| | Model | | | ANB33FNFMT | | | | | | |
| | Motor output | | kW | 2.2 | | 3.3 | | 3.3 | | |
| | Starter type | | | Inverter | | | | | | |
| | Protection devices | | | HP switch Comp.shell thermo Discharge thermo | | | | | | |
| | Crankcase heater | | | W | | | | | | |
| | Heat exchanger | | | Plate fin coil | | | | | | |
| | Fan | | | Fan(drive) × No. | | | | | | |
| | Fan motor output | | kW | 0.060+0.060 | | | | | | |
| | Airflow | | m ³ /min(CFM) | 110 (3,880) | | 120 (4,230) | | | | |
| | Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | | | | | | |
| | Noise level | | Cooling | dB | 49 | | 50 | | | |
| | | | Heating | dB | 51 | | 52 | | | |
| | Dimensions | | W | mm(in.) | 1,050 (41-5/16) | | | | | |
| | | | D | mm(in.) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | | | | | |
| | | | H | mm(in.) | 1,338 (52-11/16) | | | | | |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 116 (256) | | 119 (262) | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | | | R410A | | | | | | | |
| Charge | | kg(lbs) | 5.0 (11.0) | | | | | | | |
| Oil (Model) | | L | 1.40 (FV50S) | | | | | | | |
| Pipe size O.D. | | Liquid | mm(in.) | 9.52 (3/8) | | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | |
| | | Gas | mm(in.) | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | | | |
| Connection method | | Indoor side | | Flared | | | | | | |
| | | Outdoor side | | Flared | | | | | | |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | | Height difference | | Max. 30m | | | | | | |
| | | Piping length | | Max. 75m | | | | | | |

| Service Ref. | | | | PUHZ-ZRP100YKA | | PUHZ-ZRP125YKA | | PUHZ-ZRP140YKA | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|---------|--|
| Mode | | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | |
| OUTDOOR UNIT | Power supply (phase, cycle, voltage) | | | 3phase, 50Hz, 400V | | | | | | |
| | Max. current | | A | 8 | | 9.5 | | 11 | | |
| | External finish | | | Munsell 3Y 7.8/1.1 | | | | | | |
| | Refrigerant control | | | Linear Expansion Valve | | | | | | |
| | Compressor | | | Hermetic | | | | | | |
| | Model | | | ANB33FNCMT | | | | | | |
| | Motor output | | kW | 2.2 | | 3.3 | | 3.3 | | |
| | Starter type | | | Inverter | | | | | | |
| | Protection devices | | | HP switch Comp.shell thermo Discharge thermo | | | | | | |
| | Crankcase heater | | | W | | | | | | |
| | Heat exchanger | | | Plate fin coil | | | | | | |
| | Fan | | | Fan(drive) × No. | | | | | | |
| | Fan motor output | | kW | 0.060+0.060 | | | | | | |
| | Airflow | | m ³ /min(CFM) | 110 (3,880) | | 120 (4,230) | | | | |
| | Defrost method | | | Reverse cycle | | | | | | |
| | Noise level | | Cooling | dB | 49 | | 50 | | | |
| | | | Heating | dB | 51 | | 52 | | | |
| | Dimensions | | W | mm(in.) | 1,050 (41-5/16) | | | | | |
| | | | D | mm(in.) | 330+30 (13+1-3/16) | | | | | |
| | | | H | mm(in.) | 1,338 (52-11/16) | | | | | |
| Weight | | kg(lbs) | 124 (273) | | 126 (278) | | 132 (291) | | | |
| Refrigerant | | | R410A | | | | | | | |
| Charge | | kg(lbs) | 5.0 (11.0) | | | | | | | |
| Oil (Model) | | L | 1.40 (FV50S) | | | | | | | |
| Pipe size O.D. | | Liquid | mm(in.) | 9.52 (3/8) | | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | |
| | | Gas | mm(in.) | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | | | |
| Connection method | | Indoor side | | Flared | | | | | | |
| | | Outdoor side | | Flared | | | | | | |
| Between the indoor & outdoor unit | | Height difference | | Max. 30m | | | | | | |
| | | Piping length | | Max. 75m | | | | | | |

5-1. REFILLING REFRIGERANT CHARGE (R410A : kg) PUHZ-ZRP35-140

| Service Ref. | Piping length (one way) | | | | | | | Initial charged |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | 10m | 20m | 30m | 40m | 50m | 60m | 75m | |
| PUHZ-ZRP35VKA | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | — | — | 2.2 |
| PUHZ-ZRP50VKA | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | — | — | 2.4 |
| PUHZ-ZRP60VHA | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.7 | — | — | 3.5 |
| PUHZ-ZRP71VHA | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.7 | — | — | 3.5 |
| PUHZ-ZRP100VKA PUHZ-ZRP100YKA | 4.6 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 5.0 |
| PUHZ-ZRP125VKA PUHZ-ZRP125YKA | 4.6 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 5.0 |
| PUHZ-ZRP140VKA PUHZ-ZRP140YKA | 4.6 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 5.0 |

↑ Additional charge is required for pipes longer than 30 m.

5-2. COMPRESSOR TECHNICAL DATA

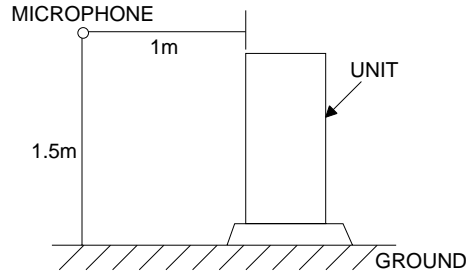
(at 20°C)

| Service Ref. | | PUHZ-ZRP35VKA | PUHZ-ZRP50VKA | PUHZ-ZRP60VHA |
|------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Compressor model | | SNB092FGCM | SNB130FGCM2 | SNB130FGCM1 |
| Winding Resistance (Ω) | U-V | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 |
| | U-W | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 |
| | W-V | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.64 |

(at 20°C)

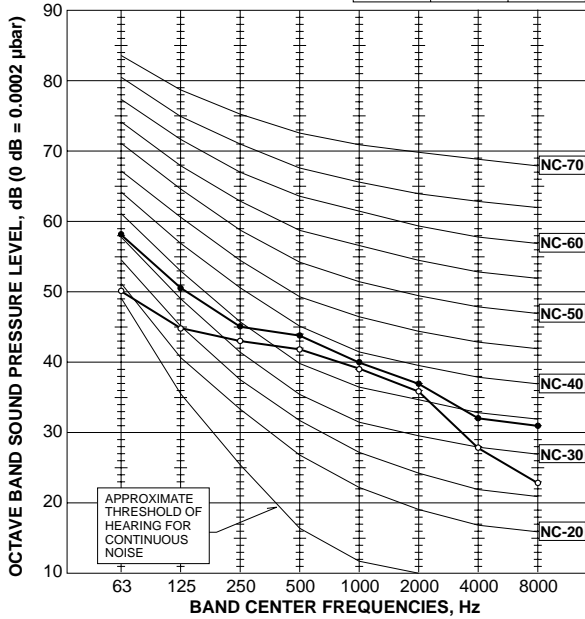
| Service Ref. | | PUHZ-ZRP71VHA | PUHZ-ZRP100/125/140VKA | PUHZ-ZRP100/125/140YKA |
|------------------------|-----|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Compressor model | | SNB172FSHM1 | ANB33FNFM1 | ANB33FNCMT |
| Winding Resistance (Ω) | U-V | 1.34 | 0.466 | 1.20 |
| | U-W | 1.34 | 0.466 | 1.20 |
| | W-V | 1.34 | 0.466 | 1.20 |

5-3. NOISE CRITERION CURVES



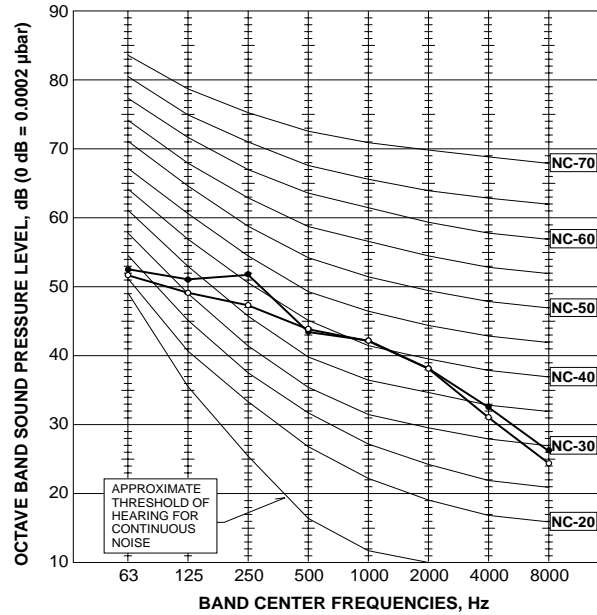
**PUHZ-ZRP35VKA
PUHZ-ZRP50VKA**

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 44 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 46 | ●—● |



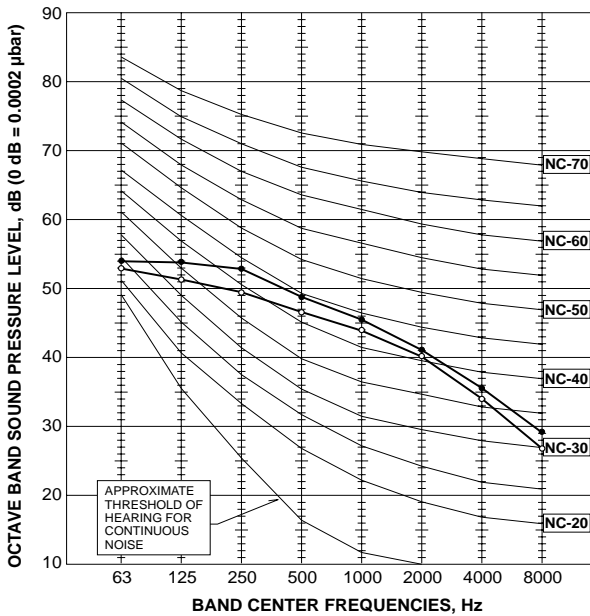
**PUHZ-ZRP60VHA
PUHZ-ZRP71VHA**

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 47 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 48 | ●—● |



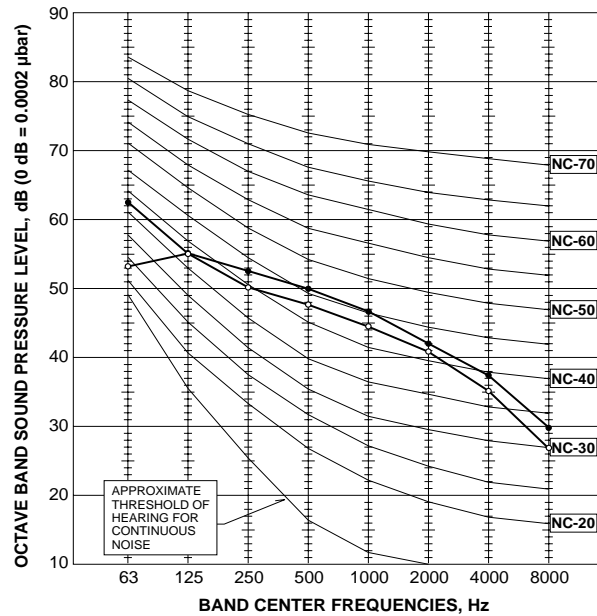
**PUHZ-ZRP100VKA
PUHZ-ZRP100YKA**

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 49 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 51 | ●—● |



**PUHZ-ZRP125/140VKA
PUHZ-ZRP125/140YKA**

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|---------|---------|------|
| COOLING | 50 | ○—○ |
| HEATING | 52 | ●—● |





5-4. STANDARD OPERATION DATA

| Representative matching | | | PLA-ZRP35BA | | PLA-ZRP50BA | | PLA-ZRP60BA | | PLA-ZRP71BA | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|------|
| Mode | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | |
| Total | Capacity | W | 3,600 | 4,100 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 6,100 | 7,000 | 7,100 | 8,000 | |
| | Input | kW | 0.79 | 0.86 | 1.43 | 1.57 | 1.78 | 2.04 | 1.77 | 1.99 | |
| Electrical circuit | Indoor unit | | PLA-ZRP35BA | | PLA-ZRP50BA | | PLA-ZRP60BA | | PLA-ZRP71BA | | |
| | Phase , Hz | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | |
| | Voltage | V | 230 | | 230 | | 230 | | 230 | | |
| | Current | A | 0.36 | 0.29 | 0.36 | 0.29 | 0.36 | 0.29 | 0.75 | 0.69 | |
| | Outdoor unit | | PUHZ-ZRP35VKA | | PUHZ-ZRP50VKA | | PUHZ-ZRP60VHA | | PUHZ-ZRP71VHA | | |
| | Phase , Hz | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | |
| | Voltage | V | 230 | | 230 | | 230 | | 230 | | |
| | Current | A | 3.54 | 3.92 | 6.19 | 6.86 | 7.68 | 8.87 | 7.36 | 8.39 | |
| Refrigerant circuit | Discharge pressure | | MPa | 2.58 | 2.03 | 2.79 | 2.54 | 2.61 | 2.81 | 2.65 | 2.56 |
| | Suction pressure | | MPa | 1.11 | 0.74 | 0.95 | 0.69 | 0.90 | 0.72 | 1.01 | 0.70 |
| | Discharge temperature | | °C | 63 | 60 | 66 | 74 | 67 | 77 | 65 | 70 |
| | Condensing temperature | | °C | 44 | 34 | 46 | 43 | 45 | 47 | 45 | 43 |
| | Suction temperature | | °C | 14 | 4 | 9 | 2 | 9 | 3 | 11 | 1 |
| | Ref. pipe length | | m | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Indoor side | Intake air temperature | D.B. | °C | 27 | 20 | 27 | 20 | 27 | 20 | 27 | 20 |
| | | W.B. | °C | 19 | 15 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 15 |
| | Discharge air temperature | D.B. | °C | 17.7 | 31.1 | 15.8 | 36.2 | 13.9 | 40.1 | 14.3 | 37.1 |
| Outdoor side | Intake air temperature | D.B. | °C | 35 | 7 | 35 | 7 | 35 | 7 | 35 | 7 |
| | | W.B. | °C | 24 | 6 | 24 | 6 | 24 | 6 | 24 | 6 |
| SHF | | | 0.96 | — | 0.84 | — | 0.77 | — | 0.85 | — | |
| BF | | | 0.24 | — | 0.19 | — | 0.16 | — | 0.10 | — | |

The unit of pressure has been changed to MPa based on international SI system.
The conversion factor is : 1(MPa)=10.2(kgf/cm²)



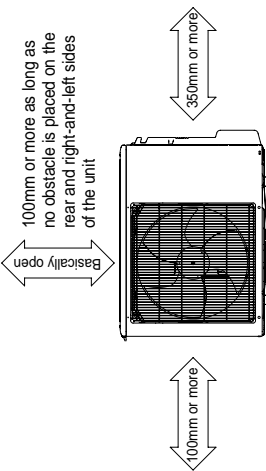
| Representative matching | | | PLA-ZRP100BA | | PLA-ZRP125BA | | PLA-ZRP140BA | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------|------|
| Mode | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | |
| Total | Capacity | W | 10,000 | 11,200 | 12,500 | 14,000 | 13,400 | 16,000 | |
| | Input | kW | 2.60 | 2.61 | 3.87 | 3.67 | 4.37 | 4.70 | |
| Electrical circuit | Indoor unit | | PLA-ZRP100BA | | PLA-ZRP125BA | | PLA-ZRP140BA | | |
| | Phase , Hz | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | 1 , 50 | | |
| | Voltage | V | 230 | | 230 | | 230 | | |
| | Current | A | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.07 | 1.00 | |
| | Outdoor unit | | PUHZ-ZRP100VKA PUHZ-ZRP100YKA | | PUHZ-ZRP125VKA PUHZ-ZRP125YKA | | PUHZ-ZRP140VKA PUHZ-ZRP140YKA | | |
| | Phase , Hz | | 1/3, 50 | | 1/3, 50 | | 1/3, 50 | | |
| | Voltage | V | 230/400 | | 230/400 | | 230/400 | | |
| | Current | A | 10.87/3.84 | 10.96/3.88 | 16.50/5.84 | 15.66/5.54 | 18.68/6.61 | 20.19/7.14 | |
| Refrigerant circuit | Discharge pressure | | MPa | 2.58 | 2.43 | 2.75 | 2.81 | 2.73 | 2.78 |
| | Suction pressure | | MPa | 0.94 | 0.68 | 0.85 | 0.69 | 0.86 | 0.66 |
| | Discharge temperature | | °C | 66 | 72 | 72 | 81 | 72 | 84 |
| | Condensing temperature | | °C | 43 | 41 | 46 | 46 | 47 | 47 |
| | Suction temperature | | °C | 12 | 5 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 4 |
| | Ref. pipe length | | m | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Indoor side | Intake air temperature | D.B. | °C | 27 | 20 | 27 | 20 | 27 | 20 |
| | | W.B. | °C | 19 | 15 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 15 |
| | Discharge air temperature | D.B. | °C | 12.9 | 40.9 | 12.5 | 42.3 | 11.7 | 46.6 |
| Outdoor side | Intake air temperature | D.B. | °C | 35 | 7 | 35 | 7 | 35 | 7 |
| | | W.B. | °C | 24 | 6 | 24 | 6 | 24 | 6 |
| SHF | | | 0.74 | — | 0.74 | — | 0.72 | — | |
| BF | | | 0.21 | — | 0.18 | — | 0.12 | — | |

The unit of pressure has been changed to MPa based on international SI system.
The conversion factor is : 1(MPa)=10.2(kgf/cm²)

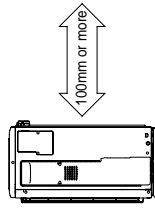
PUHZ-ZRP35VKA
PUHZ-ZRP50VKA

Unit : mm

Free space around the outdoor unit
(basic example)

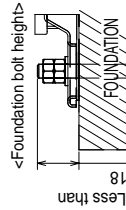


2 sides should be open in the right, left and rear side.



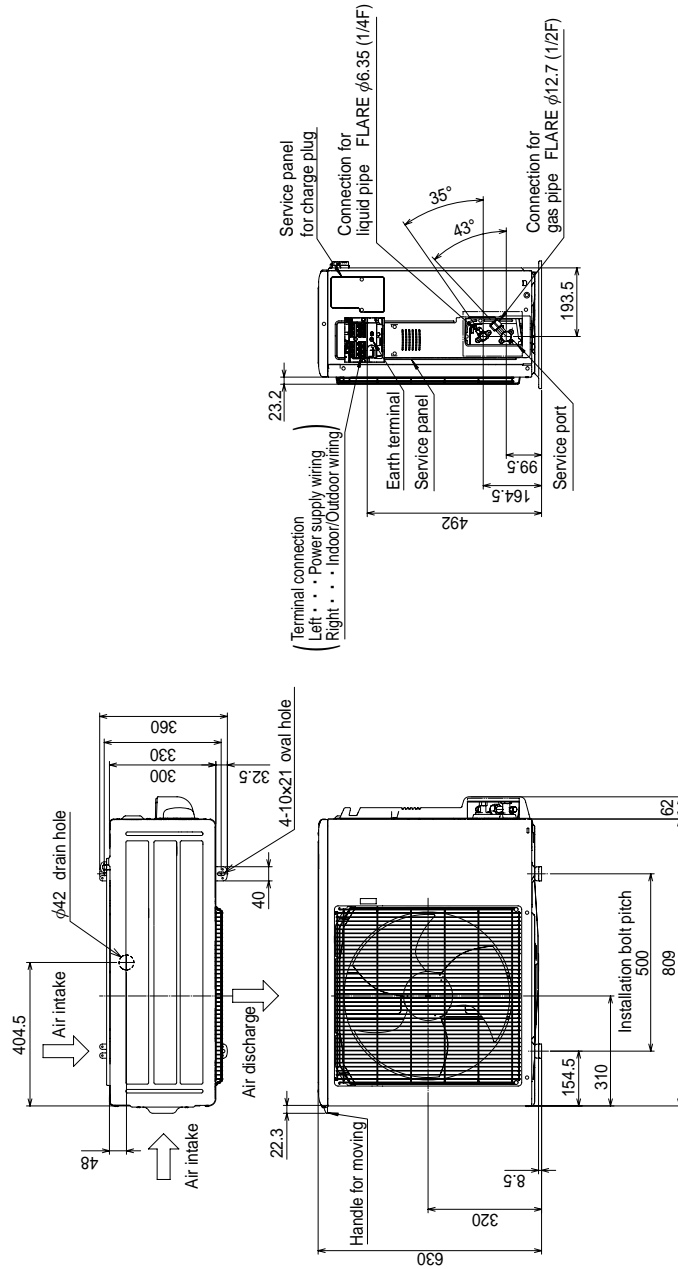
FOUNDATION BOLTS

Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts, washers and nut must be purchased locally).



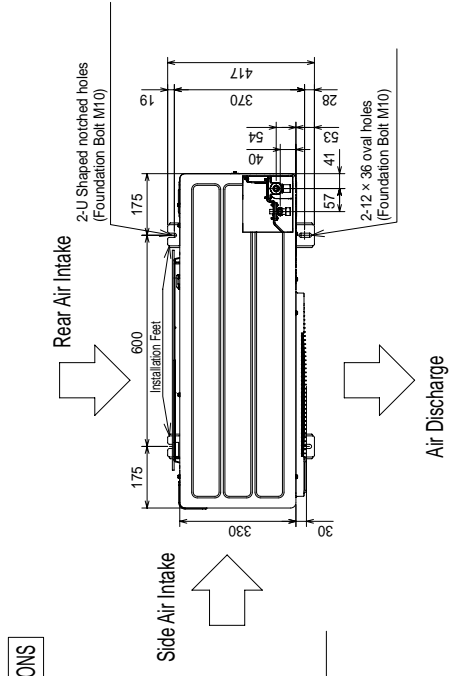
PIPING-WIRING DIRECTION

Piping and wiring connection can be made from the rear direction only.



PUHZ-ZRP60VHA
PUHZ-ZRP71VHA

Unit : mm

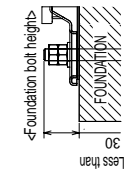


4 PIPING-WIRING DIRECTIONS

Piping and wiring connections can be made from 4 directions: front, right, rear and below.

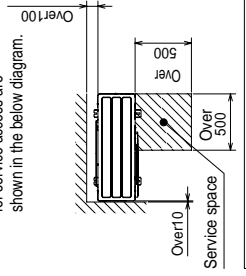
3 FOUNDATION BOLTS

Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts and washers must be purchased locally.)



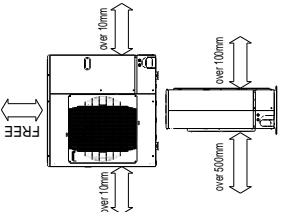
2 SERVICE SPACE

Dimensions of space needed for service access are shown in the below diagram.



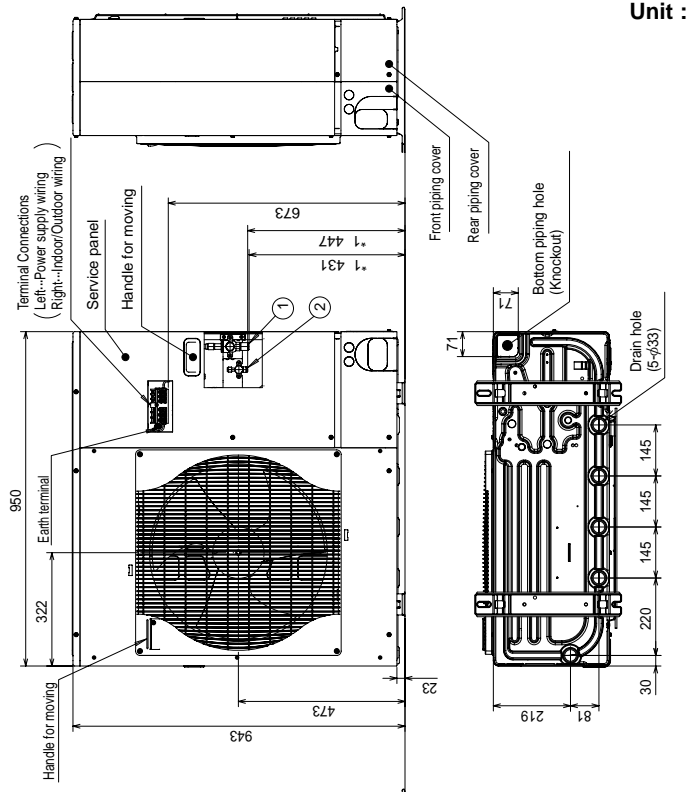
1 FREE SPACE (Around the unit)

The diagram below shows a basic example. Explanation of particular details is given in the installation manuals etc.

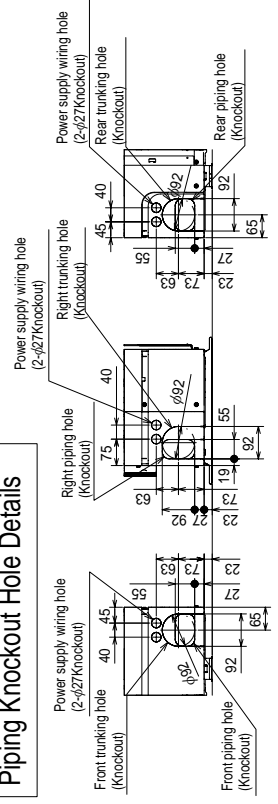


Example of Notes

- ① Refrigerant GAS pipe connection (FLARE)φ15.88(5/8 inch)
- ② Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection (FLARE)φ9.52(3/8 inch)
- *1...Indication of STOP VALVE connection location.

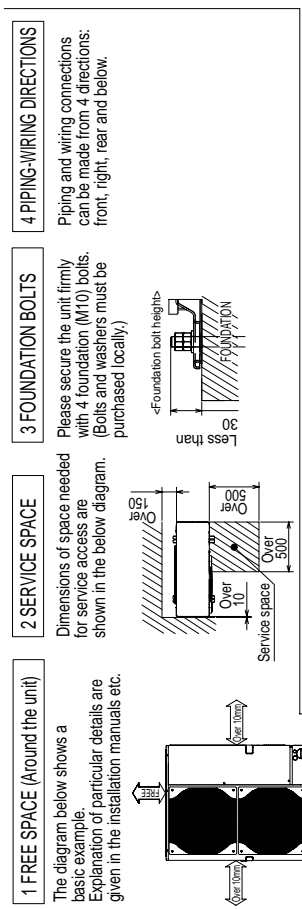
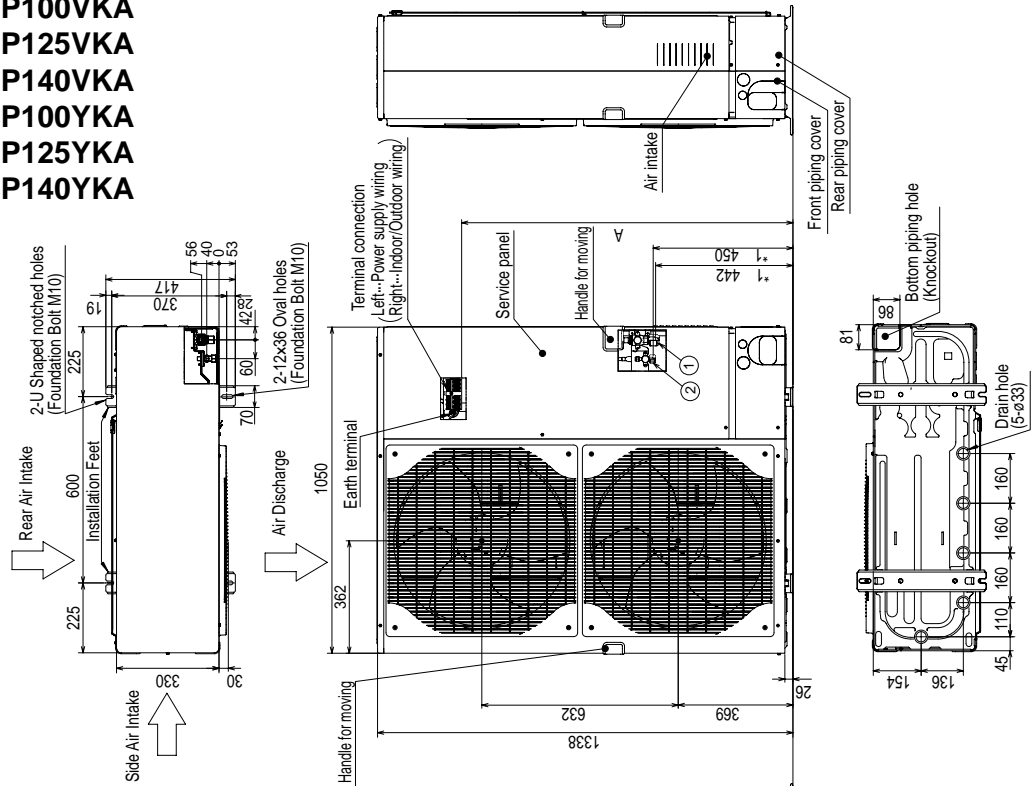


Piping Knockout Hole Details



PUHZ-ZRP100VKA
 PUHZ-ZRP125VKA
 PUHZ-ZRP140VKA
 PUHZ-ZRP100YKA
 PUHZ-ZRP125YKA
 PUHZ-ZRP140YKA

Unit : mm



4 PIPING-WIRING DIRECTIONS

Piping and wiring connections can be made from 4 directions: front, right, rear and below.

3 FOUNDATION BOLTS

Please secure the unit firmly with 4 foundation (M10) bolts. (Bolts and washers must be purchased locally)

2 SERVICE SPACE

Dimensions of space needed for service access are shown in the below diagram.

1 FREE SPACE (Around the unit)

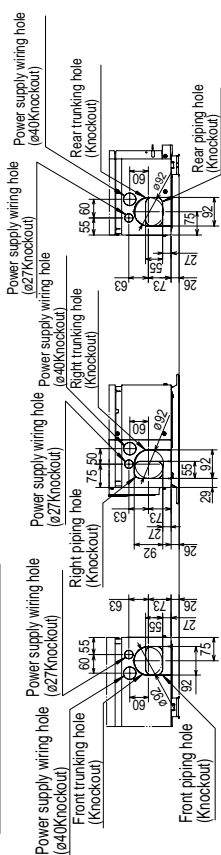
The diagram below shows a basic example. Explanation of particular details are given in the installation manuals etc.

Example of Notes

- ① ... Refrigerant GAS pipe connection (FLARE)ø15.88(5/8F)
- ② ... Refrigerant LIQUID pipe connection (FLARE)ø 9.52(3/8F)
- *1 ... Indication of STOP VALVE connection location.

| Model | A |
|--------------------|------|
| PUHZ-ZRP100-140VKA | 1067 |
| PUHZ-ZRP100-140YKA | 919 |

Piping Knockout Hole Details

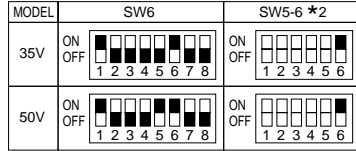


PUHZ-ZRP35VKA

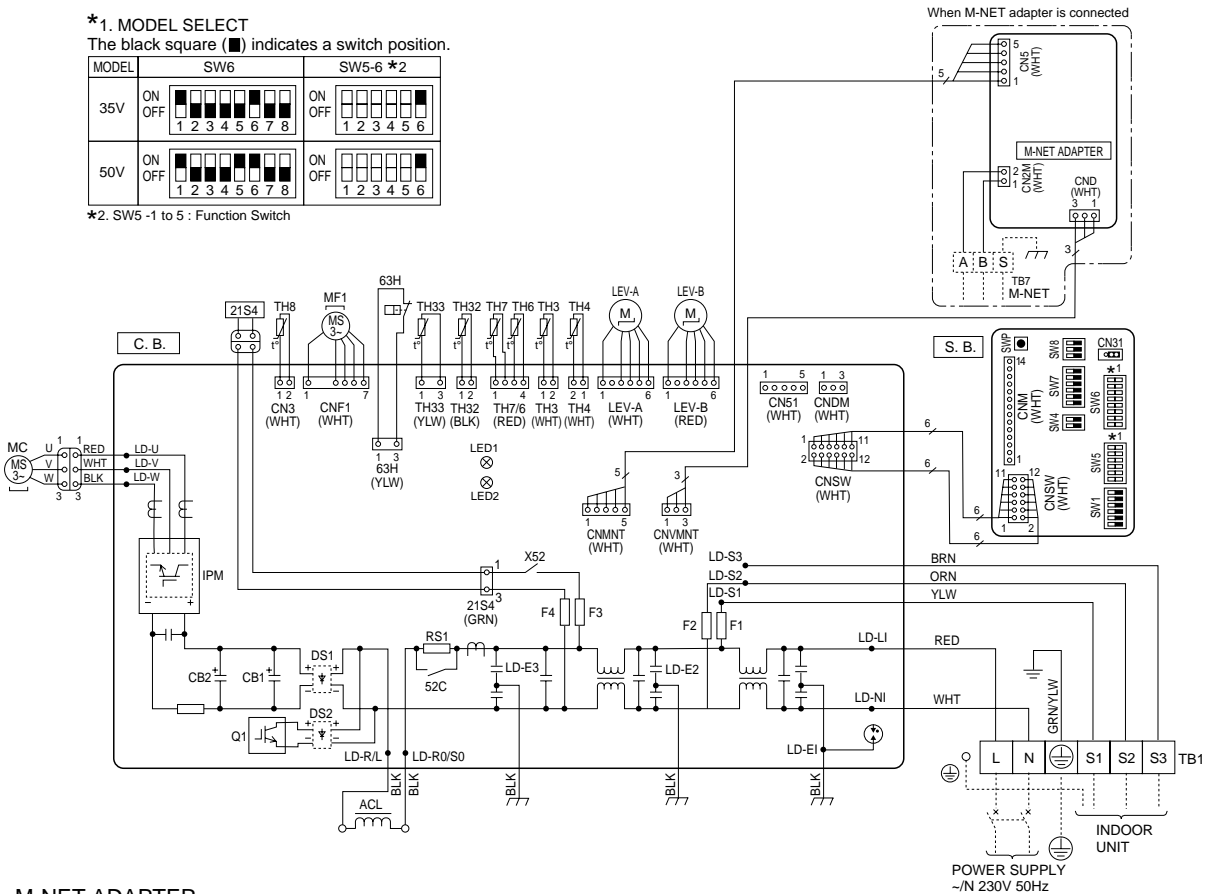
PUHZ-ZRP50VKA

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|---|------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | F1, F2 | Fuse <10A> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | F3, F4 | Fuse <3.15A> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | 52C | Relay |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve) | RS1 | Resistor |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | LED1, LED2 | LED <Operation Inspection Indicators> |
| TH3, TH33 | Thermistor <Outdoor Pipe> | X52 | Relay |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | CNMNT | Connector <Connected to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Outdoor 2-Phase Pipe> | CNMVMT | Connector <Connected to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Outdoor> | CNDM | Connector <Connected for Option (Contact Input)> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | CNS1 | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Comp. surface> | CNSW | Connector <Connection for Switch Board> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Electronic Expansion Valve | S. B. | Switch Board |
| ACL | Reactor | SW1 | Switch <Forced Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| C. B. | Controller Circuit Board | SW4 | Switch <Test Operation> |
| LD-U | Lead Wire <U-Phase> | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| LD-V | Lead Wire <V-Phase> | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> |
| LD-W | Lead Wire <W-Phase> | SW7 | Switch <Function Setup> |
| LD-LI | Lead Wire <L-Phase> | SW8 | Switch <Function Setup> |
| LD-NI | Lead Wire <N-Phase> | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| LD-R0/S0, LD-RL | Lead Wire <L-Phase(Reactor)> | CN31 | Connector <Emergency Operation> |
| LD-S1, LD-S2, LD-S3 | Lead Wire <Indoor/Outdoor> | CNM | Connector <A-Control Service Inspection Kit> |
| LD-E1, LD-E2, LD-E3 | Lead Wire <Ground> | CNSW | Connector <Connector for Controller Board> |
| DS1, DS2 | Diode Bridge | | |
| IPM | Power Module | | |
| Q1 | IGBT | | |
| CB1, CB2 | Main Smoothing Capacitor | | |

*1. MODEL SELECT
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



*2. SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch



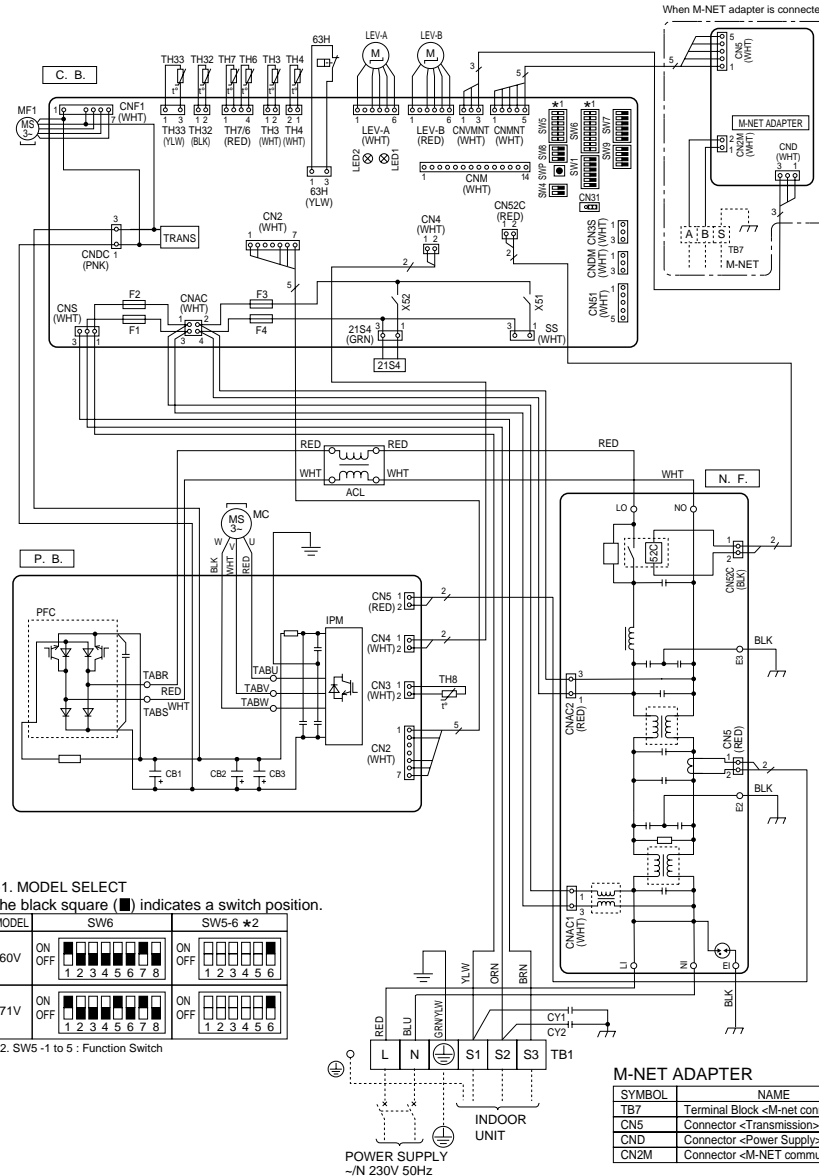
M-NET ADAPTER

| SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| TB7 | Terminal Block <M-net connection> |
| CN5 | Connector <Transmission> |
| CND | Connector <Power Supply> |
| CN2M | Connector <M-NET communication> |

PUHZ-ZRP60VHA

PUHZ-ZRP71VHA

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> | PFC | Converter | F1-4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | CB1-CB3 | Main Smoothing Capacitor | SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | N.F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | CN31 | Connector <Emergency Operation> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve) | L/L/O | Connection Terminal <L-Phase> | CN3S | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | N/N/O | Connection Terminal <N-Phase> | CN51 | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH3, TH33 | Thermistor <Outdoor Pipe> | E1,E2,E3 | Connection Terminal <Ground> | SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | 52C | 52C Relay | CNM | Connector <A-Control Service Inspection Kit> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Outdoor 2-Phase Pipe> | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board | CNMNT | Connector <Connected to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Outdoor> | SW1 | Switch <Forced Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | CNMVMT | Connector <Connected to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | SW4 | Switch <Test Operation> | CNDM | Connector <Connected for Option (Contact Input)> |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Comp. surface> | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> | X51,X52 | Relay |
| LEV-A, LEV-B | Electronic Expansion Valve | SW6 | Switch <Function Setup> | | |
| ACL | Reactor | SW7 | Switch <Function Setup> | | |
| CY1,CY2 | Capacitor | SW8 | Switch <Function Setup> | | |
| P.B. | Power Circuit Board | SW9 | Switch | | |
| TABR/S | Connection Terminal <L/N-Phase> | LED1,LED2 | LED <Operation Inspection Indicators> | | |
| TABU/VW | Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase> | | | | |
| IPM | Power Module | | | | |



PUHZ-ZRP100VKA

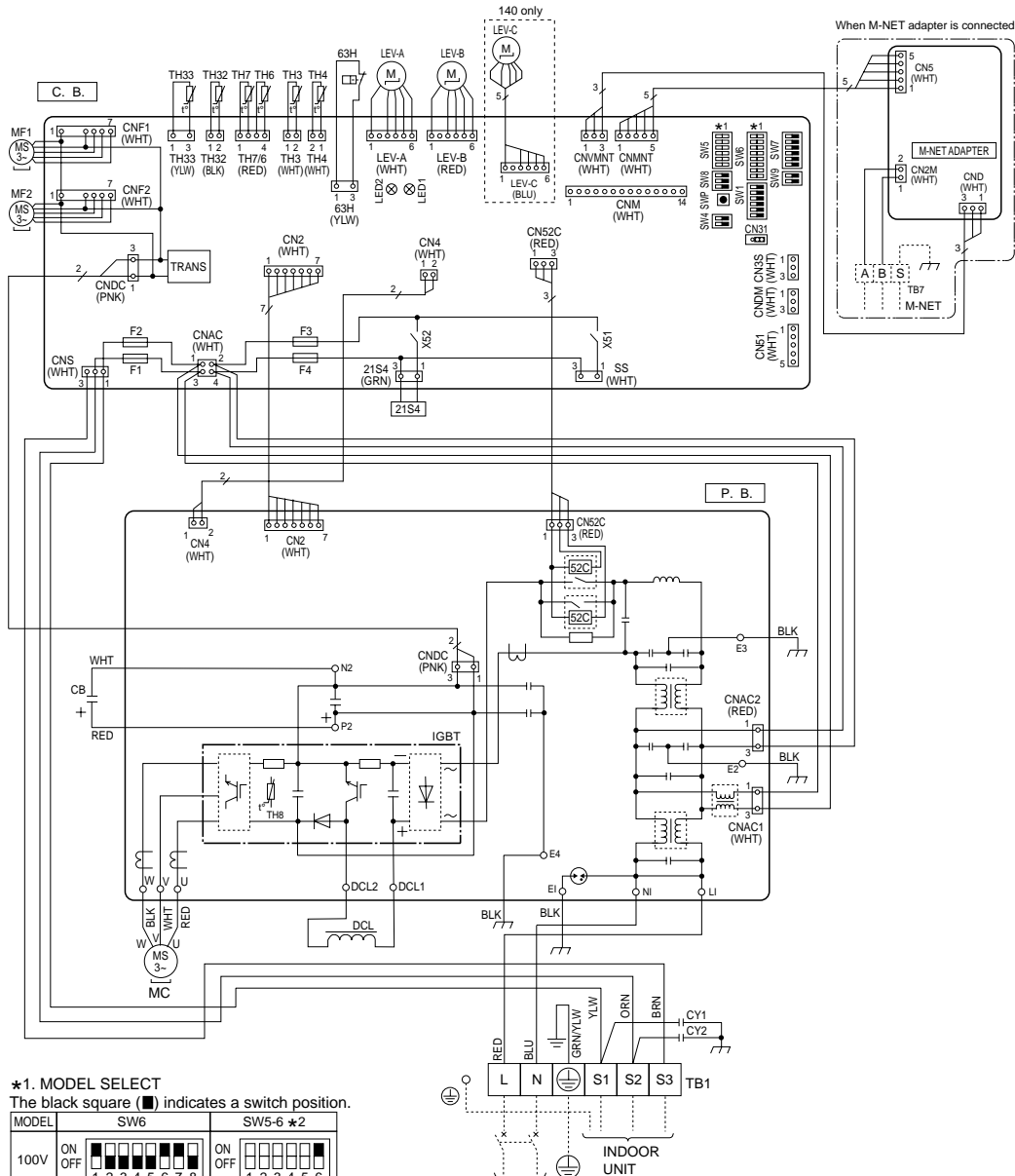
PUHZ-ZRP125VKA

PUHZ-ZRP140VKA

| SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply, Indoor/Outdoor> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve) |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch |
| TH3, TH33 | Thermistor <Outdoor Pipe> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Outdoor 2-Phase Pipe> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Outdoor> |
| TH8 | Thermistor (internal) <Heat Sink> |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Comp. surface> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Electronic Expansion Valve |
| DCL | Reactor |
| CB | Main Smoothing Capacitor |
| CY1, CY2 | Capacitor |
| P.B. | Power Circuit Board |
| U/V/W | Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase> |

| SYMBOL | NAME |
|----------------|---|
| LI | Connection Terminal <L-Phase> |
| NI | Connection Terminal <N-Phase> |
| P2 | Connection Terminal |
| N2 | Connection Terminal |
| DCL1, DCL2 | Connection Terminal <Reactor> |
| IGBT | Power Module |
| E1, E2, E3, E4 | Connection Terminal <Ground> |
| C.B. | Controller Circuit Board |
| SW1 | Switch <Forced Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> |
| SW4 | Switch <Test Operation> |
| SW5 | Switch <Function Switch> |
| SW6 | Switch <Model Select> |
| SW7 | Switch <Function Setup> |
| SW8 | Switch <Function Setup> |
| SW9 | Switch |
| SWP | Switch <Pump Down> |

| SYMBOL | NAME |
|------------|---|
| CN31 | Connector <Emergency Operation> |
| CN3S | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| CN51 | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| CNM | Connector <A-Control Service Inspection Kit> |
| CNMNT | Connector <Connected to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| CNMVMT | Connector <Connected to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| CNDM | Connector <Connected for Option (Contact Input)> |
| LED1, LED2 | LED <Operation Inspection Indicators> |
| F1-F4 | Fuse <T6.3AL250V> |
| X51, X52 | Relay |



***1. MODEL SELECT**
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODEL | SW6 | SW5-6 *2 |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 100V | ON OFF [1-8] (SW6) | ON OFF [1-6] (SW5-6) |
| 125V | ON OFF [1-8] (SW6) | ON OFF [1-6] (SW5-6) |
| 140V | ON OFF [1-8] (SW6) | ON OFF [1-6] (SW5-6) |

***2. SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch**

M-NET ADAPTER

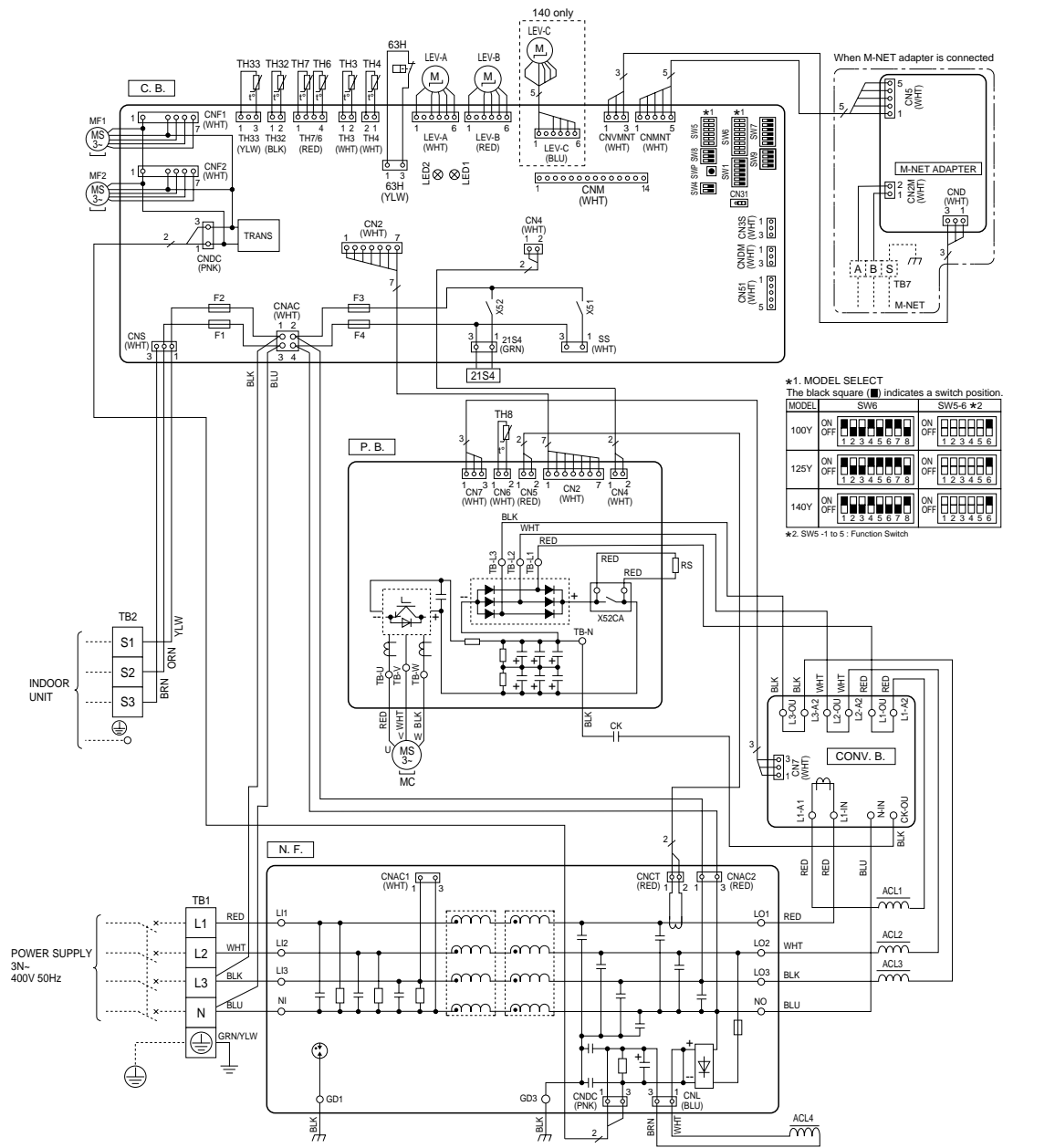
| SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| TB7 | Terminal Block <M-net connection> |
| CN5 | Connector <Transmission> |
| CND | Connector <Power Supply> |
| CN2M | Connector <M-NET communication> |

PUHZ-ZRP100YKA

PUHZ-ZRP125YKA

PUHZ-ZRP140YKA

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|---------------------|---|----------------|---|------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply> | TB-N | Connection Terminal | SW7 | Switch <Function Setup> |
| TB2 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor> | X52CA | 52C Relay | SW8 | Switch <Function Setup> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | N.F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | SW9 | Switch |
| MF1, MF2 | Fan Motor | L1/L2/L3/NI | Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply> | SWP | Switch <Pump Downs> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve (Four-Way Valve) | L01/L02/L03/M0 | Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3/N-Power Supply> | CN31 | Connector <Emergency Operation> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | GD1, GD3 | Connection Terminal <Ground> | CN3S | Connector <Connector for Option> |
| TH3, TH33 | Thermistor <Outdoor Pipe> | CONV.B. | Converter Circuit Board | CNDM | Connector <Connection for Option(Contact Input)> |
| TH4 | Thermistor <Discharge> | L1-A1/IN | Connection Terminal <L1-Power Supply> | CN51 | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Outdoor 2-Phase Pipe> | L1-A2/OU | Connection Terminal <L1-Power Supply> | SS | Connector <Connection for Option> |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Outdoor> | L2-A2/OU | Connection Terminal <L2-Power Supply> | CNM | Connector <A-Control Service Inspection Kit> |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heat Sink> | L3-A2/OU | Connection Terminal <L3-Power Supply> | CNMNT | Connector <Connect to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| TH32 | Thermistor <Comp. surface> | N-IN | Connection Terminal | CNMVMT | Connector <Connect to Optional M-NET Adapter Board> |
| LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C | Electronic Expansion Valve | CK-OU | Connection Terminal | LED1, LED2 | LED <Operation Inspection Indicators> |
| ACL1-ACL4 | Reactor | C.B. | Controller Circuit Board | F1-F4 | FUSE <T6.3AL250V> |
| CK | Capacitor | SW1 | Switch <Manual Defrost, Defect History Record Reset, Refrigerant Address> | X51, X52 | Relay |
| RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | SW4 | Switch <Test Operation> | | |
| P.B. | Power Circuit Board | SW5 | Switch <Function Switch, Model Select> | | |
| TB-U/V/W | Connection Terminal <U/V/W-Phase> | SW6 | Switch <Model Select> | | |
| TB-L1/L2/L3 | Connection Terminal <L1/L2/L3-Power Supply> | | | | |



*1. MODEL SELECT
The black squares (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODEL | SW6 | SW5-6 *2 |
|-------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 100Y | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 125Y | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 140Y | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | ON OFF ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ 1 2 3 4 5 6 |

*2. SW5-1 to 5 : Function Switch

M-NET ADAPTER

| | |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| TB7 | Terminal Block <M-NET connection> |
| CN5 | Connector <Transmission> |
| CND | Connector <Power Supply> |
| CN2M | Connector <M-NET communication> |

8-1. FIELD ELECTRICAL WIRING (power wiring specifications)

| Outdoor unit model | RP35, 50V | RP60, 70V | RP100,125V | RP140V | RP100, 125, 140Y | |
|--|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Outdoor unit power supply | ~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V | ~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V | ~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V | ~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V | 3N- (3 ph 4-wires), 50 Hz, 400 V | |
| Outdoor unit input capacity main switch (Breaker) *1 | 16 A | 25 A | 32 A | 40 A | 16 A | |
| Wiring x Wire No. size (mm ²) | Outdoor unit power supply | 3 x Min. 1.5 | 3 x Min. 2.5 | 3 x Min. 4 | 3 x Min. 6 | 5 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit | 3 x 1.5 (Polar) | 3 x 1.5 (Polar) | 3 x 1.5 (Polar) | 3 x 1.5 (Polar) | 3 x 1.5 (Polar) |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth | 1 x Min. 1.5 | 1 x Min. 1.5 | 1 x Min. 1.5 | 1 x Min. 1.5 | 1 x Min. 1.5 |
| | Remote controller-Indoor unit | 2 x 0.3 (Non-polar) | 2 x 0.3 (Non-polar) | 2 x 0.3 (Non-polar) | 2 x 0.3 (Non-polar) | 2 x 0.3 (Non-polar) |
| Circuit rating | Outdoor unit L-N (single) | AC 230 V | AC 230 V | AC 230 V | AC 230 V | AC 230 V |
| | Outdoor unit L1-N, L2-N, L3-N (3 phase) | AC 230 V | AC 230 V | AC 230 V | AC 230 V | AC 230 V |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S1-S2 | DC 24 V | DC 24 V | DC 24 V | DC 24 V | DC 24 V |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S2-S3 | DC 12 V | DC 12 V | DC 12 V | DC 12 V | DC 12 V |

*1. A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each poles shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV).

Make sure that the current leakage breaker is one compatible with higher harmonics.

Always use a current leakage breaker that is compatible with higher harmonics as this unit is equipped with an inverter.

The use of an inadequate breaker can cause the incorrect operation of inverter.

*2. (RP35-140)

Max. 45 m

If 2.5 mm² used, Max. 50 m

If 2.5 mm² used and S3 separated, Max. 80 m

Max. 80 m Total Max. including all indoor/outdoor connection is 80 m.

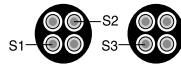
• Use one cable for S1 and S2 and another for S3 as shown in the picture.

• Max. 50 m Total Max. for PEA. Wiring size 3 x 1.5 (Polar).

*3. The 10 m wire is attached in the remote controller accessory.

*4. The figures are NOT always against the ground.

S3 terminal has DC 24 V against S2 terminal. However between S3 and S1, these terminals are NOT electrically insulated by the transformer or other device.

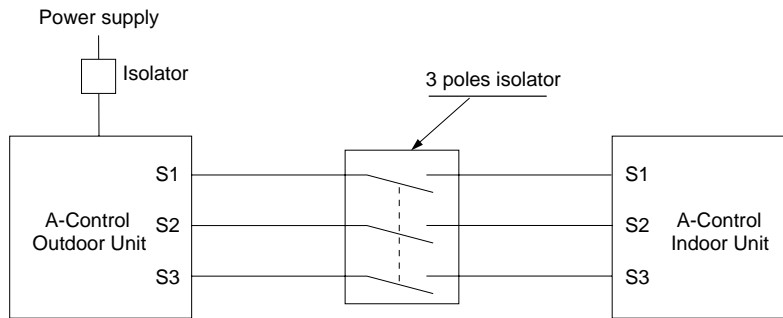


⚠ Caution: Be sure to install N-Line. Without N-Line, it could cause damage to the unit.

Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

2. Power supply cables and Indoor/Outdoor unit connecting cables shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cable. (Design 60245 IEC 57)

3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

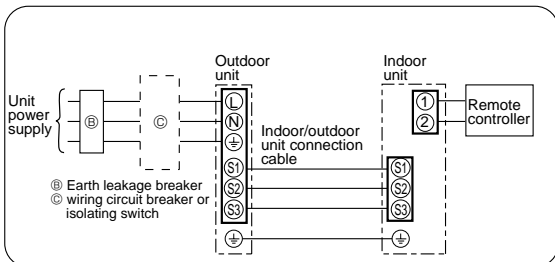


⚠ Warning:

In case of A-control wiring, there is high voltage potential on the S3 terminal caused by electrical circuit design that has no electrical insulation between power line and communication signal line. Therefore, please turn off the main power supply when servicing. And do not touch the S1, S2, S3 terminals when the power is energized. If isolator should be used between indoor unit and outdoor unit, please use 3-pole type.

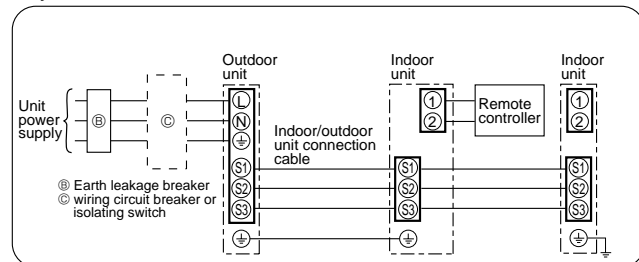
Never splice the power cable or the indoor-outdoor connection cable, otherwise it may result in a smoke, a fire or communication failure.

1:1 system Electrical wiring

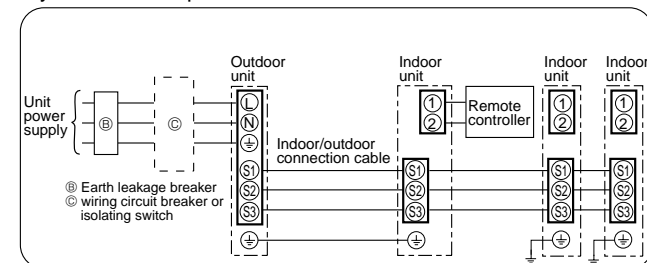


Synchronized twin and triple system Electrical wiring

• Synchronized twin



• Synchronized triple



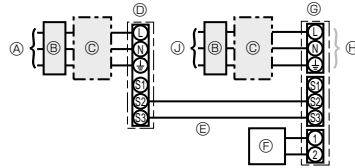
8-2. SEPARATE INDOOR UNIT/ OUTDOOR UNIT POWER SUPPLIES

The following connection patterns are available.
The outdoor unit power supply patterns vary on models.

1:1 System

<For models without heater>

* The optional indoor power supply terminal kit is required.



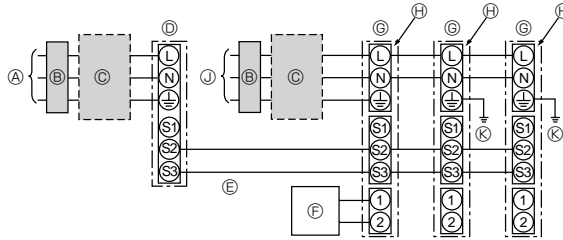
- Ⓐ Outdoor unit power supply
- Ⓑ Earth leakage breaker
- Ⓒ Wiring circuit breaker or isolating switch
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit
- Ⓔ Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cords
- Ⓕ Remote controller
- Ⓖ Indoor unit
- Ⓗ Option
- Ⓙ Indoor unit power supply

* Affix a label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for the indoor and outdoor units.

Simultaneous twin/triple system

<For models without heater>

* The optional indoor power supply terminal kit is required.



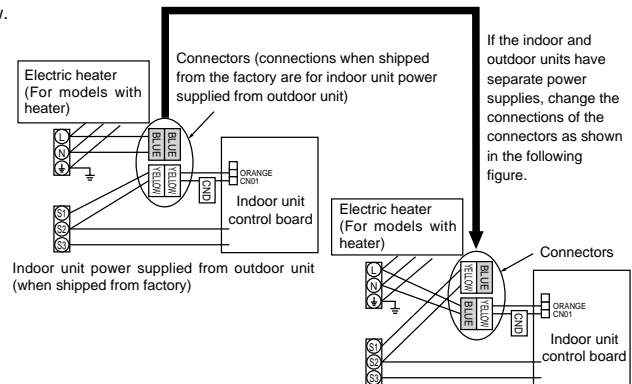
- Ⓐ Outdoor unit power supply
- Ⓑ Earth leakage breaker
- Ⓒ Wiring circuit breaker or isolating switch
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit
- Ⓔ Indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cales
- Ⓕ Remote controller
- Ⓖ Indoor unit
- Ⓗ Option
- Ⓙ Indoor unit power supply
- Ⓚ Indoor unit earth

* Affix a label B that is included with the manuals near each wiring diagram for the indoor and outdoor units.

If the indoor and outdoor units have separate power supplies, refer to the table below.
If the optional indoor power supply terminal kit is used, change the indoor unit electrical box wiring referring to the figure in the right and the DIP switch settings of the outdoor unit control board.

| | Indoor unit specifications | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------|--|---|-----|---|---|-------|
| Indoor power supply terminal kit (option) | Required | | | | | | | | |
| Indoor unit electrical box connector connection change | Required | | | | | | | | |
| Label affixed near each wiring diagram for the indoor and outdoor units | Required | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit DIP switch settings (when using separate indoor unit/outdoor unit power supplies only) | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ON</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>(SW8)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Set the SW8-3 to ON.</p> | ON | | | 3 | OFF | 1 | 2 | (SW8) |
| ON | | | 3 | | | | | | |
| OFF | 1 | 2 | (SW8) | | | | | | |

* There are 3 types of labels (labels A, B, and C). Affix the appropriate labels to the units according to the wiring method.



Separate indoor unit/outdoor unit power supplies

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Indoor unit model | RP35-140 | |
| Indoor unit power supply | ~N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V | |
| Indoor unit input capacity | *1 | 16 A |
| Main switch (Breaker) | | |
| Wiring Wire No. & size (mm ²) | Indoor unit power supply | 3 × Min. 1.5 |
| | Indoor unit power supply earth | 1 × Min. 1.5 |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit | *2 2 × Min. 0.3 |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth | - |
| Circuit rating | Remote controller-Indoor unit | *3 2 × 0.3 (Non-polar) |
| | Indoor unit L-N | *4 AC 230 V |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S1-S2 | - |
| | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S2-S3 | *4 DC24 V |
| | Remote controller-Indoor unit | *4 DC12 V |

*1. A breaker with at least 3 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use earth leakage breaker (NV). The breaker shall be provided to ensure disconnection of all active phase conductor of the supply.

*2. Max. 120 m

*3. The 10 m wire is attached in the remote controller accessory. Max. 500 m

*4. The figures are NOT always against the ground.

Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

2. Power supply cables and indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cables shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cable. (Design 60245 IEC 57)

3. Install an earth longer than other cables.



8-3. INDOOR – OUTDOOR CONNECTING CABLE

The cable shall not be lighter than design 60245 IEC or 60227 IEC.

| Outdoor power supply | Wire No. × Size (mm ²) | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| | Max. 45m | Max. 50m | Max. 80m |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit | 3 × 1.5 (polar) | 3 × 2.5 (polar) | 3 × 2.5 (polar) and S3 separated |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth | 1 × Min. 1.5 | 1 × Min. 2.5 | 1 × Min. 2.5 |

* The Max. cable length may vary depending on the condition of installation, humidity or materials, etc.

| Indoor/Outdoor separate power supply | Wire No. × Size (mm ²) | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | Max. 120m | |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit | 2 × Min. 0.3 | |
| Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth | — | |

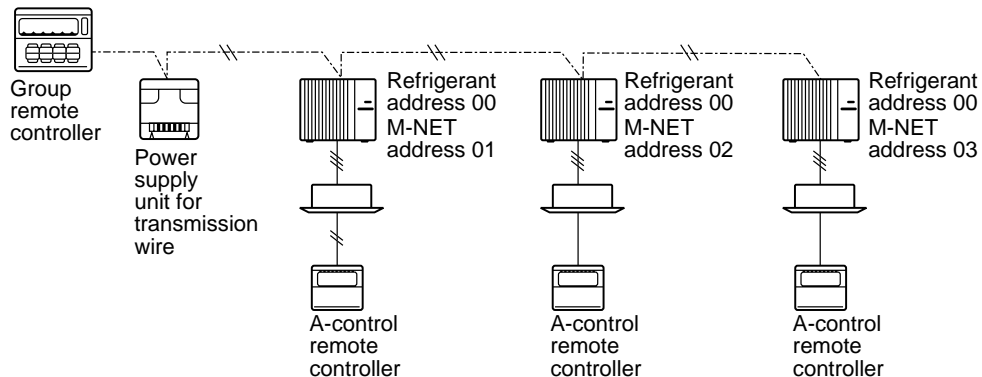
* The optional indoor power supply terminal kit is necessary

Be sure to connect the indoor-outdoor connecting cables directly to the units (no intermediate connections). Intermediate connections can lead to communication errors if water enters the cables and causes insufficient insulation to ground or a poor electrical contact at the intermediate connection point.

8-4. M-NET WIRING METHOD

(Points to note)

- (1) Outside the unit, transmission wires should stay away from electric wires in order to prevent electromagnetic noise from making an influence on the signal communication. Place them at intervals of more than 5 cm. Do not put them in the same conduit tube.
- (2) Terminal block (TB7) for transmission wires should never be connected to 220~240V power supply. If it is connected, electronic parts on M-NET P.C. board may burn out.
- (3) Use 2-core × 1.25mm² shield wire (CVVS, CPEVS) for the transmission wire. Transmission signals may not be sent or received normally if different types of transmission wires are put together in the same multi-conductor cable. Never do this because this may cause a malfunction.

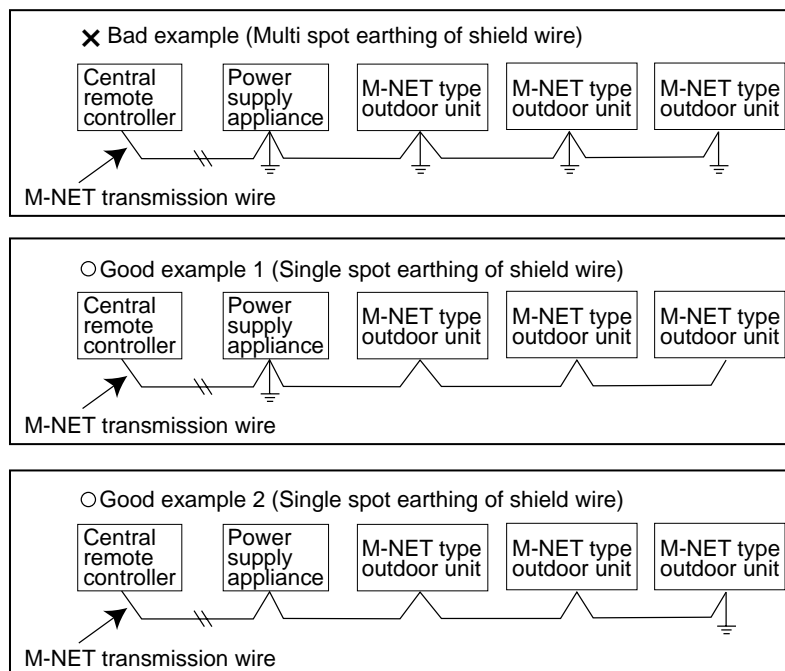


It would be OK if M-NET wire (non-polar, 2-cores) is arranged in addition to the wiring for A-control.

- (4) Earth only one of any appliances through M-NET transmission wire (shield wire). Communication error may occur due to the influence of electromagnetic noise.

“Ed” error will appear on the LED display of outdoor unit.

“0403” error will appear on the central-control remote controller.

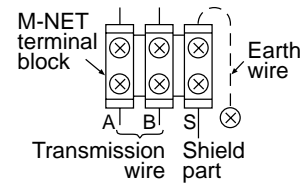


If there are more than 2 earthing spots on the shield wire, noise may enter into the shield wire because the earth wire and shield wire form 1 circuit and the electric potential difference occurs due to the impedance difference among earthing spots. In case of single spot earthing, noise does not enter into the shield wire because the earth wire and shield wire do not form 1 circuit.

To avoid communication errors caused by noise, make sure to observe the single spot earthing method described in the installation manual.

• M-NET wiring

- (1) Use 2-core × 1.25mm² shield wire for electric wires.
(Excluding the case connecting to system controller.)
- (2) Connect the wire to the M-NET terminal block. Connect one core of the transmission wire (non-polar) to A terminal and the other to B. Peel the shield wire, twist the shield part to a string and connect it to S terminal.
- (3) In the system which several outdoor units are being connected, the terminal (A, B, S) on M-NET terminal block should be individually wired to the other outdoor unit's terminal, i.e. A to A, B to B and S to S. In this case, choose one of those outdoor units and drive a screw to fix an earth wire on the plate as shown on the right figure.



8-4-1. M-NET address setting

In A-control models, M-NET address and refrigerant address should be set only for the outdoor unit. Similar to CITY MULTI system, there is no need to set the address of outdoor unit and remote controller. To construct a central control system, the setting of M-NET address should be conducted only upon the outdoor unit. The setting range should be 1 to 50 (the same as that of the indoor unit in CITY MULTI system), and the address number should be consecutively set in a same group.

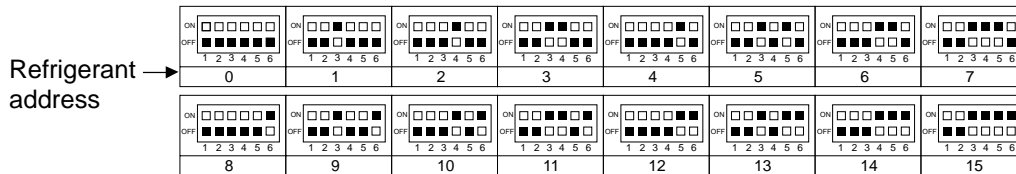
Address number can be set by using rotary switches (SW11 for 1st digit and SW12 for 2nd digit), which is located on the M-NET board of outdoor unit. (Initial setting: all addresses are set to "0".)

<Setting example>

| M-NET Address No. | | 1 | 2 | ... | 50 |
|-------------------|----------------|---|---|-----|----|
| Switch setting | SW11 1st digit | | | ~ | |
| | SW12 2nd digit | | | ~ | |

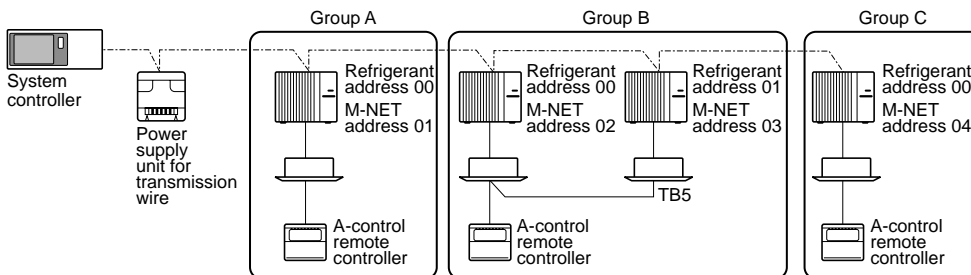
8-4-2. Refrigerant address setting

In the case of multiple grouping system (multiple refrigerant circuits in 1 group), indoor units should be connected by remote controller wiring (TB5) and the refrigerant address needs to be set. Leave the refrigerant addresses to "00" if the group setting is not conducted. Set the refrigerant address by using DIP SW1-3 to -6 on the outdoor controller board. [Initial setting: all switches are OFF. (All refrigerant addresses are "00".)]

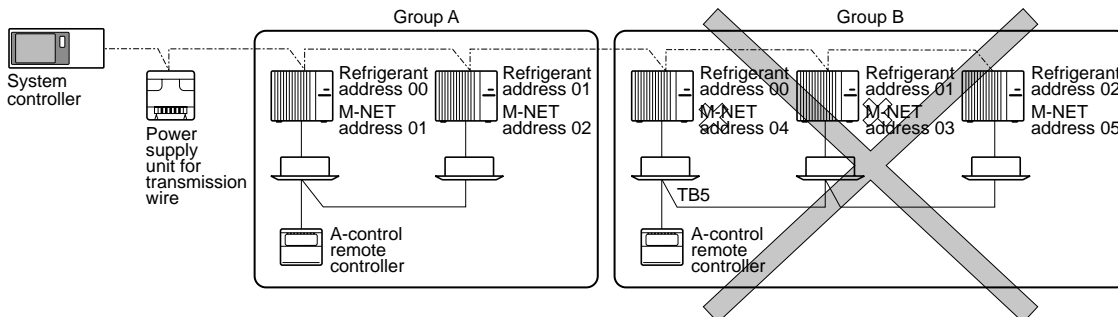


8-4-3. Regulations in address settings

In the case of multiple grouping system, M-NET and refrigerant address settings should be done as explained in the above section. Set the lowest number in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" as its M-NET address.



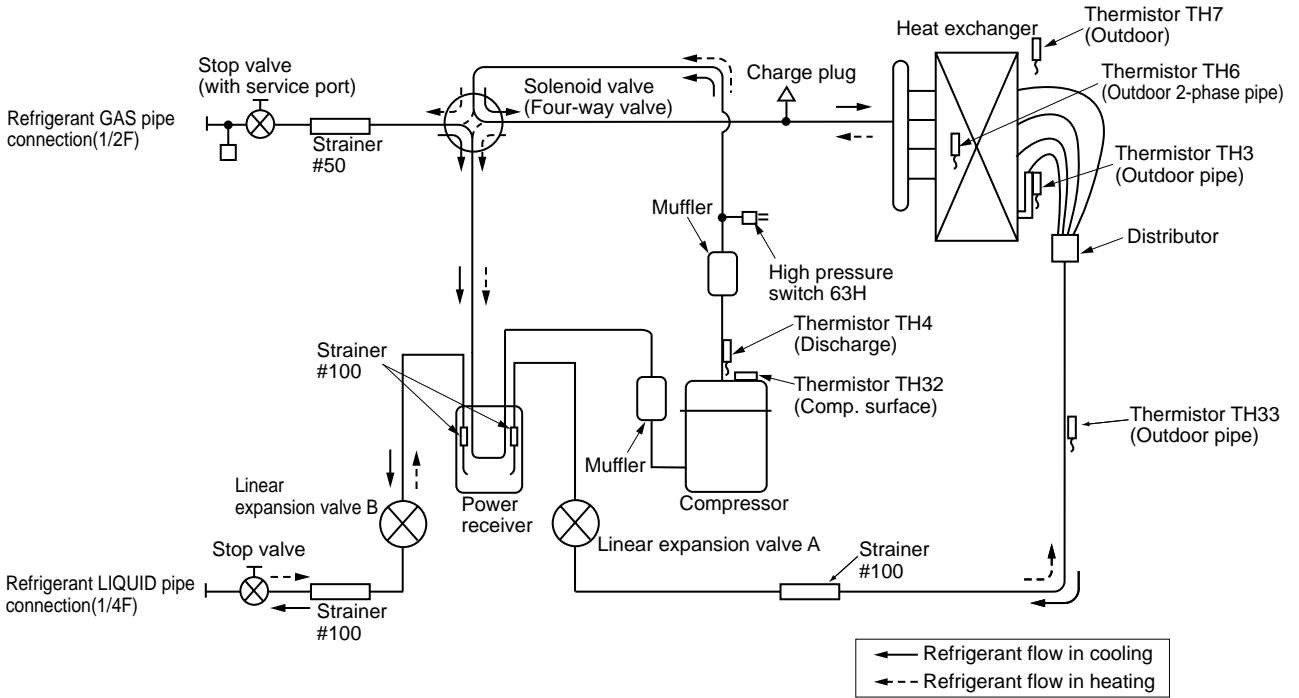
* Refrigerant addresses can be overlapped if they are in the different group.



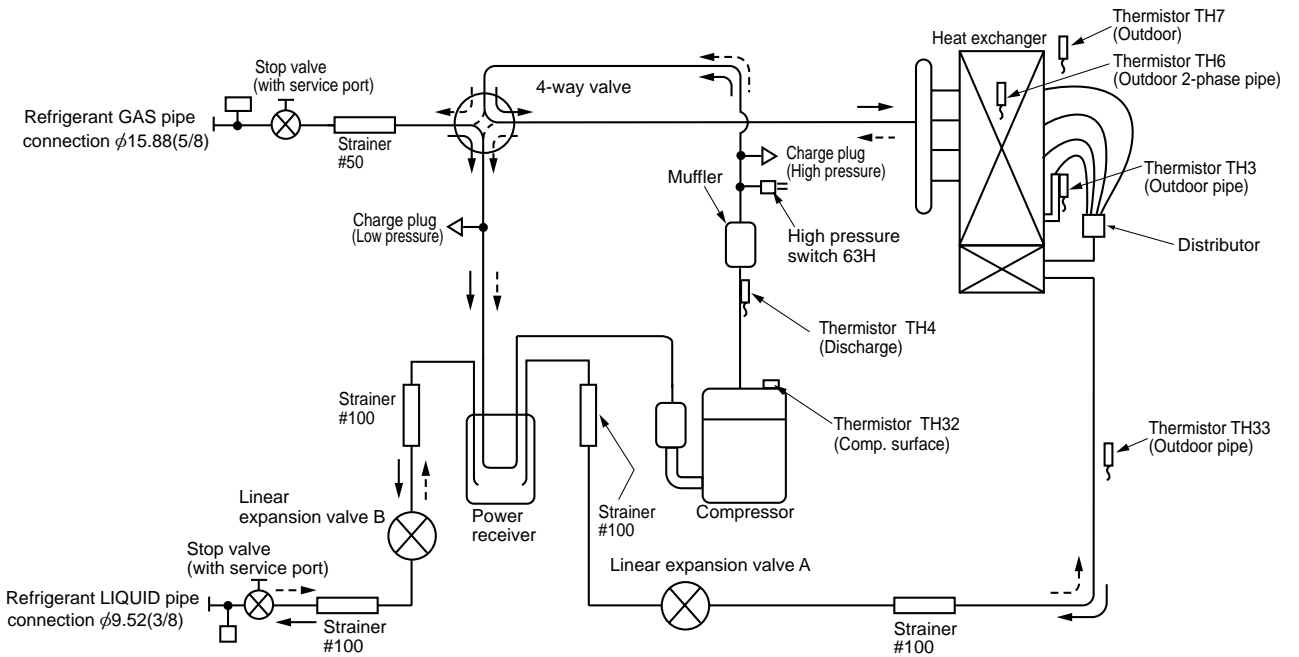
* In group B, M-NET address of the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" is not set to the minimum in the group. As "3" is right for this situation, the setting is wrong. Taking group A as a good sample, set the minimum M-NET address in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00".

PUHZ-ZRP35VKA
PUHZ-ZRP50VKA

Unit : mm (inch)



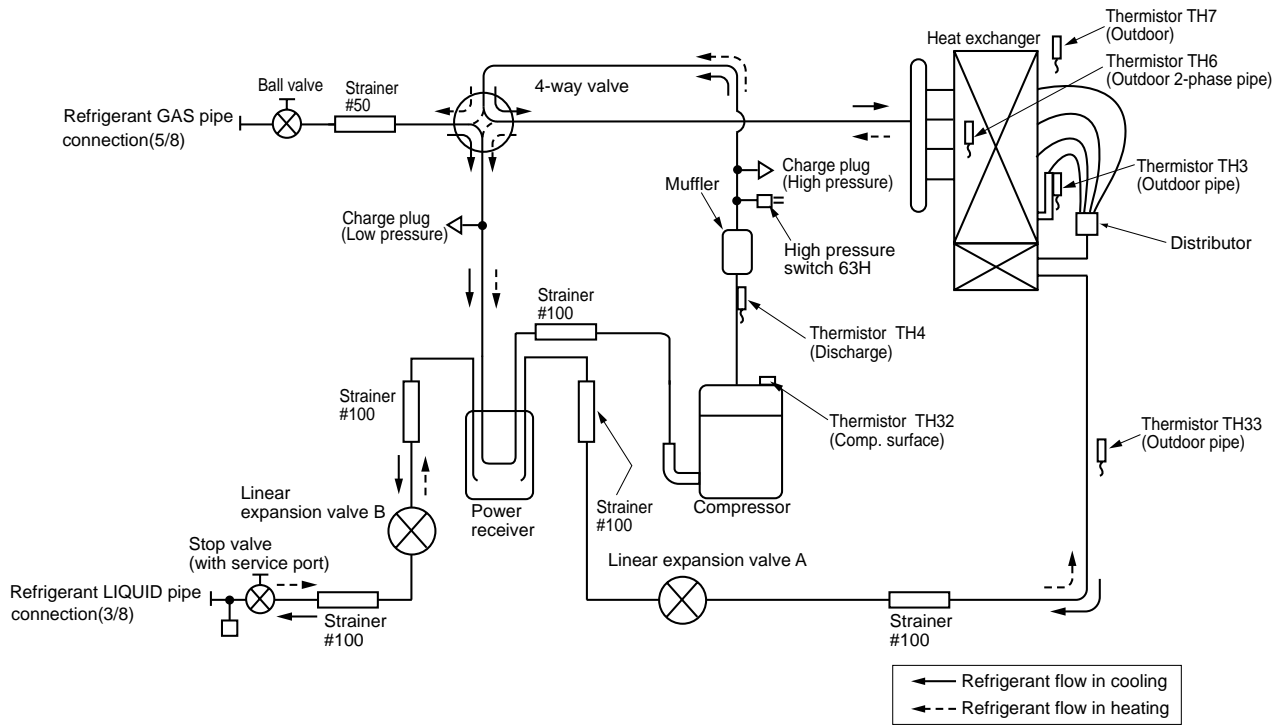
PUHZ-ZRP60VHA
PUHZ-ZRP71VHA



PUHZ-ZRP100VKA
PUHZ-ZRP100YKA

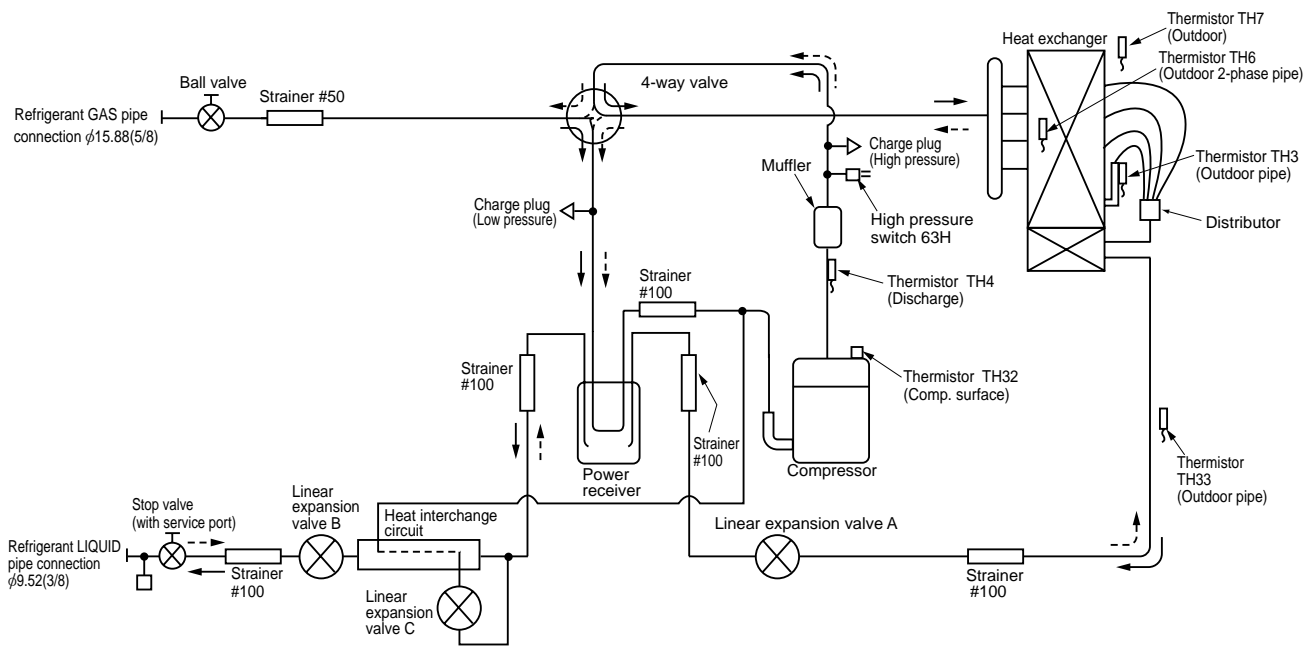
PUHZ-ZRP125VKA
PUHZ-ZRP125YKA

Unit : mm (inch)



PUHZ-ZRP140VKA

PUHZ-ZRP140YKA



9-1. REFRIGERANT COLLECTING (PUMP DOWN)

Perform the following procedures to collect the refrigerant when moving the indoor unit or the outdoor unit.

- ① Supply power (circuit breaker).
 - * When power is supplied, make sure that "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED" is not displayed on the remote controller. If "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED" is displayed, the refrigerant collecting (pump down) cannot be completed normally.
 - * Start-up of the indoor-outdoor communication takes about 3 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned on. Start the pump-down operation 3 to 4 minutes after the power (circuit breaker) is turned ON.
 - * In the case of multi-units control, before powering on, disconnect the wiring between the master indoor unit and the slave indoor unit. For more details refer to the installation manual for the indoor unit.
- ② After the liquid stop valve is closed, set the SWP switch on the control board of the outdoor unit to ON. The compressor (outdoor unit) and ventilators (indoor and outdoor units) start operating and refrigerant collecting operation begins. LED1 and LED2 on the control board of the outdoor unit are lit.
 - * Only set the SWP switch (push-button type) to ON if the unit is stopped. However, even if the unit is stopped and the SWP switch is set to ON less than 3 minutes after the compressor stops, the refrigerant collecting operation cannot be performed. Wait until compressor has been stopped for 3 minutes and then set the SWP switch to ON again.
- ③ Because the unit automatically stops in about 2 to 3 minutes when the refrigerant collecting operation is completed (LED1 off, LED2 lit), be sure to quickly close the gas stop valve. If LED1 is lit and LED2 is off and the outdoor unit is stopped, refrigerant collection is not properly performed. Open the liquid stop valve completely, and then repeat step ② after 3 minutes have passed.
 - * If the refrigerant collecting operation has been completed normally (LED1 off, LED2 lit), the unit will remain stopped until the power supply is turned off.
- ④ Turn off the power supply (circuit breaker).
 - * Note that when the extension piping is very long with large refrigerant amount, it may not be possible to perform a pump-down operation. When performing the pump-down operation, make sure that the low pressure is lowered to near 0 MPa (gauge).

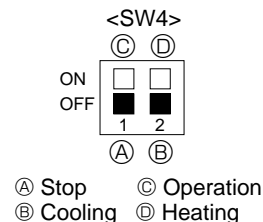
⚠ Warning:

When pumping down the refrigerant, stop the compressor before disconnecting the refrigerant pipes. The compressor may burst if air etc. get into it.

9-2. START AND FINISH OF TEST RUN

- Operation from the indoor unit
Execute the test run using the installation manual for the indoor unit.
- Operation from the outdoor unit
By using the DIP switch SW4 on the control board of outdoor unit, test run can be started and finished, and its operation mode (cooling/heating) can be set up.
 - ① Set the operation mode (cooling/heating) using SW4-2.
 - ② Turn on SW4-1 to start test run with the operation mode set by SW4-2.
 - ③ Turn off SW4-1 to finish the test run.

- There may be a faint knocking sound around the machine room after power is supplied, but this is no problem with product because the linear expansion pipe is just moving to adjust opening pulse.
- There may be a knocking sound around the machine room for several seconds after compressor starts operating, but this is no problem with product because the check valve itself, generates the sound because pressure difference is small in the refrigerant circuit.



Note:

The operation mode cannot be changed by SW4-2 during test run. (To change test run mode, stop the unit by SW4-1, change the operation mode and restart the test run by SW4-1.)

10-1. TROUBLESHOOTING

<Error code display by self-diagnosis and actions to be taken for service (summary)>

Present and past error codes are logged and displayed on the wired remote controller and control board of outdoor unit. Actions to be taken for service, which depends on whether or not the trouble is reoccurring at service, are summarized in the table below. Check the contents below before investigating details.

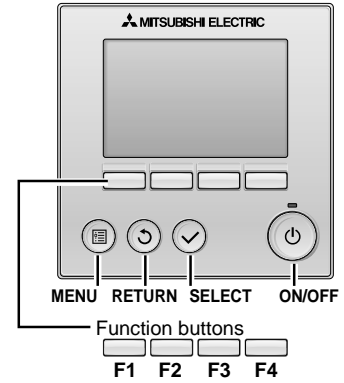
| Unit conditions at service | Error code | Actions to be taken for service (summary) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| The trouble is reoccurring. | Displayed | Judge what is wrong and take a corrective action according to "10-4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE". |
| | Not displayed | Conduct trouble shooting and ascertain the cause of the trouble according to "10-5. TROUBLESHOOTING OF PROBLEMS". |
| The trouble is not reoccurring. | Logged | ①Consider the temporary defects such as the work of protection devices in the refrigerant circuit including compressor, poor connection of wiring, noise and etc. Re-check the symptom, and check the installation environment, refrigerant amount, weather when the trouble occurred, matters related to wiring and etc. ②Reset error code logs and restart the unit after finishing service. ③There is no abnormality in electrical component, controller board, remote controller and etc. |
| | Not logged | ①Re-check the abnormal symptom. ②Conduct trouble shooting and ascertain the cause of the trouble according to "10-5. TROUBLESHOOTING OF PROBLEMS". ③Continue to operate unit for the time being if the cause is not ascertained. ④There is no abnormality concerning of parts such as electrical component, controller board, remote controller and etc. |

10-2. CHECK POINT UNDER TEST RUN

10-2-1. Before test run

- After installation of indoor and outdoor units, piping work and electric wiring work, re-check that there is no refrigerant leakage, loosened connections and incorrect polarity.
 - Measure impedance between the ground and the power supply terminal block (L, N) on the outdoor unit by 500V Megger and check that it is 1.0MΩ or over.
 - * Do not use 500V Megger to indoor/outdoor connecting wire terminal block (S1, S2, S3) and remote controller terminal block (1, 2). This may cause malfunction.
 - Make sure that test run switch (SW4) is set to OFF before turning on power supply.
 - Turn on power supply 12 hours before test run in order to protect compressor.
 - For specific models which require higher ceiling settings or auto-recovery feature from power failure, make proper changes of settings referring to the description of "11. FUNCTION SETTING".
- Make sure to read operation manual before test run. (Especially items to secure safety.)

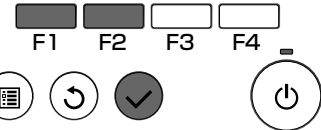
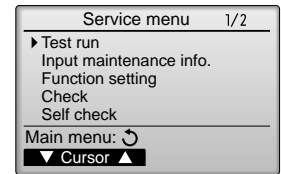
10-2-2. Test run for wired remote controller <PAR-30MAA> <PAR-31MAA>



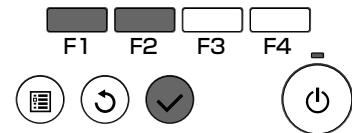
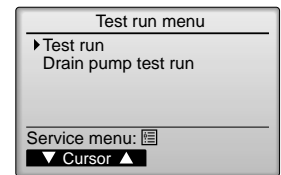
① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the button.



Select "Test run" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.



② Select "Test run" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.



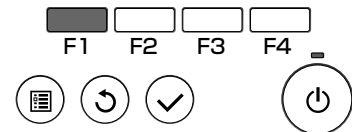
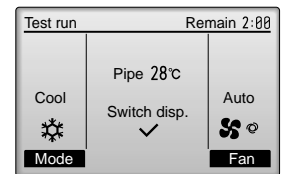
Test run operation

Press the **F1** button to go through the operation modes in the order of "Cool and Heat".

Cool mode: Check the cold air blow off.
Heat mode: Check the heat blow off.



Press the button and open the Vane setting screen.



Auto vane check

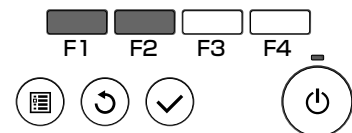
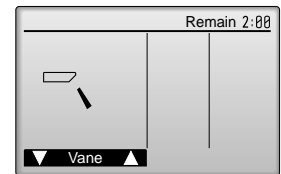
Check the auto vane with the **F1** **F2** buttons.
* Check the operation of the outdoor unit's fan.



Press the button to return to "Test run operation".



Press the button.



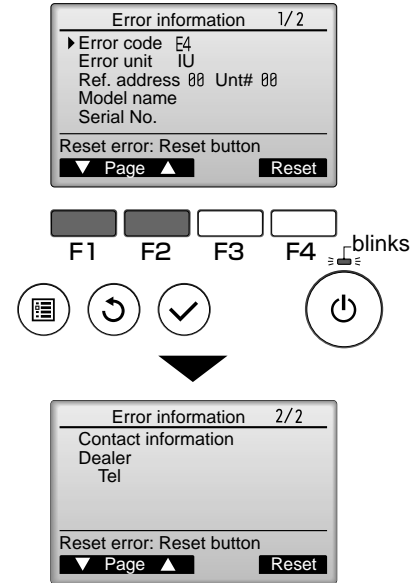
When the test run is completed, the "Test run menu" screen will appear.
* The test run will automatically stop after two hours.

<Error information>

When an error occurs, the following screen will appear.
Check the error status, stop the operation, and consult your dealer.

- ① Error code, error unit, refrigerant address, unit model name, and serial number will appear.
The model name and serial number will appear only if the information have been registered.

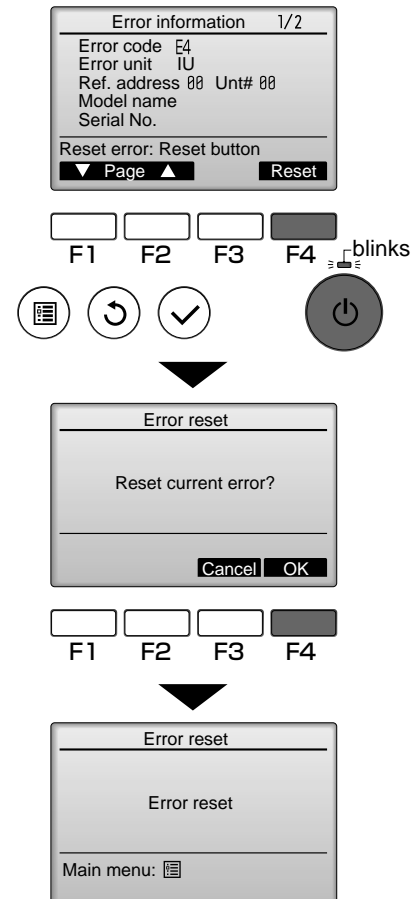
Press the **F1** or **F2** button to go to the next page.



Contact information (dealer's phone number) will appear if the information have been registered.


- ② Press the **F4** button or the  button to reset the error that is occurring.

Errors cannot be reset while the ON/OFF operation is prohibited.



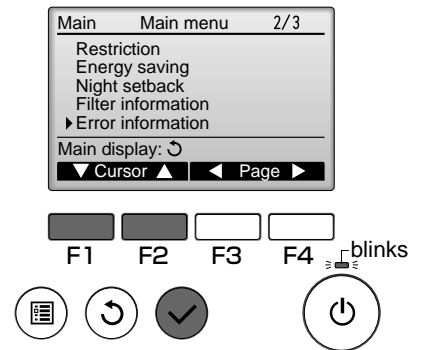
Select "OK" with the **F4** button.

Navigating through the screens

- To go back to the Main menu  button

<Checking the error information>

While no errors are occurring, page 2/2 of the error information can be viewed by selecting "Error information" from the Main menu. Errors cannot be reset from this screen.

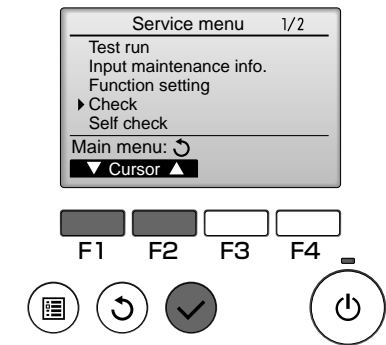


<Error history>

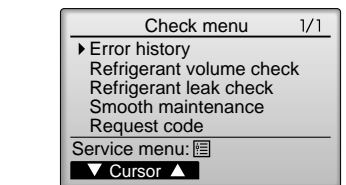
① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the button.



Select "Check" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.



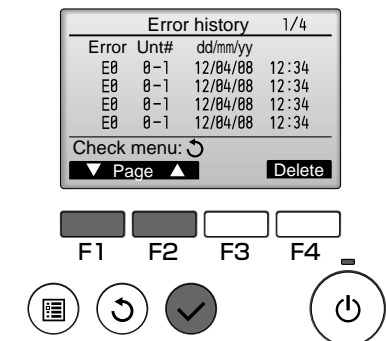
② Select "Error history" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.



Error history

③ Select "Error history" from the Check menu, and press the button to view up to 16 error history records.

Four records are shown per page, and the top record on the first page indicates the latest error record.



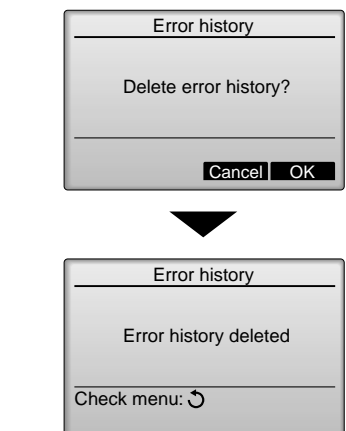
Deleting the error history

④ To delete the error history, press the **F4** button (Delete) on the screen that shows error history. A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.

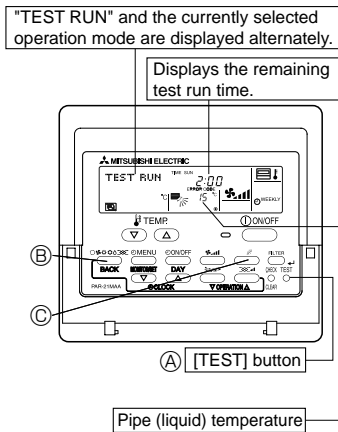
Press the **F4** button (OK) to delete the history.

"Error history deleted" will appear on the screen.

Press the button to go back to the Check menu screen.



10-2-3. Test run for wired remote controller <PAR-21MAA>



| Operating procedures | |
|---|---|
| 1. Turn on the main power supply. | While the room temperature display on the remote controller is "PLEASE WAIT", the remote controller is disabled. Wait until "PLEASE WAIT" disappears before using remote controller. "PLEASE WAIT" appears for about 2 minutes after power supply is turned on. *1 |
| 2. Press (A) [TEST] button twice. | The [TEST RUN] appears on the screen. |
| 3. Press (B) [OPERATION SWITCH] button. | Cooling mode: Check if cool air blows and water is drained. Heating mode: Check if warm air blows. (It takes a little while until warm air blows.) |
| 4. Press (C) [AIR DIRECTION] button. | Check for correct motion of auto-vanes. |
| 5. Check the outdoor unit fan for correct running. | The outdoor unit features automatic capacity control to provide optimum fan speeds. Therefore, the fan keeps running at a low speed to meet the current outside air condition unless it exceeds its available maximum power. Then, in actuality, the fan may stop or run in the reverse direction depending on the outside air, but this does not mean malfunction. |
| 6. Press the [ON/OFF] button to reset the test run in progress. | |
| 7. Register the contact number. | |

- In case of test run, the OFF timer will be activated, and the test run will automatically stop after 2 hours.
- The room temperature display section shows the pipe temperature of indoor units during the test run.
- Check that all the indoor units are running properly in case of simultaneous twin and triple operation. Malfunctions may not be displayed regardless of incorrect wiring.
- *1 After turning on the power supply, the system will go into startup mode, "PLEASE WAIT" will blink on the display section of the room temperature, and lamp (green) of the remote controller will blink.
As to INDOOR BOARD LED, LED1 will be lit up, LED2 will either be lit up in case the address is 0 or turned off in case the address is not 0. LED3 will blink.
As to OUTDOOR BOARD LED, LED1 (green) and LED2 (red) will be lit up. (After the startup mode of the system finishes, LED2 (red) will be turned off.)
If OUTDOOR BOARD LED is digital display, and will be displayed alternately every second.
- If one of the above operations does not function correctly, the causes written below should be considered. Find causes from the symptoms.
The below symptoms are under test run mode. "Startup" in the table means the display status of *1 written above.

| Symptoms in test run mode | | Cause |
|---|---|--|
| Remote Controller Display | OUTDOOR BOARD LED Display ◁ -> indicates digital display. | |
| Remote controller displays "PLEASE WAIT", and cannot be operated. | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00> | • After power is turned on, "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 2 minutes during system startup. (Normal) |
| After power is turned on, "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 3 minutes, then error code is displayed. | After "startup" is displayed, green(once) and red(once) blink alternately. <F1> After "startup" is displayed, green(once) and red(twice) blink alternately. <F3, F5, F9> | • Incorrect connection of outdoor terminal block (L1, L2, L3 and S1, S2, S3.) • Outdoor unit's protection device connector is open. |
| No display appears even when remote controller operation switch is turned on. (Operation lamp does not light up.) | After "startup" is displayed, green(twice) and red(once) blink alternately. <EA, Eb> After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00> | • Incorrect wiring between the indoor and outdoor unit (Polarity is wrong for S1, S2, S3.) • Remote controller transmission wire short. • There is no outdoor unit of address 0. (Address is other than 0.) • Remote controller transmission wire open. |
| Display appears but soon disappears even when remote controller is operated. | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00> | • After canceling function selection, operation is not possible for about 30 seconds. (Normal) |

* Press the remote controller's [CHECK] button twice to perform self-diagnosis. See the table below for the contents of LCD display.















| LCD | Contents of trouble | LCD | Contents of trouble |
|-----|--|-------|--|
| P1 | Abnormality of room temperature thermistor | Fb | Abnormality of indoor controller board |
| P2 | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Liquid | U1~UP | Malfunction outdoor unit |
| P4 | Abnormality of drain sensor/ Float switch connector open | F3~F9 | Malfunction outdoor unit |
| P5 | Drain overflow protection is operating. | E0~E5 | Remote controller transmitting error |
| P6 | Freezing/overheating protection is operating. | E6~EF | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error |
| P8 | Abnormality of pipe temperature | ---- | No error history |
| P9 | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Cond./Eva | FFFF | No applied unit |
| PL | Abnormality of refrigerant circuit | PA | Forced compressor stop(due to water leakage abnormality) |

See the table below for details of the LED display (LED 1, 2, 3) on the indoor controller board.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| LED1 (microprocessor power supply) | Lights when power is supplied. |
| LED2 (remote controller) | Lights when power is supplied for wired remote controller. The indoor unit should be connected to the outdoor unit with address "0" setting. |
| LED3 (indoor/outdoor communication) | Flashes when indoor and outdoor unit are communicating. |

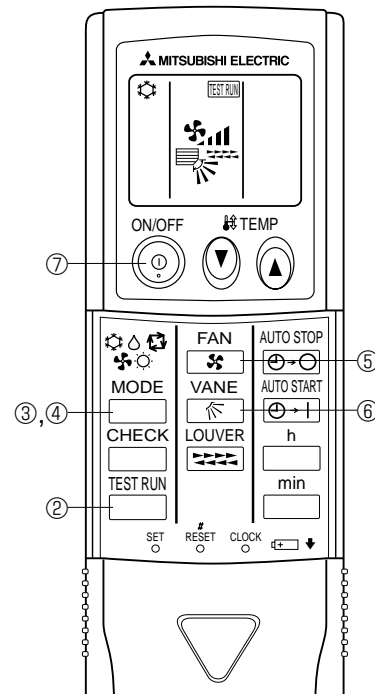
10-2-4. Test run for wireless remote controller

Measure an impedance between the power supply terminal block on the outdoor unit and ground with a 500V Megger and check that it is equal to or greater than 1.0MΩ.

- ① Turn on the main power to the unit.
- ② Press the  button twice continuously.
(Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)
A  and current operation mode are displayed.
- ③ Press the  (   ) button to activate **COOL** mode, then check whether cool air is blown out from the unit.
- ④ Press the  (   ) button to activate **HEAT** mode, then check whether warm air is blown out from the unit.
- ⑤ Press the  button and check whether strong air is blown out from the unit.
- ⑥ Press the  button and check whether the auto vane operates properly.
- ⑦ Press the ON/OFF button to stop the test run.


Note:

- Point the remote controller towards the indoor unit receiver while following steps ② to ⑦.
- It is not possible to run in FAN, DRY or AUTO mode.




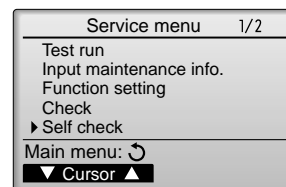
10-3. HOW TO PROCEED "SELF-DIAGNOSIS"


10-3-1. Self-diagnosis <PAR-30MAA> <PAR-31MAA>

- ① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the  button.



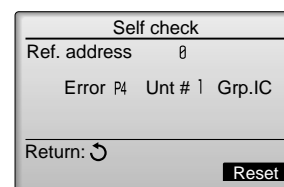
Select "Self check" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the  button.



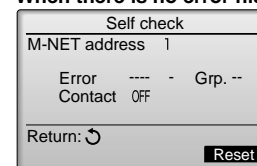
- ② With the **F1** or **F2** button, enter the refrigerant address, and press the  button.



- ③ Error code, unit number, attribute will appear.
"-" will appear if no error history is available.



When there is no error history



- ④ Resetting the error history.

Press the **F4** button (Reset) on the screen that shows the error history.



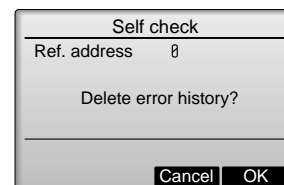
A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.





Press the **F4** button (OK) to delete the error history.

If deletion fails, "Request rejected" will appear.

"Unit not exist" will appear if no indoor units that are correspond to the entered address are found.





Navigating through the screens

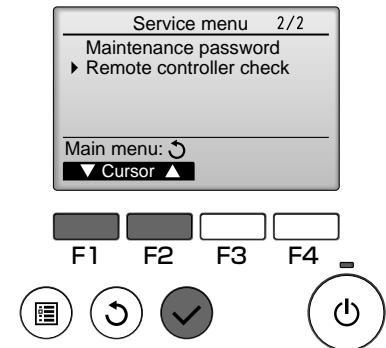
- To go back to the Main menu  button
- To return to the previous screen  button


10-3-2. Remote controller check <PAR-30MAA> <PAR-31MAA>



* If operations cannot be completed with the remote controller, diagnose the remote controller with this function.

- ① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the  button.

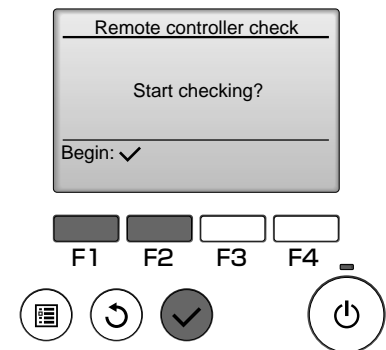
Select "Remote controller check" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the  button.



- ② Select "Remote controller check" from the Service menu, and press the  button to start the remote controller check and see the check results.

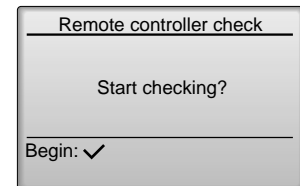
To cancel the remote controller check and exit the Remote controller check menu screen, press the  or the  button.


The remote controller will not reboot itself.



- ③ **OK:** No problems are found with the remote controller. Check other parts for problems.
E3, 6832: There is noise on the transmission line, or the indoor unit or another remote controller is faulty. Check the transmission line and the other remote controllers.
NG (ALL0, ALL1): Send-receive circuit fault. Remote controller needs replacing.
ERC: The number of data errors is the discrepancy between the number of bits in the data transmitted from the remote controller and that of the data that was actually transmitted over the transmission line. If data errors are found, check the transmission line for external noise interference.

Remote controller check results screen



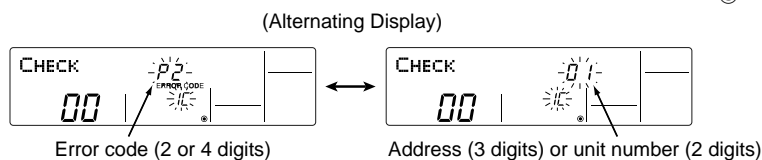
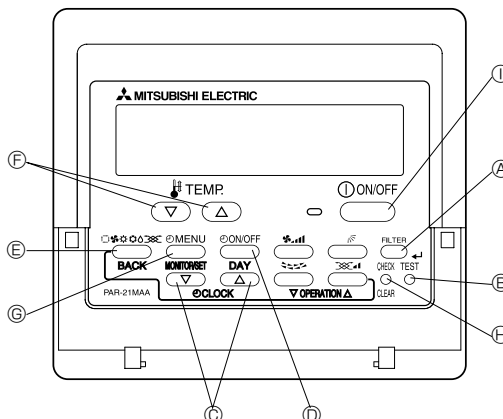
If the  button is pressed after the remote controller check results are displayed, remote controller check will end, and the remote controller will automatically reboot itself.

Check the remote controller display and see if anything is displayed (including lines). Nothing will appear on the remote controller display if the correct voltage (8.5 – 12 VDC) is not supplied to the remote controller. If this is the case, check the remote controller wiring and indoor units.

10-3-3. Self-diagnosis <PAR-21MAA>

If a problem occurs in the air conditioner, the indoor and outdoor units will stop, and the problem is shown in the remote controller display. [CHECK] and the refrigerant address are displayed on the temperature display, and the error code and unit number are displayed alternately as shown below.

- ① (If the outdoor unit is malfunctioning, the unit number will be "00".)
- ② In the case of group control, for which one remote controller controls multiple refrigerant systems, the refrigerant address and error code of the unit that first experienced trouble (i.e., the unit that transmitted the error code) will be displayed.
- ③ To clear the error code, press the **ON/OFF** button.



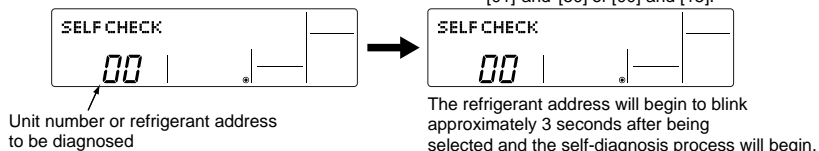
When using remote-/local-controller combined operation, cancel the error code after turning off remote operation. During central control by a MELANS controller, cancel the error code by pressing the **ON/OFF** button.

10-3-4. Self-Diagnosis During Maintenance or Service <PAR-21MAA>

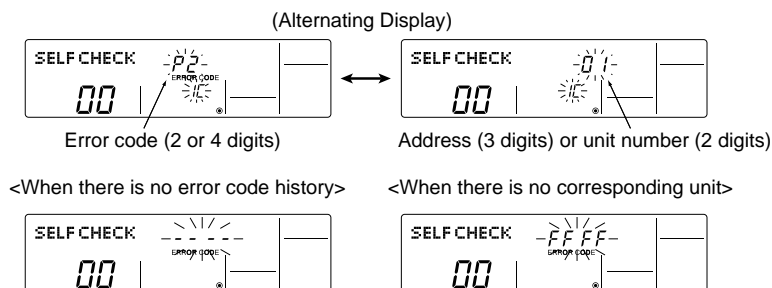
Since each unit has a function that stores error codes, the latest check code can be recalled even if it is cancelled by the remote controller or power is turned off.

Check the error code history for each unit using the remote controller.

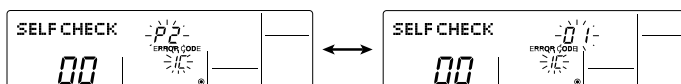
- ① Switch to self-diagnosis mode. Press the **CHECK** button (⊕ in the picture above) twice within 3 seconds. The display content will change as shown below.
- ② Set the unit number or refrigerant address you want to diagnose. Press the [TEMP] buttons (▽ and △) (Ⓔ in the picture above) to select the desired number or address. The number (address) changes between [01] and [50] or [00] and [15].



- ③ Display self-diagnosis results. <When there is error code history> (For the definition of each error code, refer to the indoor unit's installation manual or service handbook.)

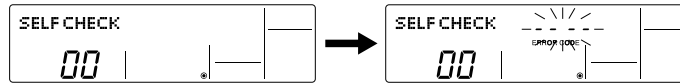


- ④ Reset the error history. Display the error history in the diagnosis result display screen (see step ③).



Press the **ON/OFF** button (Ⓞ in the picture in the previous page) twice within 3 seconds. The self-diagnosis address or refrigerant address will blink.

When the error history is reset, the display will look like the one shown below. However, if you fail to reset the error history, the error content will be displayed again.



⑤ Cancel self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis can be cancelled by the following 2 methods.

Press the **CHECK** button (Ⓢ in the picture in the previous page) twice within 3 seconds.

→ Self-diagnosis will be cancelled and the screen will return to the previous state in effect before the start of self-diagnosis.

Press the **ON/OFF** button (Ⓞ in the picture in the previous page). → Self-diagnosis will be cancelled and the indoor unit will stop.

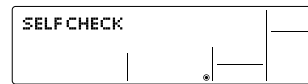
10-3-5. Remote controller check <PAR-21MAA>

If the air conditioner cannot be operated from the remote controller, diagnose the remote controller as explained below.

① First, check that the power-on indicator is lit.

If the correct voltage (DC12 V) is not supplied to the remote controller, the indicator will not light.

If this occurs, check the remote controller's wiring and the indoor unit.

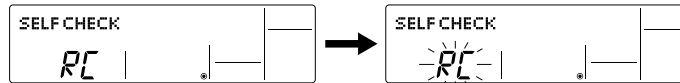


Power on indicator

② Switch to the remote controller self-diagnosis mode.

Press the **CHECK** button (Ⓢ in the picture in the previous page) for 5 seconds or more. The display content will change as shown below.

Press the **FILTER** button (Ⓐ in the picture in the previous page) to start self-diagnosis.



③ Remote controller self-diagnosis result

[When the remote controller is functioning correctly]



Check for other possible causes, as there is no problem with the remote controller.

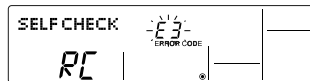
[When the remote controller malfunctions]

(Error display 1) "NG" blinks. → The remote controller's transmitting-receiving circuit is defective.



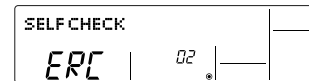
The remote controller must be replaced with a new one.

[Where the remote controller is not defective, but cannot be operated.]
(Error display 2) [E3], [6833] or [6832] blinks. → Transmission is not possible.




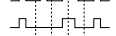
There might be noise or interference on the transmission path, or the indoor unit or other remote controllers are defective. Check the transmission path and other controllers.

(Error display 3) "ERC" and the number of data errors are displayed.
→ Data error has occurred.



The number of data errors is the difference between the number of bits sent from the remote controller and the number actually transmitted through the transmission path. If such a problem is occurring, the transmitted data is affected by noise, etc. Check the transmission path.

When the number of data errors is "02":

Transmission data from remote controller 
Transmission data on transmission path 

④ To cancel remote controller diagnosis

Press the **CHECK** button (Ⓢ in the picture in the previous page) for 5 seconds or more. Remote controller diagnosis will be cancelled, "PLEASE WAIT" and operation lamp will blink. After approximately 30 seconds, the state in effect before the diagnosis will be restored.

10-3-6. Self-diagnosis <Wireless remote controller>

<In case of trouble during operation>

When a malfunction occurs to air conditioner, both indoor unit and outdoor unit will stop and operation lamp blinks to inform unusual stop.

<Malfunction-diagnosis method at maintenance service>

[Procedure]

1. Press the CHECK button twice.

- "CHECK" lights, and refrigerant address "00" flashes.
- Check that the remote controller's display has stopped before continuing.

2. Press the temperature buttons.

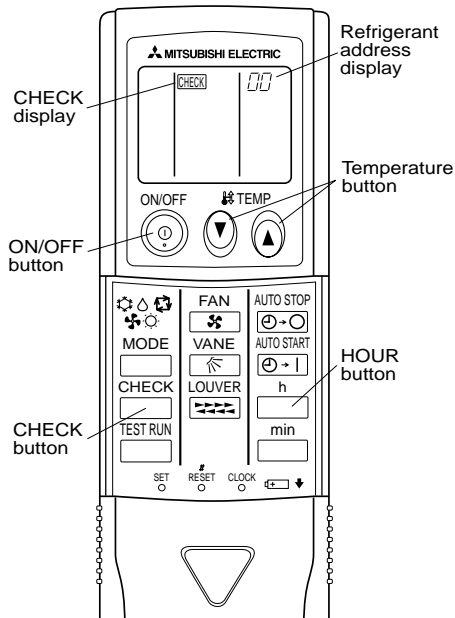
- Select the refrigerant address of the indoor unit for the self-diagnosis.
- Note: Set refrigerant address using the outdoor unit's DIP switch (SW1). (For more information, see the outdoor unit installation manual.)

3. Point the remote controller at the sensor on the indoor unit and press the HOUR button.

- If an air conditioner error occurs, the indoor unit's sensor emits an intermittent buzzer sound, the operation light flashes, and the error code is output. (It takes 3 seconds at most for error code to appear.)

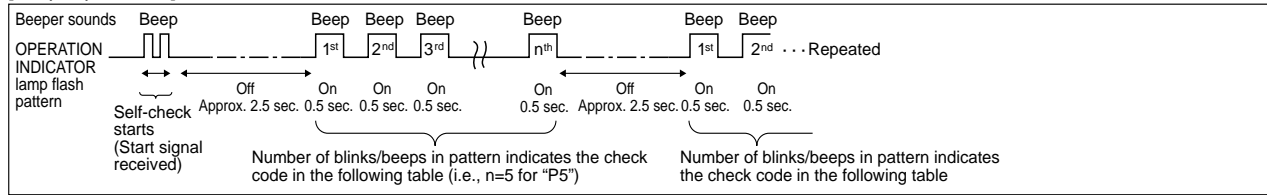
4. Point the remote controller at the sensor on the indoor unit and press the ON/OFF button.

- The check mode is cancelled.

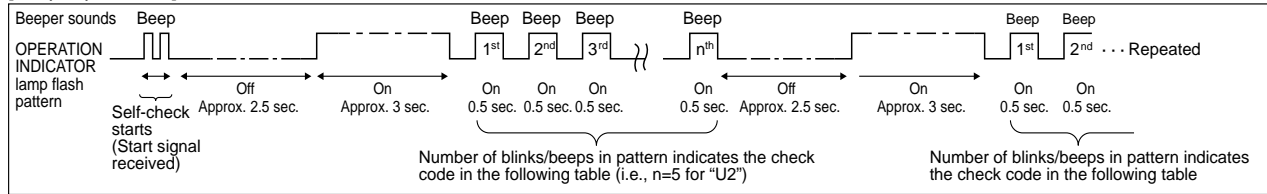


- Refer to the following tables for details on the check codes.

[Output pattern A]



[Output pattern B]



[Output pattern A] Errors detected by indoor unit

| Wireless remote controller Beeper sounds/OPERATION INDICATOR lamp flashes (Number of times) | Wired remote controller Check code | Symptom | Remark |
|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | P1 | Intake sensor error | As for indoor unit, refer to indoor unit's service manual. |
| 2 | P2 | Pipe (TH2) sensor error | |
| | P9 | Pipe (TH5) sensor error | |
| 3 | E6,E7 | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error | |
| 4 | P4 | Drain sensor error/Float switch connector (CN4F) open | |
| 5 | P5 | Drain pump error | |
| | PA | Forced compressor stop (due to water leakage abnormality) | |
| 6 | P6 | Freezing/Overheating protection operation | |
| 7 | EE | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units | |
| 8 | P8 | Pipe temperature error | |
| 9 | E4, E5 | Remote controller signal receiving error | |
| 10 | - | - | |
| 11 | - | - | |
| 12 | Fb (FB)*3 | Indoor unit control system error (memory error, etc.) | |
| 14 | PL | Abnormality of refrigerant circuit | |
| - | E0, E3 | Remote controller transmission error | |
| - | E1, E2 | Remote controller control board error | |

[Output pattern B] Errors detected by unit other than indoor unit (outdoor unit, etc.)

| Wireless remote controller Beeper sounds/OPERATION INDICATOR lamp flashes (Number of times) | Wired remote controller Check code | Symptom | Remark |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| 1 | E9 | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit) | For details, check the LED display of the outdoor controller board. |
| 2 | UP | Compressor overcurrent interruption | |
| 3 | U3,U4 | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors | |
| 4 | UF | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When compressor locked) | |
| 5 | U2 | Abnormal high discharging temperature/insufficient refrigerant | |
| 6 | U1,Ud (UD)*3 | Abnormal high pressure (63H operated)/Overheating protection operation | |
| 7 | U5 | Abnormal temperature of heatsink | |
| 8 | U8 | Outdoor unit fan protection stop | |
| 9 | U6 | Compressor overcurrent interruption/Abnormal of power module | |
| 10 | U7 | Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature | |
| 11 | U9,UH | Abnormality such as overvoltage or voltage shortage and abnormal synchronous signal to main circuit/Current sensor error | |
| 12 | - | - | |
| 13 | - | - | |
| 14 | Others | Other errors (Refer to the technical manual for the outdoor unit.) | |

*1 If the beeper does not sound again after the initial 2 beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received and the OPERATION INDICATOR lamp does not come on, there are no error records.

*2 If the beeper sounds 3 times continuously "beep, beep, beep (0.4 + 0.4 + 0.4 sec.)" after the initial 2 beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received, the specified refrigerant address is incorrect.

*3 The check code in the parenthesis indicates PAR-30MAA model.

10-4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE

<Abnormalities detected when the power is put on>

(Note 1) Refer to indoor unit section for code P and code E.

| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| None | — | <p>① No voltage is supplied to terminal block (TB1) of outdoor unit. a) Power supply breaker is turned off. b) Contact failure or disconnection of power supply terminal c) Open phase (L, L2 or N phase)</p> <p>② Electric power is not supplied to power supply terminal of outdoor power circuit board. a) Contact failure of power supply terminal b) Open phase on the outdoor power circuit board (Disconnection of terminal on outdoor power circuit board)</p> <p>③ Electric power is not supplied to outdoor controller circuit board. a) Disconnection of connector (CNDC)</p> <p>④ Disconnection of reactor (DCL or ACL)</p> <p>⑤ Disconnection of outdoor noise filter circuit board or parts failure in outdoor noise filter circuit board</p> <p>⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board</p> <p>⑦ Open of rush current protect resistor (RS) (RP100-140Y)</p> <p>⑧ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p> | <p>① Check following items. a) Power supply breaker b) Connection of power supply terminal block. (TB1) c) Connection of power supply terminal block. (TB1)</p> <p>② Check following items. a) Connection of power supply terminal block. (TB1) b) Connection of terminal on outdoor power circuit board.</p> <p>③ Check connection of the connector (CNDC) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check connection of the connector, LD1 and LD2 for RP60-71V and CNDC for RP100-140, on the outdoor power circuit board (V) / noise filter (Y). Refer to 10-9.</p> <p>④ Check connection of reactor. (DCL or ACL) Refer to 7. Wiring diagram.</p> <p>⑤ a) Check connection of outdoor noise filter circuit board. b) Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board. Refer to 10-9.</p> <p>⑥ Replace outdoor power circuit board.</p> <p>⑦ Replace rush current protect resistor (RS) * Power circuit board might be short-circuit. Check the power circuit board. (Refer to 10-9.)</p> <p>⑧ Replace controller board (When items above are checked but the units can not be repaired.)</p> |
| F5 (5201) | <p>63H connector open Abnormal if 63H connector circuit is open for 3 minutes continuously after power supply. 63H: High-pressure switch</p> | <p>① Disconnection or contact failure of 63H connector on outdoor controller circuit board</p> <p>② Disconnection or contact failure of 63H</p> <p>③ 63H is working due to defective parts.</p> <p>④ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p> | <p>① Check connection of 63H connector on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to 10-9.</p> <p>② Check the 63H side of connecting wire.</p> <p>③ Check continuity by tester. Replace the parts if the parts are defective.</p> <p>④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.</p> |



| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| EA (6844) | <p>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire</p> <p>1. Outdoor controller circuit board can automatically check the number of connected indoor units. Abnormal if the number cannot be checked automatically due to miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire and etc. after power is turned on for 4 minutes.</p> <p>2. Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board recognizes excessive number of indoor units.</p> | <p>① Contact failure or miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire</p> <p>② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.</p> <p>③ Excessive number of indoor units are connected to 1 outdoor unit. (4 units or more)</p> <p>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board</p> <p>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board</p> <p>⑥ Defective indoor power board</p> <p>⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In case of group control)</p> <p>⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor / outdoor unit connecting wire.</p> | <p>① Check disconnection or looseness or polarity of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor and outdoor units.</p> <p>② Check diameter and length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. Total wiring length: 80 m (including wiring connecting each indoor unit and between indoor and outdoor unit) Also check if the connection order of flat cable is S1, S2, S3.</p> <p>③ Check the number of indoor units that are connected to one outdoor unit. (If EA is detected)</p> <p>④~⑥ Turn the power off once, and on again to check. Replace outdoor controller circuit board, indoor controller board or indoor power board if abnormality occurs again.</p> <p>⑦ Check if refrigerant addresses (SW1-3 to SW1-6 on outdoor controller circuit board) are overlapping in case of group control system.</p> |
| Eb (6845) | <p>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire (converse wiring or disconnection)</p> <p>Outdoor controller circuit board can automatically set the unit number of indoor units.</p> <p>Abnormal if the indoor unit number can not be set within 4 minutes after power on because of Miswiring (converse wiring or disconnection) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.</p> | <p>① Contact failure or miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire</p> <p>② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.</p> <p>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board</p> <p>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board</p> <p>⑥ Defective indoor power board</p> <p>⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In case of group control)</p> <p>⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.</p> | <p>⑧ Check transmission path, and remove the cause.</p> <p>* The descriptions above, ①-⑧, are for EA, Eb and EC.</p> |
| EC (6846) | <p>Start-up time over</p> <p>The unit cannot finish start-up process within 4 minutes after power on.</p> | <p>① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire</p> <p>② Diameter or length of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire is out of specified capacity.</p> <p>⑦ 2 or more outdoor units have refrigerant address "0" . (In case of group control)</p> <p>⑧ Noise has entered into power supply or indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.</p> | |

<Abnormalities detected while unit is operating>

| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|
| U1 (1302) | <p>High pressure (High-pressure switch 63H operated) Abnormal if high-pressure switch 63H (4.15MPa) operated during compressor operation.</p> | <p>① Short cycle of indoor unit ② Clogged filter of indoor unit ③ Decreased airflow caused by dirt of indoor fan ④ Dirt of indoor heat exchanger ⑤ Locked indoor fan motor ⑥ Malfunction of indoor fan motor ⑦ Defective operation of stop valve (Not full open) ⑧ Clogged or broken pipe ⑨ Locked outdoor fan motor ⑩ Malfunction of outdoor fan motor ⑪ Short cycle of outdoor unit ⑫ Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger ⑬ Decreased airflow caused by defective inspection of outside temperature thermistor (It detects lower temperature than actual temperature.) ⑭ Disconnection or contact failure of connector (63H) on outdoor controller board ⑮ Disconnection or contact failure of 63H connection ⑯ Defective outdoor controller board ⑰ Defective action of linear expansion valve ⑱ Malfunction of fan driving circuit</p> | <p>①~⑥ Check indoor unit and repair defect. ⑦ Check if stop valve is fully open. ⑧ Check piping and repair defect. ⑨~⑫ Check outdoor unit and repair defect. ⑬ Check the detected temperature of outside temperature thermistor on LED display. (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool : Refer to 10-10.) ⑭~⑯ Turn the power off and check F5 is displayed when the power is turned again. When F5 is displayed, refer to "Judgment and action" for F5. ⑰ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to 10-6. ⑱ Replace outdoor controller board.</p> |
| U2 (TH4:1102) (TH32:1132) | <p>High discharging temperature High comp. surface temperature (1) Abnormal if discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds 125°C or 110°C continuously for 5 minutes. Abnormal if condenser/evaporator temperature thermistor (TH5) exceeds 40°C during defrosting and discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds 110°C. (2) Abnormal if discharge superheat (Cooling: TH4 – TH5 / Heating: TH4 – TH6) increases. All the conditions in A or B are detected simultaneously for 10 minutes continuously after 6 minutes past from compressor start-up (including the thermostat indication or recovery from defrosting). <Condition A> • Heating mode • When discharge superheat is less than 70 deg. • When the TH6 temp is more than the value obtained by TH7 – 5 deg. • When the condensing temp of TH5 is less than 35°C. <Condition B> • During compressor operation (Cooling and Heating) • When discharge superheat is less than 80 deg in Cooling. • When discharge superheat is less than 90 deg in Heating. • When condensing temp of TH6 is more than -40°C. (In Cooling only.) (3) Abnormal if comp. surface temperature thermistor (TH32) exceeds 125°C or 110°C continuously for 5 minutes.</p> | <p>① Overheated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant ② Defective operation of stop valve ③ Defective thermistor ④ Defective outdoor controller board ⑤ Defective action of linear expansion valve</p> | <p>① Check intake superheat. Check leakage of refrigerant. Charge additional refrigerant. ② Check if stop valve is fully open. ③④ Turn the power off and check if U3 is displayed when the power is on again. When U3 is displayed, refer to "Judgement and action" for U3. ⑤ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to 10-6.</p> |
| U3 (TH4:5104) (TH32:5132) | <p>Open/short circuit of discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) / comp. surface thermistor (TH32) Abnormal if open (-20°C or less) or short (217°C or more) is detected during compressor operation. (Detection is inoperative for 10 minutes of compressor starting process and for 10 minutes after and during defrosting.)</p> | <p>① Disconnection or contact failure of connector (TH4/TH32) on the outdoor controller circuit board ② Defective thermistor ③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board</p> | <p>① Check connection of connector (TH4/TH32) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (TH4/TH32). Refer to 10-9. ② Check resistance value of thermistor (TH4/TH32) or temperature by microprocessor. (Thermistor/TH4/TH32: Refer to 10-6.) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to 10-10.) ③ Replace outdoor controller board.</p> |



| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|-----------------|--------|------|-----|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|--|-----------------|----------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| U4 (TH3:5105) (TH6:5107) (TH7:5106) (TH8:5110) | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors (TH3, TH6, TH7, and TH8) Abnormal if open or short is detected during compressor operation. Open detection of thermistors TH3 and TH6 is inoperative for 10 seconds to 10 minutes after compressor starting and 10 minutes after and during defrosting. * Check which unit has abnormality in its thermistor by switching the mode of SW2. (PAC-SK52ST) (Refer to 10-10.) | ① Disconnection or contact failure of connectors (Outdoor controller circuit board: TH3, TH6/TH7 Outdoor power circuit board: CN3) ② Defective thermistor ③ Defective outdoor controller circuit board | ① Check connection of connector (TH3,TH6/TH7) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check connection of connector (CN3) on the outdoor power circuit board. Check breaking of the lead wire for thermistor (TH3,TH6,TH7,TH8). Refer to 10-9. ② Check resistance value of thermistor (TH3,TH6,TH7,TH8) or check temperature by microcomputer. (Thermistor/TH3,TH6,TH7,TH8: Refer to 10-6.) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to 10-10.) ③ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. * Emergency operation is available in case of abnormalities of TH3, TH6 and TH7. Refer to 10-8. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Thermistors</th> <th rowspan="2">Open detection</th> <th rowspan="2">Short detection</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Symbol</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TH3</td> <td>Thermistor <Outdoor pipe></td> <td>- 40°C or below</td> <td>90°C or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH6</td> <td>Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe></td> <td>- 40°C or below</td> <td>90°C or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH7</td> <td>Thermistor <Outdoor></td> <td>- 40°C or below</td> <td>90°C or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH8</td> <td>Thermistor <Heatsink> ZRP35-71V, ZRP100-140Y</td> <td>- 27°C or below</td> <td>102°C or above</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH8</td> <td>Internal thermistor ZRP100-140V</td> <td>- 35°C or below</td> <td>170°C or above</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Thermistors | | Open detection | Short detection | Symbol | Name | TH3 | Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> | - 40°C or below | 90°C or above | TH6 | Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> | - 40°C or below | 90°C or above | TH7 | Thermistor <Outdoor> | - 40°C or below | 90°C or above | TH8 | Thermistor <Heatsink> ZRP35-71V, ZRP100-140Y | - 27°C or below | 102°C or above | TH8 | Internal thermistor ZRP100-140V | - 35°C or below | 170°C or above |
| Thermistors | | Open detection | Short detection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol | Name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH3 | Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> | - 40°C or below | 90°C or above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH6 | Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> | - 40°C or below | 90°C or above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH7 | Thermistor <Outdoor> | - 40°C or below | 90°C or above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH8 | Thermistor <Heatsink> ZRP35-71V, ZRP100-140Y | - 27°C or below | 102°C or above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH8 | Internal thermistor ZRP100-140V | - 35°C or below | 170°C or above | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U5 (4230) | Temperature of heatsink Abnormal if heatsink thermistor (TH8) detects temperature indicated below. ZRP35/50/60 84°C ZRP71 77°C ZRP100V, 100Y 94°C ZRP125/140V, 125/140Y 95°C | ① The outdoor fan motor is locked. ② Failure of outdoor fan motor ③ Air flow path is clogged. ④ Rise of ambient temperature ⑤ Defective thermistor ⑥ Defective input circuit of outdoor power circuit board ⑦ Failure of outdoor fan drive circuit | ①② Check outdoor fan. ③ Check air flow path for cooling. ④ Check if there is something which causes temperature rise around outdoor unit. (Upper limit of ambient temperature is 46°C.) Turn off power, and on again to check if U5 is displayed within 30 minutes. If U4 is displayed instead of U5, follow the action to be taken for U4. ⑤ Check resistance value of thermistor (TH8) or temperature by microcomputer. (Thermistor/TH8: Refer to 10-6.) (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool: Refer to 10-10.) ⑥ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑦ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U6 (4250) | Power module Check abnormality by driving power module in case overcurrent is detected. (UF or UP error condition) | ① Outdoor stop valve is closed. ② Decrease of power supply voltage ③ Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection ④ Defective compressor ⑤ Defective outdoor power circuit board | ① Open stop valve. ② Check facility of power supply. ③ Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to 10-9 (Outdoor power circuit board). ④ Check compressor referring to 10-6. ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U7 (1520) | Too low superheat due to low discharge temperature Abnormal if discharge superheat is continuously detected less than or equal to -15°C for 3 minutes even though linear expansion valve has minimum open pulse after compressor starts operating for 10 minutes. | ① Disconnection or loose connection of discharge temperature thermistor (TH4) ② Defective holder of discharge temperature thermistor ③ Disconnection or loose connection of linear expansion valve's coil ④ Disconnection or loose connection of linear expansion valve's connector ⑤ Defective linear expansion valve | ①② Check the installation conditions of discharge temperature thermistor (TH4). ③ Check the coil of linear expansion valve. Refer to 10-7. ④ Check the connection or contact of LEV-A and LEV-B on outdoor controller circuit board. ⑤ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to 10-6. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U8 (4400) | Outdoor fan motor Abnormal if rotational frequency of the fan motor is not detected during DC fan motor operation. Fan motor rotational frequency is abnormal if; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 rpm or below detected continuously for 15 seconds at 20°C or more outside air temperature. • 50 rpm or below or 1500 rpm or more detected continuously for 1 minute. | ① Failure in the operation of the DC fan motor ② Failure in the outdoor circuit controller board | ① Check or replace the DC fan motor. ② Check the voltage of the outdoor circuit controller board during operation. ③ Replace the outdoor circuit controller board. (when the failure is still indicated even after performing the action ① above.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



| Error Code | Abnormal point and detection method | Case | Judgment and action | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| U9 (4220) | Detailed codes | To find out the detail history (latest) about U9 error, turn ON SW2-1, 2-2 and 2-6. Refer to 10-10. | | |
| | 01 | Overvoltage error • Increase in DC bus voltage to ZRP35/50VKA: 400V ZRP60/71VHA: 420V ZRP100-140VKA: 400V ZRP100-140YKA: 760V | ① Abnormal increase in power source voltage ② Disconnection of compressor wiring ③ Defective outdoor power circuit board ④ Compressor has a ground fault. | ① Check the field facility for the power supply. ② Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to 10-9 (Outdoor power circuit board). ③ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ④ Check compressor for electrical insulation. Replace compressor. |
| | 02 | Undervoltage error • Instantaneous decrease in DC bus voltage to ZRP35-140V: 200V ZRP100-140Y: 350V | ① Decrease in power source voltage, instantaneous stop. ② Disconnection or loose connection of CN52C on the outdoor power circuit board/controller circuit board (ZRP-VKA) ③ Defective converter drive circuit in outdoor power circuit board (ZRP-VKA) ④ Defective 52C drive circuit in outdoor power circuit board ⑤ Defective outdoor converter circuit board (ZRP-YKA) ⑥ Disconnection or loose connection of rush current protect resistor RS (ZRP-YKA) ⑦ Defective rush current protect resistor RS (ZRP-YKA) ⑧ Disconnection or loose connection of main smoothing capacitor CB (ZRP100-140VKA) ⑨ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board /controller circuit board (ZRP100-140VKA) ⑩ Power circuit failure on DC supply for 18V DC output on outdoor controller circuit board (ZRP100-140VKA) | ① Check the field facility for the power supply. ② Check CN52C wiring. (ZRP-VKA) ③ Replace outdoor power circuit board. (ZRP-VKA) ④ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑤ Replace outdoor converter circuit board. (ZRP-YKA) ⑥ Check RS wiring. (ZRP-YKA) ⑦ Replace RS. (ZRP-YKA) ⑧ Check CB wiring. (ZRP100-140VKA) ⑨ Check CN2 wiring. (ZRP100-140VKA) ⑩ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. (ZRP100-140VKA) |
| | 04 | Input current sensor error/ L1-phase open error • Decrease in input current through outdoor unit to 0.1A only if operation frequency is more than or equal to 40Hz or compressor current is more than or equal to 6A. | ① L1-phase open (ZRP-YKA) ② Disconnection or loose connection between TB1 and outdoor noise filter circuit board (ZRP-YKA) ③ Disconnection or loose connection of CN5 on the outdoor power circuit board/CNCT on the outdoor noise filter board (ZRP60/71VHA, ZRP-YKA) ④ Defective ACCT (AC current trans) on the outdoor noise filter circuit board (ZRP60/71VHA, ZRP-YKA) ⑤ Defective input current detection circuit in outdoor power circuit board ⑥ Defective outdoor controller circuit board | ① Check the field facility for the power supply. (ZRP-YKA) ② Check the wiring between TB1 and outdoor noise filter circuit board. (ZRP-YKA) ③ Check CN5/CNCT wiring. (ZRP60/71VHA, ZRP-YKA) ④ Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board. (ZRP60/71VHA, ZRP-YKA) ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑥ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. |
| | 08 | Abnormal power synchronous signal • No input of power synchronous signal to power circuit board • Power synchronous signal of 44 Hz or less, or 65 Hz or more is detected on power circuit board. | ① Distortion of power source voltage, noise superimposition. ② Disconnection or loose connection of earth wiring ③ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board /controller circuit board ④ Defective power synchronous signal circuit in outdoor controller circuit board ⑤ Defective power synchronous signal circuit in outdoor power circuit board | ① Check the field facility for the power supply. ② Check earth wiring. ③ Check CN2 wiring. ④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. |

Continue to the next page.

From the previous page.

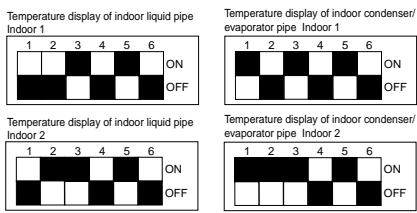
| Error Code | Abnormal point and detection method | Case | Judgment and action | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|
| U9 (4220) | Detailed codes | PFC/Q1 error (Overvoltage/Undervoltage/Overcurrent) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase of DC bus voltage to 35/50VKA: 400V 60/71VHA: 420V • Decrease in PFC control voltage to 12V DC or lower • Increase in input current to 50A peak (ZRP35-71VHA) | ① Abnormal increase in power source voltage ② Decrease in power source voltage, instantaneous stop ③ Disconnection of compressor wiring ④ Misconnection of reactor (ACL) ⑤ Defective outdoor power circuit board ⑥ Defective reactor (ACL) ⑦ Disconnection or loose connection of CN2 on the outdoor power circuit board/ controller circuit board | ①② Check the field facility for the power supply. ③ Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to 10-9 (Outdoor power circuit board). ④ Correct the wiring of reactor (ACL). ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑥ Replace reactor (ACL). ⑦ Check CN2 wiring. |
| | 10 | | | |
| Ud (UD)* (1504) | Over heat protection Abnormal if outdoor pipe thermistor (TH3) detects 70°C or more during compressor operation. | ① Defective outdoor fan (fan motor) or short cycle of outdoor unit during cooling operation ② Defective outdoor pipe thermistor (TH3) ③ Defective outdoor controller board | ① Check outdoor unit air passage. ②③ Turn the power off and on again to check the error code. If U4 is displayed, follow the U4 processing direction. * The check code in the parenthesis indicates PAR-30MAA model. | |
| UF (4100) | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When compressor locked) Abnormal if overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected within 30 seconds after compressor starts operating. | ① Stop valve is closed. ② Decrease of power supply voltage ③ Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection ④ Defective compressor ⑤ Defective outdoor power board ⑥ Dip switch setting difference of outdoor controller circuit board. | ① Open stop valve. ② Check facility of power supply. ③ Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to 10-9 (Outdoor power circuit board). ④ Check compressor. Refer to 10-6. ⑤ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ⑥ Check the dip switch setting of outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to "Model Select" in "1) Function of switches" in 10-10. | |
| UH (5300) | Current sensor error Abnormal if current sensor detects -1.0A to 1.0A during compressor operation. (This error is ignored in case of test run mode.) | ① Disconnection of compressor wiring ② Defective circuit of current sensor on outdoor power circuit board | ① Correct the wiring (U-V-W phase) to compressor. Refer to 10-9 (Outdoor power circuit board). ② Replace outdoor power circuit board. | |



| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| UL (1300) | <p>Low pressure Abnormal if the following conditions are detected for continuously 3 minutes after compressor starts heating operating for 10 minutes.</p> <p>1. Heating mode Detection mode 1 TH7-TH3 $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ and TH5-Indoor room temperature $\leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ Detection mode 2 TH7-TH3 $\leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ and TH5-Indoor room temperature $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ and TH2-Indoor room temperature $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ Detection mode 3 TH7-TH3 $\leq 4^{\circ}\text{C}$ and TH5-Indoor room temperature $\leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ and TH4-TH5 $\geq 20^{\circ}\text{C}$</p> <p>2. Cooling mode TH6-TH7 $\leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ and TH3-TH7 $\leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ and Indoor room temperature - Indoor liquid pipe temperature (TH2) $\leq 5^{\circ}\text{C}$</p> <p>Thermistor TH3: Outdoor liquid pipe temperature TH4: Discharge temperature TH5: Indoor cond./eva. temperature TH6: Outdoor 2-phase pipe temperature TH7: Outdoor temperature</p> | <p>① Stop valve of outdoor unit is closed during operation.</p> <p>② Leakage or shortage of refrigerant</p> <p>③ Malfunction of linear expansion valve</p> <p>④ Clogging with foreign objects in refrigerant circuit</p> <p>* Clogging occurs in the parts which become below freezing point when water enters in refrigerant circuit.</p> | <p>① Check stop valve.</p> <p>② Check intake superheat. Check leakage of refrigerant. Check additional refrigerant.</p> <p>③ Check linear expansion valve. Refer to 10-6.</p> <p>④ After recovering refrigerant, remove water from entire refrigerant circuit under vacuum more than 1 hour.</p> |
| UP (4210) | <p>Compressor overcurrent interruption Abnormal if overcurrent DC bus or compressor is detected after compressor starts operating for 30 seconds.</p> | <p>① Stop valve of outdoor unit is closed.</p> <p>② Decrease of power supply voltage</p> <p>③ Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection</p> <p>④ Defective fan of indoor/outdoor units</p> <p>⑤ Short cycle of indoor/outdoor units</p> <p>⑥ Defective input circuit of outdoor controller board</p> <p>⑦ Defective compressor</p> <p>⑧ Defective outdoor power circuit board</p> <p>⑨ Dip switch setting difference of outdoor controller circuit board</p> | <p>① Open stop valve.</p> <p>② Check facility of power supply.</p> <p>③ Correct the wiring (U·V·W phase) to compressor. Refer to 10-9 (Outdoor power circuit board).</p> <p>④ Check indoor/outdoor fan.</p> <p>⑤ Solve short cycle.</p> <p>⑥ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.</p> <p>⑦ Check compressor. Refer to 10-6.</p> <p>* Before the replacement of the outdoor controller circuit board, disconnect the wiring to compressor from the outdoor power circuit board and check the output voltage among phases, U, V, W, during test run. No defect on board if voltage among phases (U-V, V-W and W-U) is same. Make sure to perform the voltage check with same performing frequency.</p> <p>⑧ Replace outdoor power circuit board</p> <p>⑨ Check the dip switch setting of outdoor controller circuit board</p> |
| E0 or E4 | <p>Remote controller transmission error (E0)/signal receiving error (E4)</p> <p>① Abnormal if main or sub remote controller cannot receive normally any transmission from indoor unit of refrigerant address "0" for 3 minutes. (Error code : E0)</p> <p>② Abnormal if sub remote controller could not receive any signal for 2 minutes. (Error code: E0)</p> <p>① Abnormal if indoor controller board can not receive normally any data from remote controller board or from other indoor controller board for 3 minutes. (Error code: E4)</p> <p>② Indoor controller board cannot receive any signal from remote controller for 2 minutes. (Error code: E4)</p> | <p>① Contact failure at transmission wire of remote controller</p> <p>② All remote controllers are set as "sub" remote controller. In this case, E0 is displayed on remote controller, and E4 is displayed at LED (LED1, LED2) on the outdoor controller circuit board.</p> <p>③ Miswiring of remote controller</p> <p>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of remote controller</p> <p>⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board of refrigerant address "0"</p> <p>⑥ Noise has entered into the transmission wire of remote controller.</p> | <p>① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor unit or transmission wire of remote controller.</p> <p>② Set one of the remote controllers "main" if there is no problem with the action above.</p> <p>③ Check wiring of remote controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Total wiring length: max. 500m (Do not use cable \times 3 or more.) • The number of connecting indoor units: max. 16 units • The number of connecting remote controller: max. 2 units <p>When it is not the above-mentioned problem of ①~③</p> <p>④ Diagnose remote controllers.</p> <p>a) When "RC OK" is displayed, remote controllers have no problem. Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace indoor controller board.</p> <p>b) When "RC NG" is displayed, replace remote controller.</p> <p>c) When "RC E3" or "ERC 00-66" is displayed, noise may be causing abnormality.</p> <p>* If the unit is not normal after replacing indoor controller board in group control, indoor controller board of address "0" may be abnormal.</p> |



| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|----------------|---|---|--|
| E1 or E2 | Remote controller control board ① Abnormal if data cannot be normally read from the nonvolatile memory of the remote controller control board. (Error code: E1) ② Abnormal if the clock function of remote controller cannot be normally operated. (Error code: E2) | ① Defective remote controller | ① Replace remote controller. |
| E3 or E5 | Remote controller transmission error (E3)/signal receiving error (E5) ① Abnormal if remote controller could not find blank of transmission path for 6 seconds and could not transmit. (Error code: E3) ② Remote controller receives transmitted data at the same time, compares the data, and when detecting it, judges different data to be abnormal 30 continuous times. (Error code: E3) ① Abnormal if indoor controller board could not find blank of transmission path. (Error code: E5) ② Indoor controller board receives transmitted data at the same time, compares the data, and when detecting it, judges different data to be abnormal 30 continuous times. (Error code: E5) | ① 2 remote controller are set as "main." (In case of 2 remote controllers) ② Remote controller is connected with 2 indoor units or more. ③ Repetition of refrigerant address ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of remote controller ⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board ⑥ Noise has entered into transmission wire of remote controller. | ① Set a remote controller to main, and the other to sub. ② Remote controller is connected with only one indoor unit. ③ The address changes to a separate setting. ④~⑥ Diagnose remote controller. a) When "RC OK" is displayed, remote controllers have no problem. Turn the power off, and on again to check. When becoming abnormal again, replace indoor controller board. b) When "RC NG" is displayed, replace remote controller. c) When "RC E3" or "ERC 00-66" is displayed, noise may be causing abnormality. |
| E6 (6840) | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error) ① Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 6 minutes after turning the power on. ② Abnormal if indoor controller board could not receive any signal normally for 3 minutes. ③ Consider the unit as abnormal under the following condition. When 2 or more indoor units are connected to an outdoor unit, indoor controller board could not receive a signal for 3 minutes from outdoor controller circuit board, a signal which allows outdoor controller circuit board to transmit signals. | ① Contact failure, short circuit or miswiring (converse wiring) of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire ② Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor controller circuit board. ③ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board. ④ Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. ⑤ Defective fan motor ⑥ Defective rush current resistor of outdoor power circuit board | * Check LED display on outdoor controller circuit board. (Connect A-Control service tool (PAC-SK52ST)) Refer to EA~EC item if LED displays EA~AC. ① Check disconnecting or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor unit or outdoor unit. Check all the units in case of twin/triple/quadruple indoor unit system. ②~④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board. * Other indoor controller board may have defect in case of twin/triple/quadruple indoor unit system. ⑤ Turn the power off, and detach fan motor from connector (CNF1, 2). Then turn the power on again. If abnormality is not displayed, replace fan motor. If abnormality is displayed, replace outdoor controller circuit board. ⑥ Check the rush current resistor on outdoor power circuit board with tester. If open is detected, replace the power circuit board. |
| E7 | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) Abnormal if "1" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though indoor controller board has transmitted "0". | ① Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor controller board ② Noise has entered into power supply. ③ Noise has entered into outdoor control wire. | ①-③ Turn the power off, and on again to check. If abnormality generates again, replace indoor controller board. |
| E8 (6840) | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit) Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not receive anything normally for 3 minutes. | ① Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire ② Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board ③ Defective communication circuit of indoor controller board ④ Noise has entered into indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. | ① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor or outdoor units. ②~④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again. |

| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| E9 (6841) | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit) ① Abnormal if "0" receiving is detected 30 times continuously though outdoor controller circuit board has transmitted "1". ② Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit board could not find blank of transmission path for 3 minutes. | ① Indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire has contact failure. ② Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board ③ Noise has entered power supply. ④ Noise has entered indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire. | ① Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire. ②~④ Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again. |
| EF (6607 or 6608) | Non defined error code This code is displayed when non defined error code is received. | ① Noise has entered transmission wire of remote controller. ② Noise has entered indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire. ③ Outdoor unit is not a series of power-inverter. ④ Model name of remote controller is PAR-S25A. | ①② Turn the power off, and on again to check. Replace indoor controller board or outdoor controller circuit board if abnormality is displayed again. ③ Replace outdoor unit with power-inverter type outdoor unit. ④ Replace remote controller with MA remote controller. |
| Ed (0403) | Serial communication error ① Abnormal if serial communication between outdoor controller circuit board and outdoor power circuit board is defective. | ① Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector CN2 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board ② Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector CN4 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board ③ Defective communication circuit of outdoor power circuit board ④ Defective communication circuit of outdoor controller circuit board for outdoor power circuit board | ①② Check connection of each connector CN2 and CN4 between the outdoor controller circuit board and the outdoor power circuit board. ③ Replace outdoor power circuit board. ④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board. |
| | ② Abnormal if communication between outdoor controller circuit board and M-NET board is not available. | ① Breaking of wire or contact failure of connector between outdoor controller circuit board and M-NET board ② Contact failure of M-NET board power supply line ③ Noise has entered into M-NET transmission wire. | ① Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of connection wire between outdoor controller circuit board (CNMNT) and M-NET board (CN5). ② Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of connection wire between outdoor controller circuit board (CNMNT) and M-NET board (CND). ③ Check M-NET transmission wiring method. |
| P8 | Pipe temperature <Cooling mode> Detected as abnormal when the pipe temperature is not in the cooling range 3 minutes after compressor start and 6 minutes after the liquid or condenser/ evaporator pipe is out of cooling range. Note 1) It takes at least 9 minutes to detect. Note 2) Abnormality P8 is not detected in drying mode. Cooling range : Indoor pipe temperature (TH2 or TH5) – intake temperature (TH1) \leq -3 deg TH: Lower temperature between liquid pipe temperature and condenser/evaporator temperature <Heating mode> When 10 seconds have passed after the compressor starts operation and the hot adjustment mode has finished, the unit is detected as abnormal when condenser/ evaporator pipe temperature is not in heating range within 20 minutes. Note 3) It takes at least 27 minutes to detect abnormality. Note 4) It excludes the period of defrosting (Detection restarts when defrosting mode is over) Heating range : 3 deg \leq (Condenser/ Evaporator temperature(TH5) – intake temperature(TH1)) | ① Slight temperature difference between indoor room temperature and pipe <liquid or condenser/evaporator> temperature thermistor • Shortage of refrigerant • Disconnected holder of pipe <liquid or condenser/ evaporator> thermistor • Defective refrigerant circuit ② Converse connection of extension pipe (on plural units connection) ③ Converse wiring of indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire (on plural units connection) ④ Defective detection of indoor room temperature and pipe <condenser/evaporator> temperature thermistor ⑤ Stop valve is not opened completely. | ①~④ Check pipe <liquid or condenser/ evaporator> temperature with room temperature display on remote controller and outdoor controller circuit board. Pipe <liquid or condenser / evaporator> temperature display is indicated by setting SW2 of outdoor controller circuit board as follows. (Conduct temperature check with outdoor controller circuit board after connecting 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)').  <p style="text-align: center;">A-Control Service Tool SW2 setting</p> ②③ Check converse connection of extension pipe or converse wiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire. |



| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|------------|--|---|---|
| PL | <p>Abnormal refrigerant circuit During Cooling, Dry, or Auto Cooling operation, when the following are regarded as failures when detected for one second.</p> <p>a) The compressor continues to run for 30 or more seconds.</p> <p>b) The liquid pipe temperature or the condense/evaporator temperature is 75°C or more.</p> <p>*These detected errors will not be cancelled until the power source is reset.</p> | <p>① Abnormal operation of 4-way valve</p> <p>② Disconnection of or leakage in refrigerant pipes</p> <p>③ Air into refrigerant piping</p> <p>④ Abnormal operation (no rotation) of indoor fan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Defective fan motor. · Defective indoor control board. <p>⑤ Defective refrigerant circuit (clogging)</p> | <p>① <u>When this error occurs, be sure to replace the 4-way valve.</u></p> <p>② Check refrigerant pipes for disconnection or leakage.</p> <p>③ After the recovery of refrigerant, vacuum dry the whole refrigerant circuit.</p> <p>④ Refer to section 10-6.</p> <p>⑤ Check refrigerant circuit for operation.</p> <p><u>*To avoid entry of moisture or air into refrigerant circuit which could cause abnormal high pressure, purge air in refrigerant circuit or replace refrigerant.</u></p> |

<M-NET communication error>

(Note) "Indoor unit" in the text indicates M-NET board in outdoor unit.

| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|--------------|---|--|---|
| A0 (6600) | <p>Address duplicate definition This error is displayed when transmission from the units of same address is detected. Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.</p> | <p>① There are 2 or more same address of controller of outdoor unit, indoor unit, FRESH MASTER, or LOSSNAY.</p> <p>② Noise has entered into transmission signal and signal was transformed.</p> | <p>Search the unit with same address as abnormality occurred. If the same address is found, shut the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more after the address is corrected, and turn the power on again. Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.</p> |
| A2 (6602) | <p>Hard ware error of transmission processor Transmission processor intended to transmit "0", but "1" appeared on transmission wire. Note) The address and attribute display at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.</p> | <p>① Error is detected if waveform is transformed when wiring works of transmission wire of outdoor unit, indoor unit, FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY are done, or polarity is changed with the power on and transmission data collide each other.</p> <p>② Defective transmitting receiving circuit of transmission processor</p> <p>③ Transmission data is changed by the noise on transmission.</p> | <p>① If the works of transmission wire is done with the power on, shut off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again.</p> <p>② Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.</p> |
| A3 (6603) | <p>BUS BUSY</p> <p>1. Overtime error by collision damage Abnormal if transmitting is not possible for 8-10 minutes continuously because of collision of transmission.</p> <p>2. Data could not reach transmission wire for 8-10 minutes continuously because of noise or etc.</p> <p>Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.</p> | <p>① Transmission processor could not transmit signal because short cycle voltage of noise and the like have entered into transmission wire continuously.</p> <p>② Transmission quantity has increased and transmission is not possible because there was wiring mistake of terminal block for transmission wire (TB3) and terminal block for central control (TB7) in outdoor unit.</p> <p>③ Transmission are mixed with others and occupation rate on transmission wire rose because of defective repeater (a function to connector or disconnect transmission of control and central control system) of outdoor unit, then abnormality is detected.</p> | <p>① Check if transmission wire of indoor unit, FRESH MASTER, LOSSNAY, or remote controller is not connected to terminal block for central control (TB7) of outdoor unit.</p> <p>② Check if transmission wire of indoor unit, FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY is not connected to terminal block for transmission wire of outdoor unit.</p> <p>③ Check if terminal block for transmission wire (TB3) and terminal block for central control (TB7) is not connected.</p> <p>④ Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.</p> |
| A6 (6606) | <p>Communication error with communication processor Defective communication between unit processor and transmission processor Note) The address and attribute display at remote controller indicate the controller that detected abnormality.</p> | <p>① Data of transmission processor or unit processor is not transmitted normally because of accidental trouble such as noise or thunder surge.</p> <p>② Address forwarding from unit processor is not transmitted normally because of defective transmission processor hardware.</p> | <p>Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit, indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. System returns normally if abnormality was accidental malfunction. If the same abnormality generates again, abnormality-generated controller may be defective.</p> |



| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|--|---|---|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">A7 (6607)</p> | <p>NO ACK signal</p> <p>1. Transmitting side controller detects abnormal if a message was transmitted but there is no reply (ACK) that a message was received. Transmitting side detects abnormality every 30 seconds, 6 times continuously.</p> <p>Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that did not reply (ACK).</p> | <p>Common factor that has no relation with abnormality source</p> <p>① The unit of former address does not exist as address switch has changed while the unit was energized.</p> <p>② Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by over-range transmission wire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum distance-----200m • Remote controller line--(12m) <p>③ Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by type-unmatched transmission wire.</p> <p>Type-----</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With shield wire- CVVS, CPEVS With normal wire (no shield)- VCTF, VCTFK, CVV CVS, VVR, VVF, VCT <p>Diameter-----1.25mm² or more</p> <p>④ Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by over-numbered units.</p> <p>⑤ Accidental malfunction of abnormality-detected controller (noise, thunder surge)</p> <p>⑥ Defective of abnormality-generated controller</p> | <p>Always try the followings when the error "A7" occurs.</p> <p>① Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit, indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. If malfunction was accidental, the unit returns to normal.</p> <p>② Check address switch of abnormality-generated address.</p> <p>③ Check disconnection or looseness of abnormality-generated or abnormality-detected transmission wire (terminal block and connector)</p> <p>④ Check if tolerance range of transmission wire is not exceeded.</p> <p>⑤ Check if type of transmission wire is correct or not.</p> <p>If there were some trouble of ①-⑤ above, repair the defect, then turn off the power supply of outdoor unit, indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there was no trouble with ①-⑤ above in single refrigerant system (one outdoor unit), controller of displayed address or attribute is defective. • If there was no trouble with ①-⑤ above in different refrigerant system (2 or more outdoor units), judge with ⑥. <p>⑥ If address of abnormality source is the address that should not exist, there is the unit that memorizes nonexistent address information. Delete useless address information with manual setting function of remote controller.</p> <p>Only the system FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY are connected to, or the system that is equipped with group setting of different refrigerant system.</p> |
| | <p>2. If displayed address or attribute is outdoor unit, indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmits signal to outdoor unit and there was no reply (ACK).</p> | <p>① Contact failure of transmission wire of outdoor unit or indoor unit</p> <p>② Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of outdoor unit</p> <p>③ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of outdoor unit or indoor unit</p> | <p>⑥ If address of abnormality source is the address that should not exist, there is the unit that memorizes nonexistent address information. Delete useless address information with manual setting function of remote controller.</p> <p>Only the system FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY are connected to, or the system that is equipped with group setting of different refrigerant system.</p> |
| | <p>3. If displayed address or attribute is indoor unit, remote controller detects abnormality when remote controller transmits signal to indoor unit and there was no reply (ACK).</p> | <p>① During group operation with indoor unit of multi- refrigerant system, if remote controller transmits signal to indoor unit while outdoor unit power supply of one refrigerant system is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.</p> <p>② Contact failure of transmission wire of remote controller or indoor unit</p> <p>③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit</p> <p>④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or remote controller</p> | <p>If there was no trouble with ①-⑥ above, replace the controller board of displayed address or attribute.</p> <p>If the unit does not return normally, multi-controller board of outdoor unit may be defective (repeater circuit).</p> <p>Replace multi-controller board one by one to check if the unit returns normally.</p> |

Continued to the next page.

From the previous page.

| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|--------------|---|---|---|
| A7 (6607) | 4. If displayed address or attribute is remote controller, indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmits signal to remote controller and there was no reply (ACK). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① During group operation with indoor unit of multi- refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmit signal to remote controller while outdoor unit power supply of one refrigerant system is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected. ② Contact failure of transmission wire of remote controller or indoor unit ③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or remote controller | Same as mentioned in "A7" of the previous page. |
| | 5. If displayed address or attribute is FRESH MASTER, indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmits signal to FRESH MASTER and there was no reply (ACK). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① During sequential operation of indoor unit and FRESH MASTER of other refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmits signal to FRESH MASTER while outdoor unit power supply of same refrigerant system with FRESH MASTER is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected. ② Contact failure of transmission wire of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER ③ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER ④ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or FRESH MASTER | |
| | 6. If displayed address or attribute is LOSSNAY, indoor unit detects abnormality when indoor unit transmits signal to LOSSNAY and there was no reply (ACK). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① If the power supply of LOSSNAY is off, indoor unit detects abnormality when it transmits signal to LOSSNAY. ② During sequential operation of indoor unit and LOSSNAY of other refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmits signal to LOSSNAY while outdoor unit power supply of same refrigerant system with LOSSNAY is turned off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected. ③ Contact failure of transmission wire of indoor unit of LOSSNAY ④ Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit ⑤ Defective transmitting receiving circuit of indoor unit or LOSSNAY | |
| | 7. If displayed address or attribute is non-existent. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① The unit of former address does not exist as address switch has changed while the unit was energized. ② Abnormality is detected when indoor unit transmits signal because the address of FRESH MASTER and LOSSNAY are changed after sequential operation of FRESH MASTER and LOSSNAY by remote controller. | |



| Error Code | Abnormal points and detection method | Case | Judgment and action |
|--------------|--|--|---|
| A8 (6608) | <p>M-NET NO RESPONSE</p> <p>Abnormal if a message was transmitted and there were reply (ACK) that message was received, but response command does not return. Transmitting side detects abnormality every 30 seconds, 6 times continuously.</p> <p>Note) The address and attribute displayed at remote controller indicate the controller that did not reply (ACK).</p> | <p>① Transmitting condition is repeated fault because of noise and the like.</p> <p>② Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by over-range transmission wire.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum distance 200m • Remote controller line (12m) <p>③ Extinction of transmission wire voltage and signal is caused by type-unmatched transmission wire.</p> <p>Type.....</p> <p>With shield wire- CVVS, CPEVS</p> <p>With normal wire (no shield)- VCTF, VCTFK, CVV CVS, VVR, VVF, VCT</p> <p>Diameter 1.25mm² or more</p> <p>④ Accidental malfunction of abnormality-generated controller</p> | <p>① Check transmission waveform or noise on transmission wire.</p> <p>② Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again. If malfunction was accidental, the unit returns to normal. If the same abnormality generates again, controller of displayed address and attribute may be defective.</p> |

10-5. TROUBLESHOOTING OF PROBLEMS

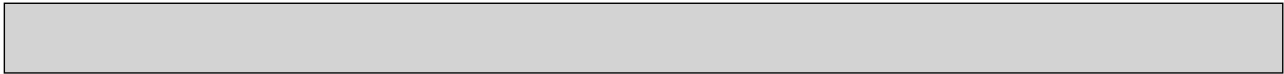
| Phenomena | Factor | Countermeasure |
|--|---|--|
| 1. Remote controller display does not work. | <p>① DC12V is not supplied to remote controller. (Power supply display ● is not indicated on LCD.)</p> <p>② DC12~15V is supplied to remote controller, however, no display is indicated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed. • "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed. | <p>① Check LED2 on indoor controller board.</p> <p>(1) When LED2 is lit. Check the remote controller wiring for breaking or contact failure.</p> <p>(2) When LED2 is blinking. Check short circuit of remote controller wiring.</p> <p>(3) When LED2 is not lit. Refer to phenomena No.3 below.</p> <p>② Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure of remote controller if "PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed • Refer to phenomena No.2 below if "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed. |
| 2. "PLEASE WAIT" display is remained on the remote controller. | <p>① At longest 2 minutes after the power supply "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed to start up.</p> <p>② Communication error between the remote controller and indoor unit</p> <p>③ Communication error between the indoor and outdoor unit</p> <p>④ Outdoor unit protection device connector is open.</p> | <p>① Normal operation</p> <p>② Self-diagnosis of remote controller</p> <p>③ "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 6 minutes at most in case of indoor/outdoor unit communication error. Check LED3 on indoor controller board.</p> <p>(1) When LED3 is not blinking. Check indoor/outdoor connecting wire for Miswiring. (Converse wiring of S1 and S2, or break of S3 wiring.)</p> <p>(2) When LED3 is blinking. Indoor/outdoor connecting wire is normal.</p> <p>④ Check LED display on outdoor controller circuit board. Refer to 10-10. Check protection device connector (63H) for contact failure. Refer to 10-9.</p> |
| 3. When pressing the remote controller operation switch, the OPERATION display is appeared but it will be turned off soon. | <p>① After cancelling to select function from the remote controller, the remote controller operation switch will be not accepted for approx. 30 seconds.</p> | <p>① Normal operation</p> |



| Phenomena | Factor | Countermeasure |
|--|---|--|
| 4. Even controlling by the wireless remote controller, no beep is heard and the unit does not start operating. Operation display is indicated on wireless remote controller. | ① The pair number settings of the wireless remote controller and indoor controller board are mismatched. | ① Check the pair number settings. |
| 5. When operating by the wireless remote controller, beep sound is heard, however, unit does not start operating. | ① No operation for 2 minutes at most after the power supply ON. ② Local remote controller operation is prohibited. • Remote controlling adaptor is connected to CN32 on the indoor controller board. • Local remote controller operation is prohibited by centralised controller etc. since it is connected to MELANS. ③ Phenomena of No.2. | ① Normal operation ② Normal operation ③ Check the phenomena No.2. |
| 6. Remote controller display works normally and the unit performs cooling operation, however, the capacity cannot be fully obtained. (The air does not cool well.) | ① Refrigerant shortage ② Filter clogging ③ Heat exchanger clogging ④ Air duct short cycle | ① • If refrigerant leaks, discharging temperature rises and LEV opening increases. Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening. • Check pipe connections for gas leakage. ② Open intake grille and check the filter. Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it. ③ • If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure. • Clean the heat exchanger. ④ Remove the blockage. |
| 7. Remote controller display works normally and the unit performs heating operation, however, the capacity cannot be fully obtained. | ① Linear expansion valve fault Opening cannot be adjusted well due to linear expansion valve fault. ② Refrigerant shortage ③ Lack of insulation for refrigerant piping ④ Filter clogging ⑤ Heat exchanger clogging ⑥ Air duct short cycle ⑦ Bypass circuit of outdoor unit fault | ① • Discharging temperature and indoor heat exchanger temperature does not rise. Inspect the failure by checking discharging pressure. • Replace linear expansion valve. ② • If refrigerant leaks, discharging temperature rises and LEV opening increases. Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening. • Check pipe connections for gas leakage. ③ Check the insulation. ④ Open intake grille and check the filter. Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it. ⑤ • If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure. • Clean the heat exchanger. ⑥ Remove the blockage. ⑦ Check refrigerant system during operation. |
| 8. ① For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns off, the compressor will not start operating even if temperature adjuster is turned on. ② For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns on, the compressor will not stop operating even if temperature adjuster is turned off. (Compressor stops operating immediately when turning off by the remote controller.) | ①② Normal operation (For protection of compressor) | ①② Normal operation |

Symptoms: "PLEASE WAIT" is kept being displayed on the remote controller.





| Diagnosis flow | Cause | Inspection method and troubleshooting |
|--|---|---|
| <pre> graph TD Start[Check the display time of "PLEASE WAIT" after turning on the main power.] --> D1{How long is "PLEASE WAIT" kept being displayed on the remote controller?} D1 -- "2 minutes or less" --> C1["• "PLEASE WAIT" will be displayed during the start-up diagnosis after turning on the main power."] D1 -- "2 to 6 minutes" --> D2{Are any error codes displayed on the remote controller?} D2 -- NO --> C1 D2 -- YES --> S2[Check the LED display of the outdoor controller circuit board.] S2 --> D3{Are any error codes displayed on the LED?} D3 -- YES --> C2["• Miswiring of indoor/outdoor connecting wire • Breaking of indoor/outdoor connecting wire (S3) • Defective indoor controller board • Defective outdoor controller circuit board"] D3 -- NO --> C3["• Defective indoor controller board • Defective remote controller"] </pre> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "PLEASE WAIT" will be displayed during the start-up diagnosis after turning on the main power. • Miswiring of indoor/outdoor connecting wire • Breaking of indoor/outdoor connecting wire (S3) • Defective indoor controller board • Defective outdoor controller circuit board • Defective indoor controller board • Defective remote controller | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal. The start-up diagnosis will be over in around 2 minutes. • Refer to "Self-diagnosis action table" in order to solve the trouble. • In case of communication errors, the display of remote controller may not match the LED display of the outdoor unit. |



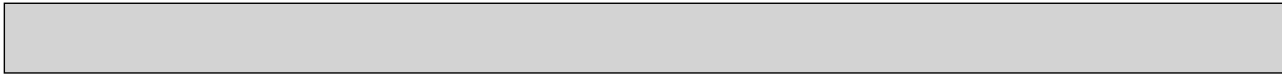
| | |
|--|--|
| Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller ① | LED display of the indoor controller board LED1 : ○ LED2 : ○ LED3 : ○ |
|--|--|

| Diagnosis flow | Cause | Inspection method and troubleshooting |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB4) of the indoor unit which is used to connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.</p> <p>AC 198V to AC 264V?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage among L(L₃) and N on the terminal block (TB1) of the outdoor power circuit board.</p> <p>AC 198V to AC 264V?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB1) of the outdoor unit which is used to connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.</p> <p>AC 198V to AC 264V?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage of indoor controller board (CN2D).</p> <p>DC 12V to DC 16V?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check the voltage of the unit after removing the indoor power board (CN2S).</p> <p>DC 12V to DC 16V?</p> <p>NO</p> | <p>• Troubles concerning power supply.</p> <p>• Bad wiring of the outdoor controller board.</p> <p>• The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board are blown.</p> <p>• Bad wiring of the outdoor controller board.</p> <p>• The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board are blown.</p> <p>• Defective indoor controller board</p> <p>• Miswiring, breaking or poor connection of indoor/outdoor connecting wire</p> <p>• Defective indoor power board</p> | <p>• Check the power wiring to the outdoor unit.</p> <p>• Check the breaker.</p> <p>• Check the wiring of the outdoor unit.</p> <p>• Check if the wiring is bad. The fuses on the outdoor controller circuit board will be blown when the indoor /outdoor connecting wire short-circuits.</p> <p>• Check if miswiring, breaking or poor contact is causing this problem. Indoor/outdoor connecting wire is polarized 3-core type. Connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit by wiring each pair of S1, S2 and S3 on the both side of indoor/outdoor terminal blocks.</p> <p>• Replace the indoor controller board.</p> <p>• Check if there is miswiring or breaking of wire.</p> <p>• Replace the indoor power board.</p> |

Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller ②

LED display of the indoor controller board
 LED1 : 
 LED2 : 
 LED3 :  or 

| Diagnosis flow | Cause | Inspection method and troubleshooting |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Check the voltage between S1 and S2 on the terminal block (TB4) of the indoor unit which is used to connect the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.</p> <p>AC 198V to AC 264V?</p> <p>NO → Check the looseness or disconnection of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire.</p> <p>YES → Check the status of the indoor controller board LED3 display.</p> <p>Not lighting. → Check the looseness or disconnection of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire.</p> <p>Blinking. → Are there looseness or disconnection of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire?</p> <p>NO → Check the refrigerant address of the outdoor unit. (SW1-3 to 1-6)</p> <p>YES → Is the refrigerant address "0"?</p> <p>NO → Is anything displayed?</p> <p>YES → Check the LED display of the outdoor unit after turning on the main power again.</p> <p>Not displayed. → Is "EA" or "Eb" displayed?</p> <p>NO → Is "E8" displayed?</p> <p>YES → Can the unit be restarted?</p> <p>NO → Can all the indoor unit be operated?</p> <p>YES → Check the voltage between S2 and S3 on the terminal block of the outdoor unit.</p> <p>NO → DC 17V to DC 28V?</p> <p>YES →</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breaking or poor contact of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire • Normal. Only the unit which has the refrigerant address "0" supplies power to the remote controller. • Defective outdoor controller circuit board • Defective outdoor controller circuit board • Defective indoor controller board • Influence of electromagnetic noise • Defective outdoor power circuit board • Defective indoor power board | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fix the breaking or poor contact of the indoor/outdoor connecting wire. • Set the refrigerant address to "0". In case of the multiple grouping system, recheck the refrigerant address again. • Replace the outdoor controller circuit board. • Replace the outdoor controller circuit board. • Replace the indoor controller board of the indoor unit which doesn't operate. • Not abnormal. There may be the influence of electromagnetic noise. Check the transmission wire and get rid of the causes. • Replace the outdoor power circuit board. • Replace the indoor power board. |



| | |
|--|--|
| Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller ③ | LED display of the indoor controller board LED1 : LED2 : or LED3 : |
|--|--|

| Diagnosis flow | Cause | Inspection method and troubleshooting |
|---|---|---|
| <pre> graph TD Start(()) --> Step1[Check the voltage of the terminal block (TB6) of the remote controller.] Step1 --> Dec1{DC 10V to DC 16V?} Dec1 -- YES --> Cause1[Defective remote controller] Dec1 -- NO --> Dec2{Check the status of the LED2.} Dec2 -- Lighting --> Cause2[Breaking or poor contact of the remote controller wire] Dec2 -- Blinking --> Step2[Check the status of the LED2 after disconnecting the remote controller wire from the terminal block (TB5) of the indoor unit.] Step2 --> Dec3{Check the status of the LED2.} Dec3 -- Lighting --> Cause3[The remote controller wire short-circuits] Dec3 -- Blinking --> Cause4[Defective indoor controller board] </pre> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective remote controller • Breaking or poor contact of the remote controller wire • The remote controller wire short-circuits • Defective indoor controller board | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace the remote controller. • Check if there is breaking or poor contact of the remote controller wire. Check the voltage of the terminal block (TB5) connecting the remote controller wire. If it is not between DC 10V and DC16V, the indoor controller board must be defective. • Check if the remote controller wire is short-circuited. • Replace the indoor controller board. |



• **Before repair**
Frequent calling from customers

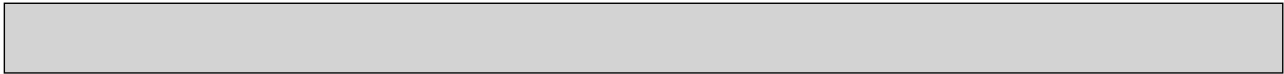
| Phone Calls From Customers | How to Respond | Note | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Unit does not operate at all. | ① The operating display of remote controller does not come on. | ① Check if power is supplied to air conditioner. Nothing appears on the display unless power is supplied. | _____ |
| | ② Unit cannot be restarted for a while after it's stopped. | ② Wait around 3 minutes to restart unit. The air conditioner is in a state of being protected by the microcomputer's directive. Once the compressor is stopped, the unit cannot be restarted for 3 minutes. This control is also applied when the unit is turned on and off by remote controller. | _____ |
| | ③ Error code appears and blinks on the display of remote controller. | ③ Error code will be displayed if any protection devices of the air conditioner are actuated. What is error code? ----- | Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE". ▶ Check if servicing is required for the error. |
| Remote controller | ① "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed on the screen. | ① Wait around 2 minutes. An automatic startup test will be conducted for 2 minutes when power is supplied to the air conditioner. "PLEASE WAIT" will be kept being displayed while that time. | _____ |
| | ② "FILTER" is displayed on the screen. | ② This indicates that it is time to clean the air filters. Clean the air filters. Press the FILTER button on the remote controller twice to clear "FILTER" from the display. See the operation manual that came with the product for how to clean the filters. | Display time of "FILTER" depends on the model. Long life filter: 2500 hrs. Standard filter: 100 hrs. |
| | ③ "STANDBY" is displayed on the screen. | ③ This is displayed when the unit starts HEAT operation, when the thermostat puts the compressor in operation mode, or when the outdoor unit ends DEFROST operation and returns to HEAT operation. The display will automatically disappear around 10 minutes later. While "STANDBY" is displayed on the remote controller, the airflow amount will be restricted because the indoor unit's heat exchanger is not fully heated up. In addition to that, the up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in order to prevent cold air from directly blowing out to human body. The up/down vane will return to the setting specified by the remote controller when "STANDBY" is released. | _____ |
| | ④ "DEFROST" is displayed on the screen. (No air comes out of the unit.) | ④ The outdoor unit gets frosted when the outside temperature is low and the humidity is high. "DEFROST" indicates the DEFROST operation is being performed to melt this frost. The DEFROST operation ends in around 10 minutes (at most 15 minutes). During the DEFROST operation, the indoor unit's heat exchanger becomes cold, so the fan is stopped. The up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in order to prevent cold air from directly blowing out to human body. The display will turn into "STANDBY" when DEFROST operation ends. | _____ |



| Phone Calls From Customers | How to Respond | Note | |
|---|--|--|--|
| The room cannot be cooled or heated sufficiently. | ① Check the set temperature of remote controller. The outdoor unit cannot be operated if the set temperature is not appropriate. The outdoor unit operates in the following modes. COOL: When the set temperature is lower than the room temperature. HEAT: When the set temperature is higher than the room temperature. | _____ | |
| | ② Check if filters are not dirty and clogged. If filters are clogged, the airflow amount will be reduced and the unit capacity will be lowered. See the instruction manual that came with the product for how to clean the filters. | _____ | |
| | ③ Check there is enough space around the air conditioner. If there are any obstacles in the air intake or air outlet of indoor/outdoor units, they block the airflow direction so that the unit capacity will be lowered. | _____ | |
| Sound comes out from the air conditioner. | ① A gas escaping sound is heard sometimes. | ① This is not a malfunction. This is the sound which is heard when the flow of refrigerant in the air conditioner is switched. | _____ |
| | ② A cracking sound is heard sometimes. | ② This is not a malfunction. This is the sound which is heard when internal parts of units expand or contract when the temperature changes. | _____ |
| | ③ A buzzing sound is heard sometimes. | ③ This is not a malfunction. This is the sound which is heard when the outdoor unit starts operating. | _____ |
| | ④ A ticking sound is heard from the outdoor unit sometimes. | ④ This is not a malfunction. This is the sound which is heard when the fan of the outdoor unit is controlling the airflow amount in order to keep the optimum operating condition. | _____ |
| | ⑤ A sound, similar to water flowing, is heard from the unit. | ⑤ This is not a malfunction. This is the sound which is heard when the refrigerant is flowing inside the indoor unit. | _____ |
| Something is wrong with the blower..... | ① The fan speed does not match the setting of the remote controller during DRY operation.(No air comes out sometimes during DRY operation.) | ① This is not a malfunction. During the DRY operation, the blower's ON/OFF is controlled by the microcomputer to prevent overcooling and to ensure efficient dehumidification. The fan speed cannot be set by the remote controller during DRY operation. | _____ |
| | ② The fan speed does not match the setting of the remote controller in HEAT operation. | ② This is not a malfunction. 1) When the HEAT operation starts, to prevent the unit from blowing cold air, the fan speed is gradually increased from zero to the set speed, in proportion to the temperature rise of the discharged air. 2) When the room temperature reaches the set temperature and the outdoor unit stops, the unit starts the LOW AIR operation. 3) During the HEAT operation, the DEFROST operation is performed to defrost the outdoor unit. During the DEFROST operation, the blower is stopped to prevent cold air coming out of the indoor unit. | The up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in these cases listed up on the left (①~③). After a while, the up/down vane will be automatically moved according to the setting of the remote controller. |



| Phone Calls From Customers | How to Respond | Note |
|--|--|--|
| Something is wrong with the blower..... | ③ Air blows out for a while after HEAT operation is stopped. ③ This is not a malfunction. The blower is operating just for cooling down the heated-up air conditioner. This will be done within 1 minute. This control is conducted only when the HEAT operation is stopped with the electric heater ON. | However, this control is also applied to the models which has no electric heater. |
| Something is wrong with the airflow direction.... | ① The airflow direction is changed during COOL operation. ① If the up/down vane is set to downward in COOL operation, it will be automatically set to horizontal blow by the microcomputer in order to prevent water from dropping down. "1 Hr." will be displayed on the remote controller if the up/down vane is set to downward with the fan speed set to be less than "LOW". | _____ |
| | ② The airflow direction is changed during HEAT operation. (The airflow direction cannot be set by remote controller.) ② In HEAT operation, the up/down vane is automatically controlled according to the temperature of the indoor unit's heat exchanger. In the following cases written below, the up/down vane will be set to horizontal blow, and the setting cannot be changed by remote controller. 1) At the beginning of the HEAT operation 2) While the outdoor unit is being stopped by thermostat or when the outdoor unit gets started to operate. 3) During DEFROST operation The airflow direction will be back to the setting of remote controller when the above situations are released. | "STANDBY" will be displayed on the remote controller in case of ① and ②. "DEFROSTING" will be displayed on the screen in case of ③. |
| | ③ The airflow direction does not change. (Up/down vane, left/right louver) ③ 1) Check if the vane is set to a fixed position. (Check if the vane motor connector is removed.) 2) Check if the air conditioner has a function for switching the air direction. 3) If the air conditioner doesn't have that function, "NOT AVAILABLE" will be displayed on the remote controller when "AIR DIRECTION" or "LOUVER" button is pressed. | _____ |
| The air conditioner starts operating even though any buttons on the remote controller are not pressed. | ① Check if you set ON/OFF timer. The air conditioner starts operating at the time designated if ON timer has been set before. | _____ |
| | ② Check if any operations are ordered by distant control system or the central remote controller. While "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED INDICATOR" is displayed on the remote controller, the air conditioner is under the control of external directive. | There might be a case that "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED INDICATOR" will not be displayed. |
| | ③ Check if power is recovered from power failure (black out). The units will automatically start operating when power is recovered after power failure (black out) occurs. This function is called "auto recovery feature from power". | _____ |
| The air conditioner stops even though any buttons on the remote controller are not pressed. | ① Check if you set ON/OFF timer. The air conditioner stops operating at the time designated if OFF timer has been set before. ② Check if any operations are ordered by distant control system or the central remote controller. While "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED INDICATOR" is displayed on the remote controller, the air conditioner is under the control of external directive. | There might be a case that "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED INDICATOR" will not be displayed. |



| Phone Calls From Customers | How to Respond | Note |
|---|---|-------|
| A white mist is expelled from the indoor unit. | This is not a malfunction. This may occur when the operation gets started in the room of high humidity. | _____ |
| Water or moisture is expelled from the outdoor unit. | Cooling; when pipes or piping joints are cooled, they get sweated and water drips down. Heating; water drips down from the heat exchanger. * Make use of optional parts "Drain Socket" and "Drain pan" if these water needs to be collected and drained out for once. | _____ |
| The display of wireless remote controller gets dim or does not come on. The indoor unit does not receive a signal from remote controller at a long distance. | Batteries are being exhausted. Replace them and press the reset button of remote controller. | _____ |

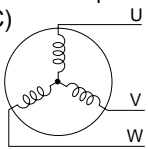
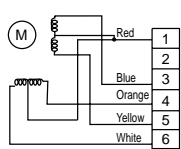
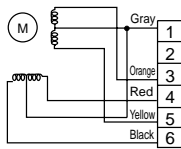
10-6. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS

PUHZ-ZRP35/50VKA

PUHZ-ZRP60/71VHA

PUHZ-ZRP100/125/140VKA

PUHZ-ZRP100/125/140YKA

| Parts name | Check points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|------------|-----|--|
| Thermistor (TH3) <Outdoor pipe> Thermistor (TH4) <Discharge> Thermistor (TH6) <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> Thermistor (TH7) <Outdoor> Thermistor (TH8) <Heatsink> Thermistor (TH32) <Comp. surface> Thermistor (TH33) <Outdoor pipe> | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a tester. (At the ambient temperature 10°C~30°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TH4, TH32</td> <td>160kΩ~410kΩ</td> <td rowspan="4">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH3</td> <td rowspan="3">4.3kΩ~9.6kΩ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH33</td> <td rowspan="2">39kΩ~105kΩ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Normal | Abnormal | TH4, TH32 | 160kΩ~410kΩ | Open or short | TH3 | 4.3kΩ~9.6kΩ | TH6 | TH7 | TH33 | 39kΩ~105kΩ | TH8 | |
| | Normal | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH4, TH32 | 160kΩ~410kΩ | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH3 | 4.3kΩ~9.6kΩ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH33 | 39kΩ~105kΩ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fan motor(MF1,MF2) | Refer to next page. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solenoid valve coil <Four-way valve> (21S4) | Measure the resistance between the terminals with a tester. (At the ambient temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZRP35-71</td> <td>ZRP100-140</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2350±170Ω</td> <td>1435±150Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | | Abnormal | ZRP35-71 | ZRP100-140 | Open or short | 2350±170Ω | 1435±150Ω | | | | | | |
| Normal | | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZRP35-71 | ZRP100-140 | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2350±170Ω | 1435±150Ω | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor for compressor (MC)  | Measure the resistance between the terminals with a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Refer to 5-2.</td> <td>Open or short</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | Abnormal | Refer to 5-2. | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refer to 5-2. | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear expansion valve (LEV-A/LEV-B) For ZRP35-71  | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red - White</td> <td>Red - Orange</td> <td>Red - Yellow</td> <td>Red - Blue</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">46±4Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | | | | Abnormal | Red - White | Red - Orange | Red - Yellow | Red - Blue | Open or short | 46±4Ω | | | |
| Normal | | | | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red - White | Red - Orange | Red - Yellow | Red - Blue | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46±4Ω | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear expansion valve (LEV-A/LEV-B/LEV-C) For ZRP100-140  | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Gray - Black</td> <td>Gray - Red</td> <td>Gray - Yellow</td> <td>Gray - Orange</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">46±3Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | | | | Abnormal | Gray - Black | Gray - Red | Gray - Yellow | Gray - Orange | Open or short | 46±3Ω | | | |
| Normal | | | | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gray - Black | Gray - Red | Gray - Yellow | Gray - Orange | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46±3Ω | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

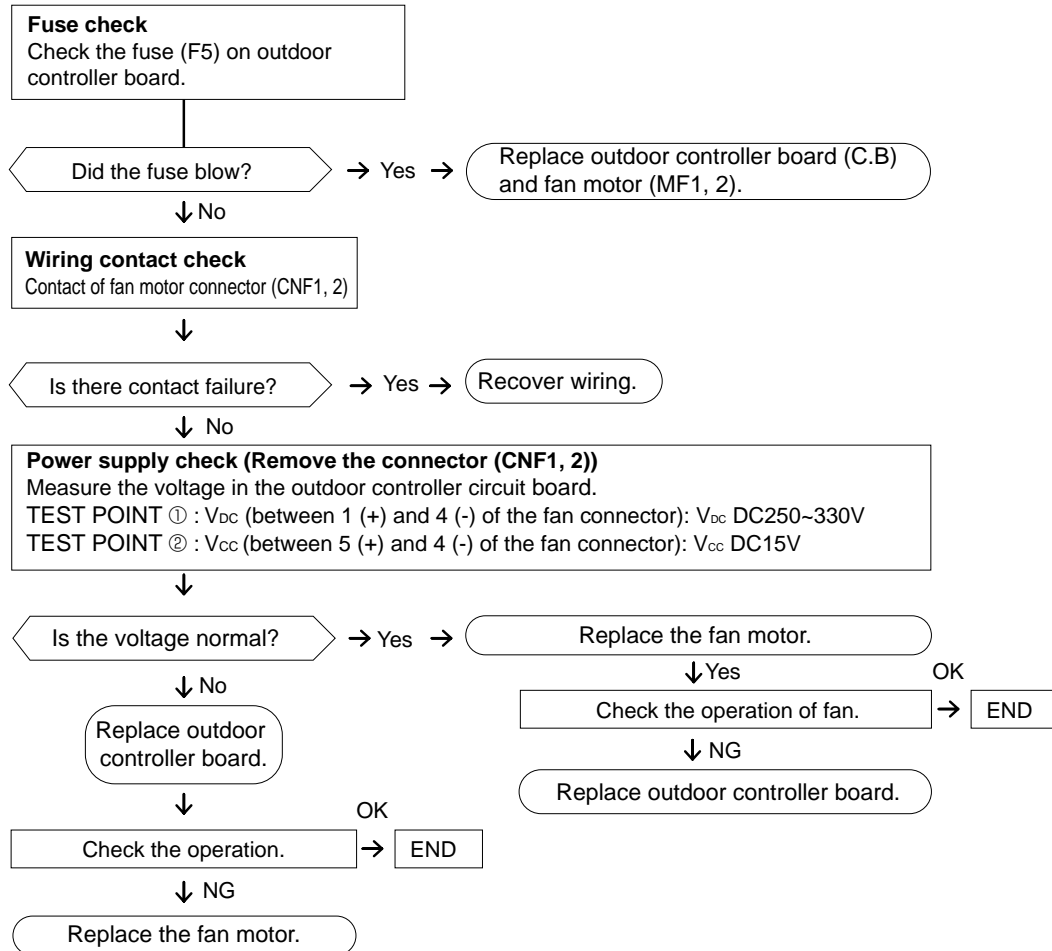
Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor / outdoor controller circuit board)

① Notes

- High voltage is applied to the connector (CNF1, 2) for the fan motor. Pay attention to the service.
- Do not pull out the connector (CNF1, 2) for the motor with the power supply on.
(It causes trouble of the outdoor controller circuit board and fan motor.)

② Self check

Symptom : The outdoor fan cannot turn around.



10-7. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS

<Thermistor feature chart>

Low temperature thermistors

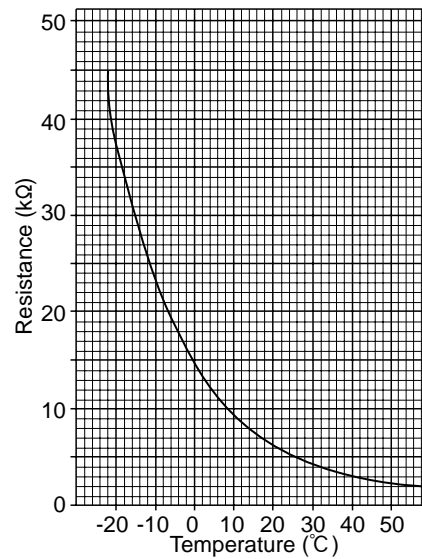
- Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3)
- Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7)
- Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH33)

Thermistor R0 = 15kΩ ± 3%

B constant = 3480 ± 2%

$$R_t = 15 \exp\left\{3480 \left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273} \right)\right\}$$

| | | | |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0°C | 15kΩ | 30°C | 4.3kΩ |
| 10°C | 9.6kΩ | 40°C | 3.0kΩ |
| 20°C | 6.3kΩ | | |
| 25°C | 5.2kΩ | | |



Medium temperature thermistor

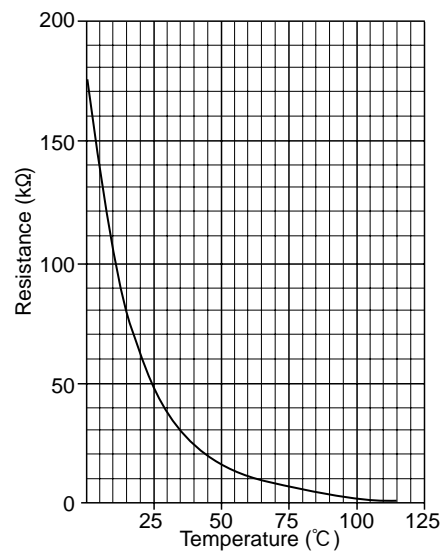
- Thermistor <Heatsink> (TH8)
- *ZRP35-RP71V only

Thermistor R50 = 17kΩ ± 2%

B constant = 4150 ± 3%

$$R_t = 17 \exp\left\{4150 \left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323} \right)\right\}$$

| | |
|------|-------|
| 0°C | 180kΩ |
| 25°C | 50kΩ |
| 50°C | 17kΩ |
| 70°C | 8kΩ |
| 90°C | 4kΩ |



High temperature thermistor

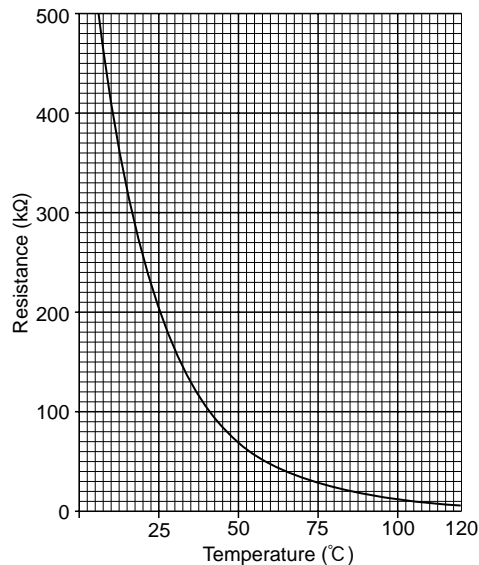
- Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)
- Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)

Thermistor R120 = 7.465kΩ ± 2%

B constant = 4057 ± 2%

$$R_t = 7.465 \exp\left\{4057 \left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{393} \right)\right\}$$

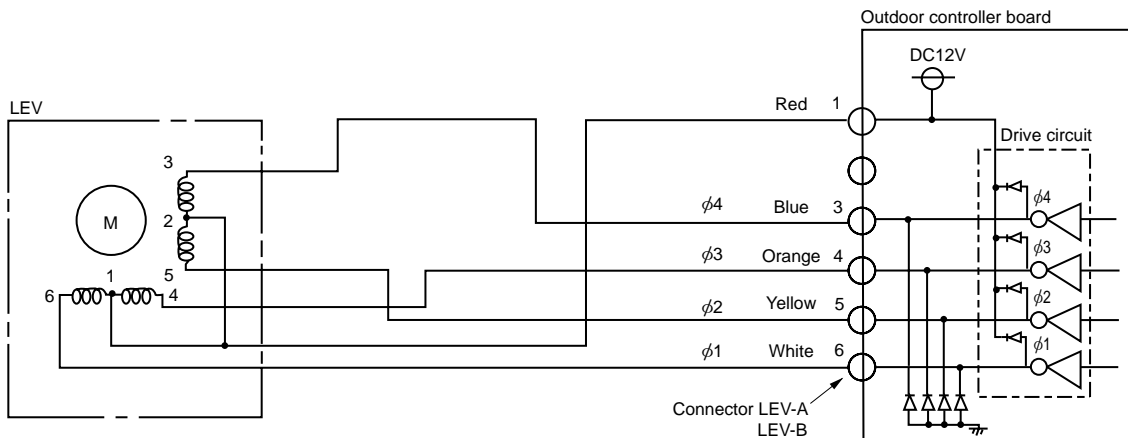
| | | | |
|------|-------|-------|--------|
| 20°C | 250kΩ | 70°C | 34kΩ |
| 30°C | 160kΩ | 80°C | 24kΩ |
| 40°C | 104kΩ | 90°C | 17.5kΩ |
| 50°C | 70kΩ | 100°C | 13.0kΩ |
| 60°C | 48kΩ | 110°C | 9.8kΩ |



Linear expansion valve (ZRP35-ZRP71)

(1) Operation summary of the linear expansion valve

- Linear expansion valve opens/closes through stepping motor after receiving the pulse signal from the outdoor controller board.
 - Valve position can be changed in proportion to the number of pulse signal.
- <Connection between the outdoor controller board and the linear expansion valve>



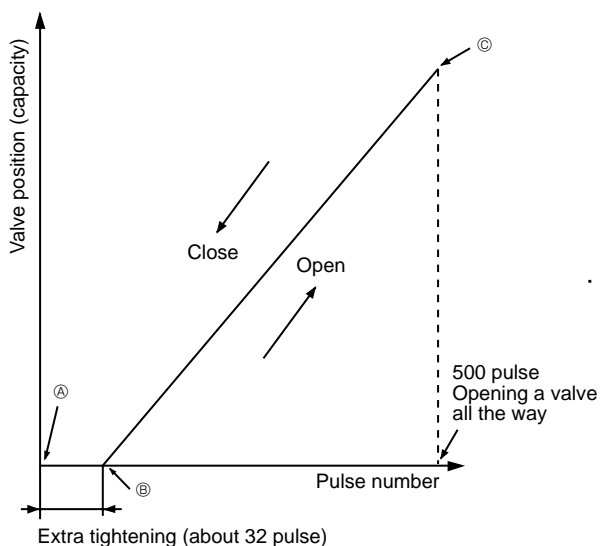
<Output pulse signal and the valve operation>

| Output (Phase) | Output | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| $\phi 1$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $\phi 2$ | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $\phi 3$ | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $\phi 4$ | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON |

Opening a valve : 8 → 7 → 6 → 5 → 4 → 3 → 2 → 1 → 8
 Closing a valve : 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 5 → 6 → 7 → 8 → 1
 The output pulse shifts in above order.

- When linear expansion valve operation stops, all output phase become OFF.

(2) Linear expansion valve operation



- When the switch is turned on, 700 pulse closing valve signal will be sent till it goes to ③ point in order to define the valve position. (The pulse signal is being sent for about 20 seconds.)

When the valve moves smoothly, there is no sound or vibration occurring from the linear expansion valve : however, when the pulse number moves from ③ to ④ or when the valve is locked, more sound can be heard.

No sound is heard when the pulse number moves from ③ to ④ in case coil is burnt out or motor is locked by open-phase.

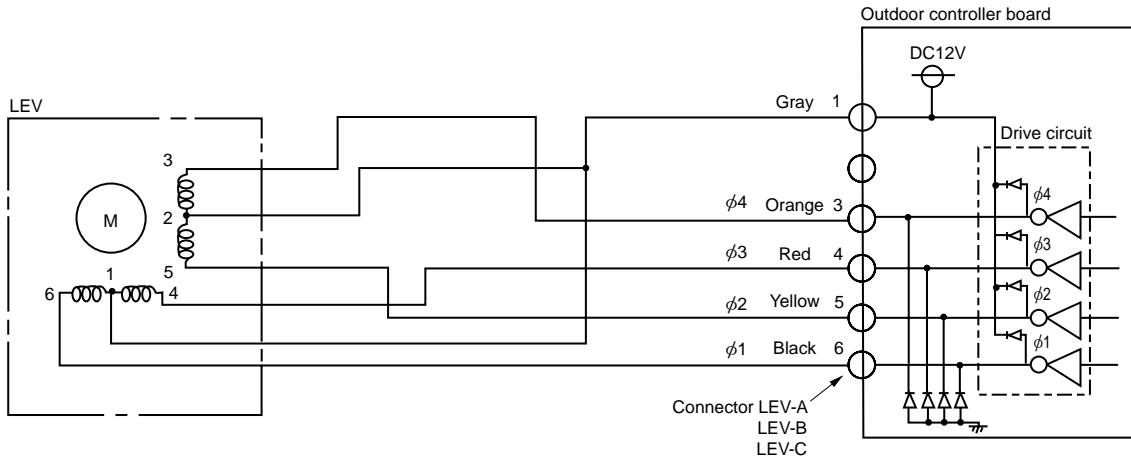
- Sound can be detected by placing the ear against the screw driver handle while putting the screw driver to the linear expansion valve.

Linear expansion valve (ZRP100-ZRP140)

(1) Operation summary of the linear expansion valve

- Linear expansion valve opens/closes through stepping motor after receiving the pulse signal from the outdoor controller board.
- Valve position can be changed in proportion to the number of pulse signal.

<Connection between the outdoor controller board and the linear expansion valve>



<Output pulse signal and the valve operation>

| Output (Phase) | Output | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| $\phi 1$ | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON |
| $\phi 2$ | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| $\phi 3$ | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| $\phi 4$ | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON |

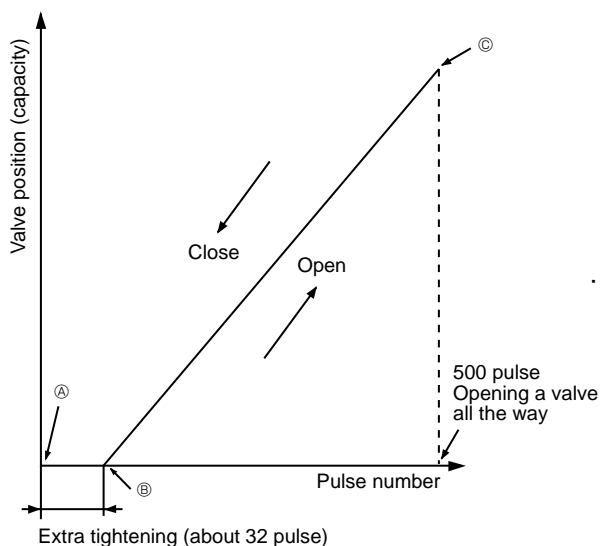
Opening a valve : 8 → 7 → 6 → 5 → 4 → 3 → 2 → 1 → 8

Closing a valve : 1 → 2 → 3 → 4 → 5 → 6 → 7 → 8 → 1

The output pulse shifts in above order.

- When linear expansion valve operation stops, all output phase become OFF.

(2) Linear expansion valve operation



- When the switch is turned on, 700 pulse closing valve signal will be sent till it goes to A point in order to define the valve position. (The pulse signal is being sent for about 20 seconds.)

When the valve moves smoothly, there is no sound or vibration occurring from the linear expansion valve : however, when the pulse number moves from B to A or when the valve is locked, more sound can be heard.

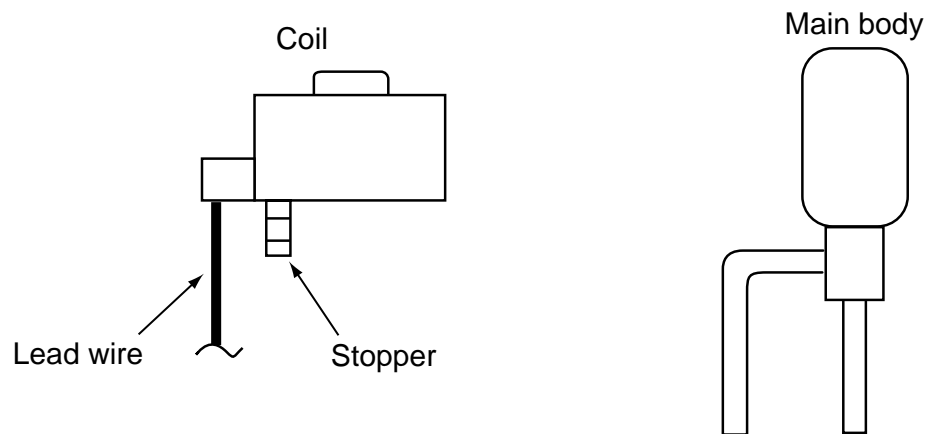
No sound is heard when the pulse number moves from B to A in case coil is burnt out or motor is locked by open-phase.

- Sound can be detected by placing the ear against the screw driver handle while putting the screw driver to the linear expansion valve.

(3) How to attach and detach the coil of linear expansion valve (ZRP35-ZRP71)

<Composition>

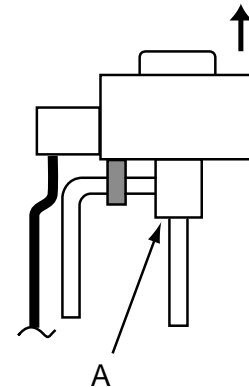
Linear expansion valve is separable into the main body and the coil as shown in the diagram below.



<How to detach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and detach the coil by pulling it upward.

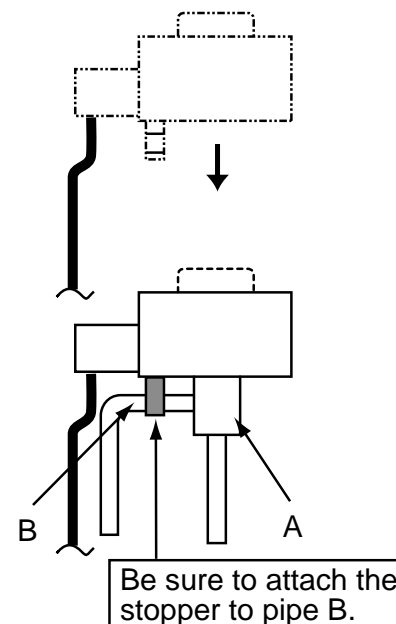
Be sure to detach the coil holding main body firmly. Otherwise pipes can bend due to pressure.



<How to attach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and attach the coil by inserting it downward into the main body. Then securely attach the coil stopper to pipe B. (At this time, be careful that stress is not added to lead wire and main body is not wound by lead wire.) If the stopper is not firmly attached to pipe B, coil may be detached from the main body and that can cause defective operation of linear expansion valve.

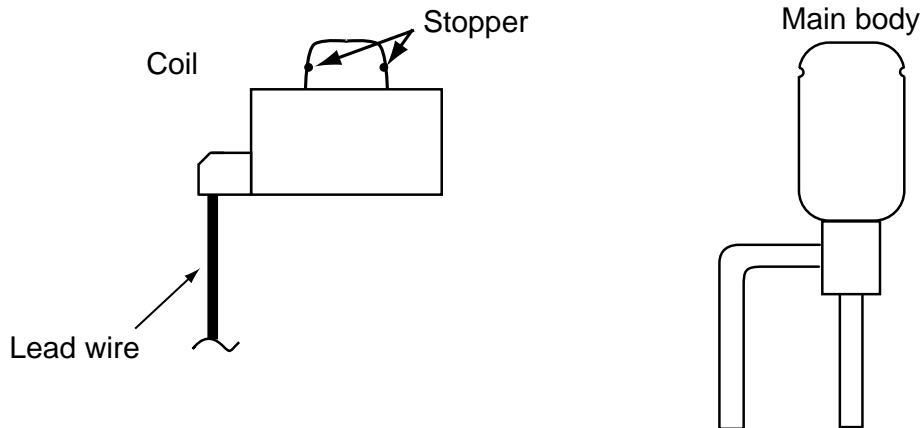
To prevent piping stress, be sure to attach the coil holding the main body of linear expansion valve firmly. Otherwise pipe may break.



(4) How to attach and detach the coil of linear expansion valve (ZRP100-ZRP140)

<Composition>

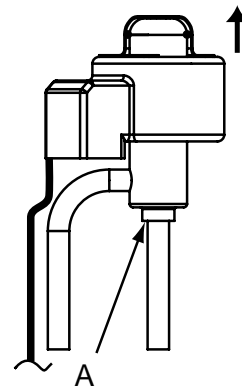
Linear expansion valve is separable into the main body and the coil as shown in the diagram below.



<How to detach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and detach the coil by pulling it upward.

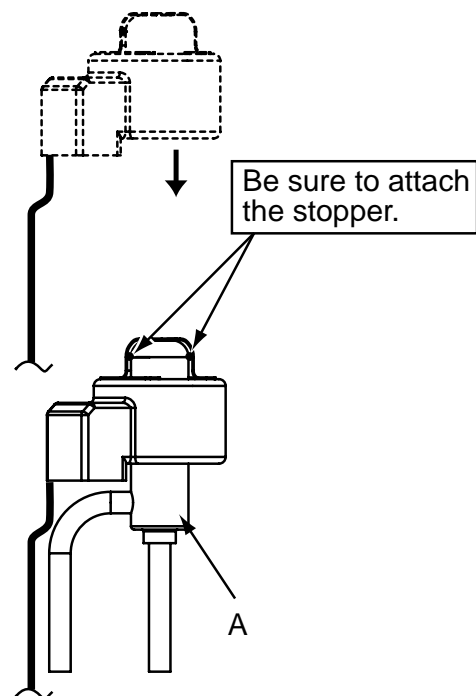
Be sure to detach the coil holding main body firmly. Otherwise pipes can bend due to pressure.



<How to attach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and attach the coil by inserting it downward into the main body. Then securely attach the coil stopper to main body. (At this time, be careful that stress is not added to lead wire and main body is not wound by lead wire.) If the stopper is not firmly attached to main body, coil may be detached from the main body and that can cause defective operation of linear expansion valve.

To prevent piping stress, be sure to attach the coil holding the main body of linear expansion valve firmly. Otherwise pipe may break.



10-8. EMERGENCY OPERATION

(1) When the error codes shown below are displayed on outdoor unit or microcomputer for wired remote controller or indoor unit has a failure, but no other problems are found, emergency operation will be available by setting the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller board to ON and short-circuiting the connector (CN31) on outdoor controller board.

●When following abnormalities occur, emergency operation will be available.

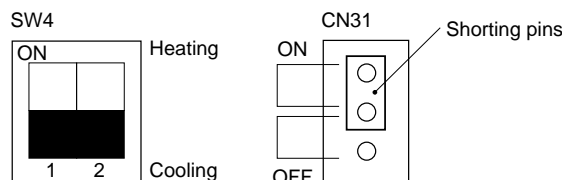
| Error code | Inspected content |
|------------|---|
| U4 | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistor (TH3/TH6/TH7/TH8) |
| E8 | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error • Signal receiving error (Outdoor unit) |
| E9 | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error • Transmitting error (Indoor unit) |
| E0 ~ E7 | Communication error other than outdoor unit |
| Ed | Communication error between outdoor controller board and M-NET board (Serial communication error) |

(2) Check the following items and cautions for emergency operation

- ① Make sure that there is no abnormality in outdoor unit other than the above abnormalities. (Emergency operation will not be available when error code other than the above are indicated.)
- ② For emergency operation, it is necessary to set the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller board. Refer to the electrical wiring diagram of indoor unit for how to set the indoor unit.
- ③ During emergency operation, the air-conditioner will continuously be operated by supplying power and stopping it: It can not be turned on or off by remote control, and temperature control is not possible.
- ④ Do not perform emergency heating operation for an extended period of time: If the outdoor unit starts defrosting during this period, cold air will blow out from the indoor unit.
- ⑤ Do not perform emergency cooling operation for more than 10 hours: Neglecting this could result in freezing the heat exchanger in indoor unit.

(3) Emergency operation procedure

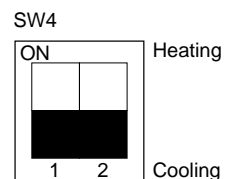
- ① Turn the main power supply off.
- ② Turn on the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller board.
- ③ Set the shorting pins of emergency operation connector (CN31) on outdoor controller board to ON.
- ④ Use SW4-2 on outdoor controller board to set the operation mode (cooling or heating). (SW4-1 is not used.)



- ⑤ Turning the main power supply on will start the emergency operation.

(4) Releasing emergency operation

- ① Turn the main power supply off.
- ② Set the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller board to OFF.
- ③ Set the shorting pins of emergency operation connector (CN31) on outdoor controller board to OFF.
- ④ Set SW4-2 on outdoor controller board as shown in the right.



* If shorting pins are not set on emergency operation connector (CN31), the setting remains OFF.

(5) Operation data during emergency operation

During emergency operation, no communication is performed with the indoor unit, so the data items needed for operation are set to the following values:

| Operation data | Operation mode | | Remarks |
|--|----------------|--------|---------|
| | COOL | HEAT | |
| Intake temperature (TH1) | 27°C | 20.5°C | — |
| Indoor pipe temperature (TH2) | 5°C | 45°C | — |
| Indoor 2-phase pipe temperature (TH5) | 5°C | 50°C | — |
| Set temperature | 25°C | 22°C | — |
| Outdoor pipe temperature (TH3) | 45°C | 5°C | (*1) |
| Outdoor discharge pipe temperature (TH4) | 80°C | 80°C | (*1) |
| Outdoor 2-phase pipe temperature (TH6) | 50°C | 5°C | (*1) |
| Outdoor ambient temperature (TH7) | 35°C | 7°C | (*1) |
| Temperature difference code (room temperature - set temperature) (ΔT_j) | 5 | 5 | — |
| Discharge superheat (SHd) | 30deg | 30deg | (*2) |
| Sub-cool (SC) | 5deg | 5deg | (*2) |

*1. If the thermistor temperature data is normal (not open/short), that data is loaded into the control as valid data. When the unit enters emergency operation and TH values are mismatched, set the thermistors to open/short. And the unit runs emergency operation with the values listed above.

*2. If one thermistor is set to open/short, the values for SHd/SC will be different from the list above.

[Example] When liquid temperature thermistor (TH3) has an open or short circuit.

| Thermistor | COOL | HEAT |
|------------|---|------|
| TH3 | 45°C | 5°C |
| TH6 | Ta | Tb |
| | Regard normal figure as effective data. | |
| TH4 | Tc | Td |
| | Regard normal figure as effective data. | |
| TH5 | 5°C | 50°C |
| TH2 | 5°C | 45°C |

Discharge superheat (SHd)

Cooling = TH4 - TH6 = Tc - Ta

Heating = TH4 - TH5 = Td - 50

Degree of subcooling (SC)

Cooling = TH6 - TH3 = Ta - 45

Heating = TH5 - TH2 = 50 - 45 = 5 deg.

10-9. TEST POINT DIAGRAM

Outdoor controller circuit board

PUHZ-ZRP35VKA

PUHZ-ZRP50VKA

* PUHZ-ZRP35/50 checks solder side.

Brief Check of POWER MODULE

* Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

1. Check of Diode (DS1, DS2)

P-**R** , **P**-**S** , **N**-**R** , **N**-**S**

2. Check of Q1

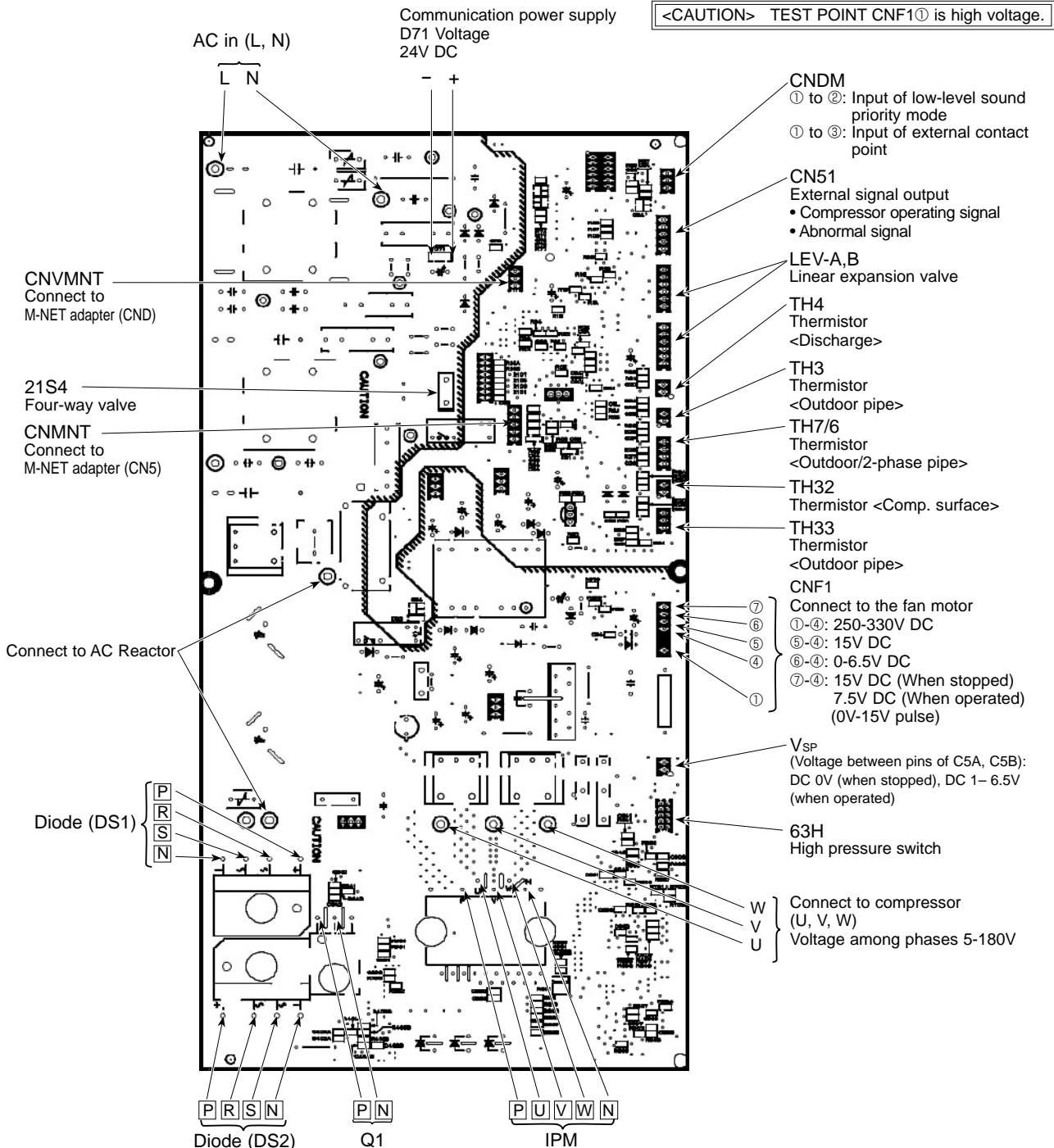
P-**N**

3. Check of IPM

P-**N** , **P**-**U** , **P**-**V** , **P**-**W** , **N**-**U** , **N**-**V** , **N**-**W**

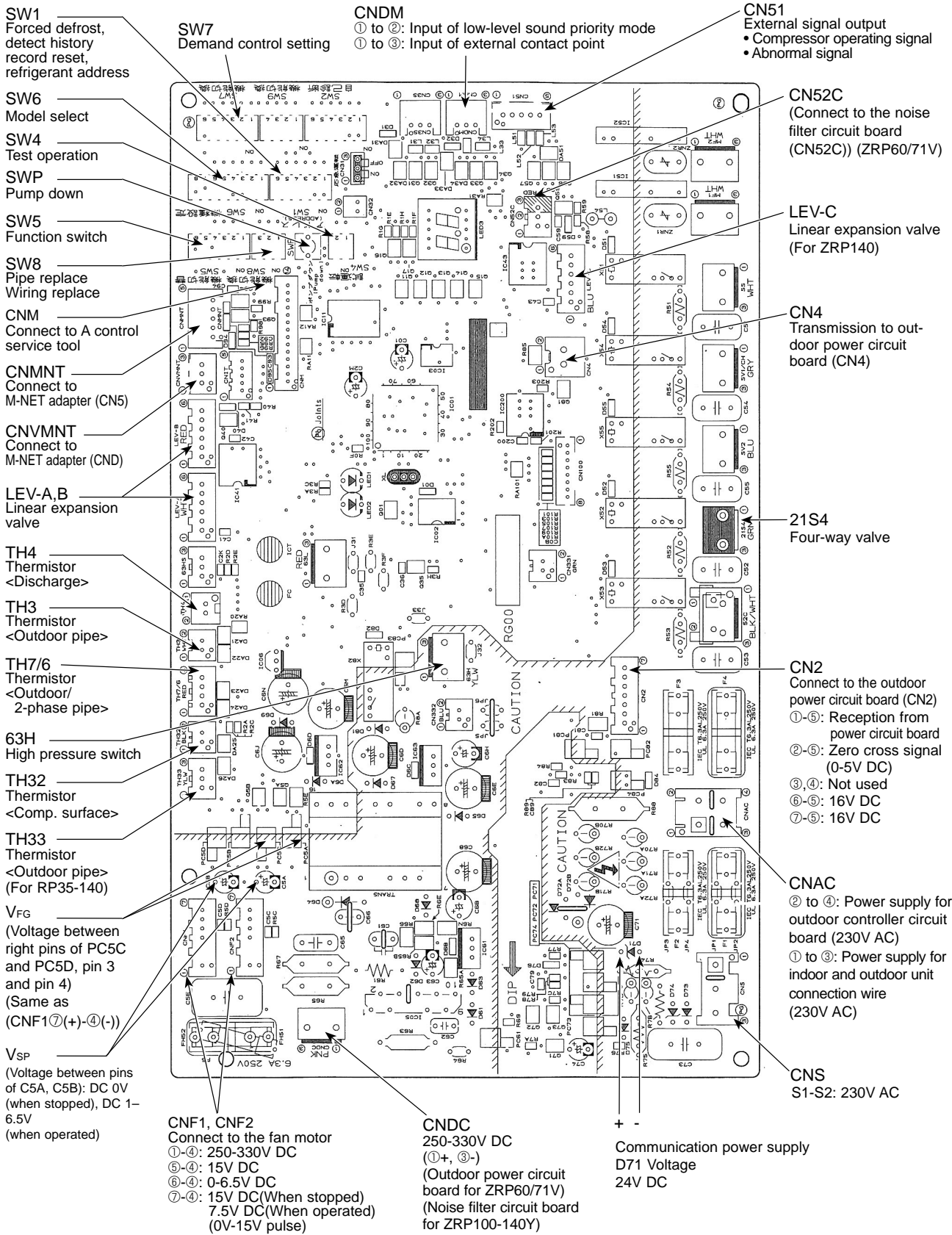
* P-N keeps being short-circuited until the smoothing condenser is charged by a tester.

Note: The marks, **P** , **N** , **R** , **S** , **U** , **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



Outdoor controller circuit board
PUHZ-ZRP60/71VHA
PUHZ-ZRP100/125/140VKA
PUHZ-ZRP100/125/140YKA

<CAUTION> TEST POINT① is high voltage.



SW1
Forced defrost, detect history record reset, refrigerant address

SW7
Demand control setting

CNDM
① to ②: Input of low-level sound priority mode
① to ③: Input of external contact point

CN51
External signal output
• Compressor operating signal
• Abnormal signal

SW6
Model select

SW4
Test operation

SWP
Pump down

SW5
Function switch

CN52C
(Connect to the noise filter circuit board (CN52C)) (ZRP60/71V)

LEV-C
Linear expansion valve (For ZRP140)

SW8
Pipe replace Wiring replace

CNM
Connect to A control service tool

CNMNT
Connect to M-NET adapter (CN5)

CN4
Transmission to outdoor power circuit board (CN4)

CNVMT
Connect to M-NET adapter (CND)

21S4
Four-way valve

LEV-A,B
Linear expansion valve

TH4
Thermistor <Discharge>

TH3
Thermistor <Outdoor pipe>

TH7/6
Thermistor <Outdoor/ 2-phase pipe>

63H
High pressure switch

TH32
Thermistor <Comp. surface>

TH33
Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (For RP35-140)

V_{FG}
(Voltage between right pins of PC5C and PC5D, pin 3 and pin 4) (Same as (CNF1⑦(+)-④(-)))

V_{SP}
(Voltage between pins of C5A, C5B): DC 0V (when stopped), DC 1-6.5V (when operated)

CNF1, CNF2
Connect to the fan motor
①-④: 250-330V DC
⑤-④: 15V DC
⑥-④: 0-6.5V DC
⑦-④: 15V DC(When stopped) 7.5V DC(When operated) (0V-15V pulse)

CNDC
250-330V DC (①+, ③-) (Outdoor power circuit board for ZRP60/71V) (Noise filter circuit board for ZRP100-140Y)

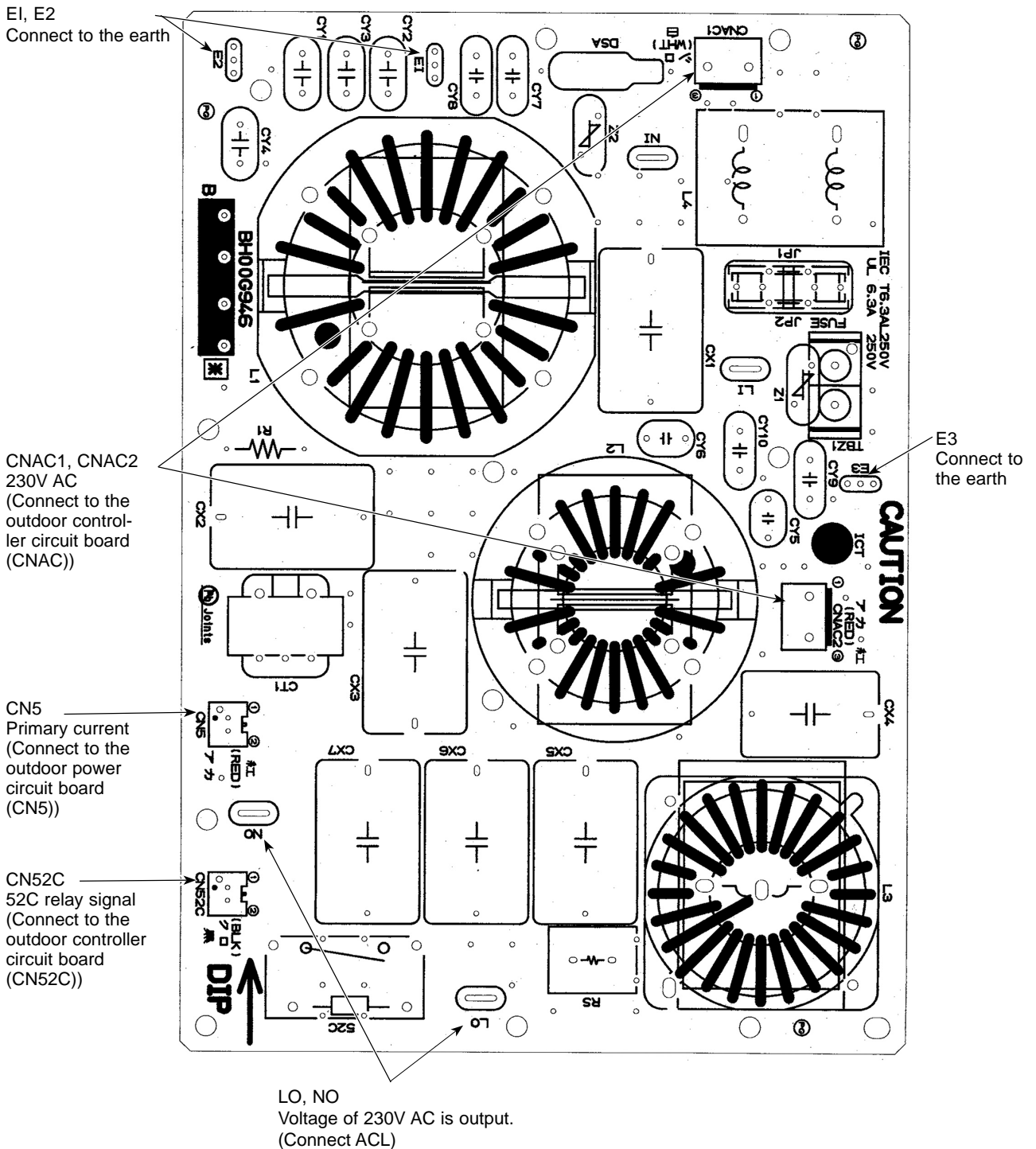
Communication power supply
D71 Voltage 24V DC

CN2
Connect to the outdoor power circuit board (CN2)
①-⑤: Reception from power circuit board (0-5V DC)
②-⑤: Zero cross signal (0-5V DC)
③,④: Not used
⑥-⑤: 16V DC
⑦-⑤: 16V DC

CNAC
② to ④: Power supply for outdoor controller circuit board (230V AC)
① to ③: Power supply for indoor and outdoor unit connection wire (230V AC)

CNS
S1-S2: 230V AC

Outdoor noise filter circuit board
PUHZ-ZRP60VHA
PUHZ-ZRP71VHA



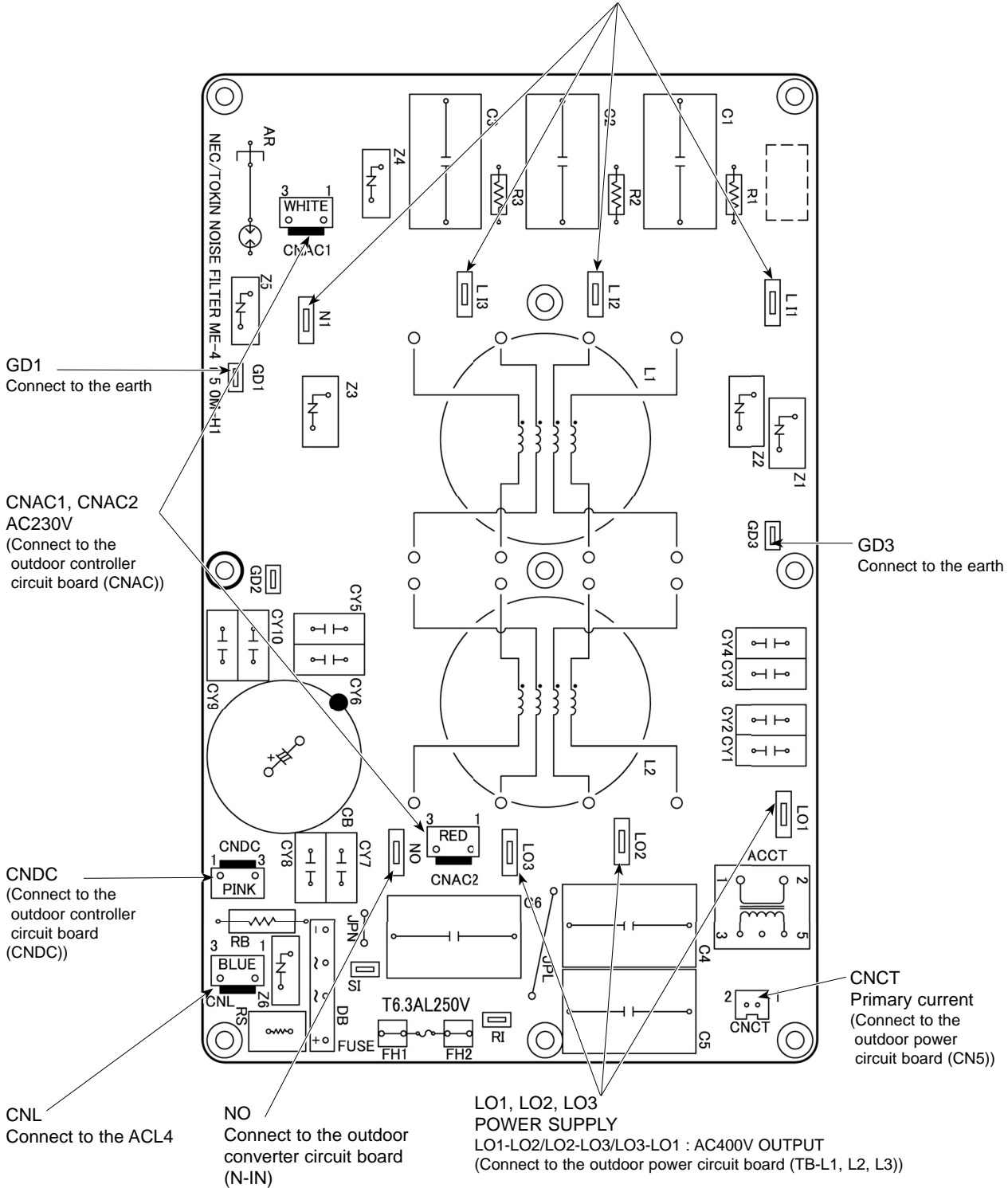
Outdoor noise filter circuit board

PUHZ-ZRP100YKA

PUHZ-ZRP125YKA

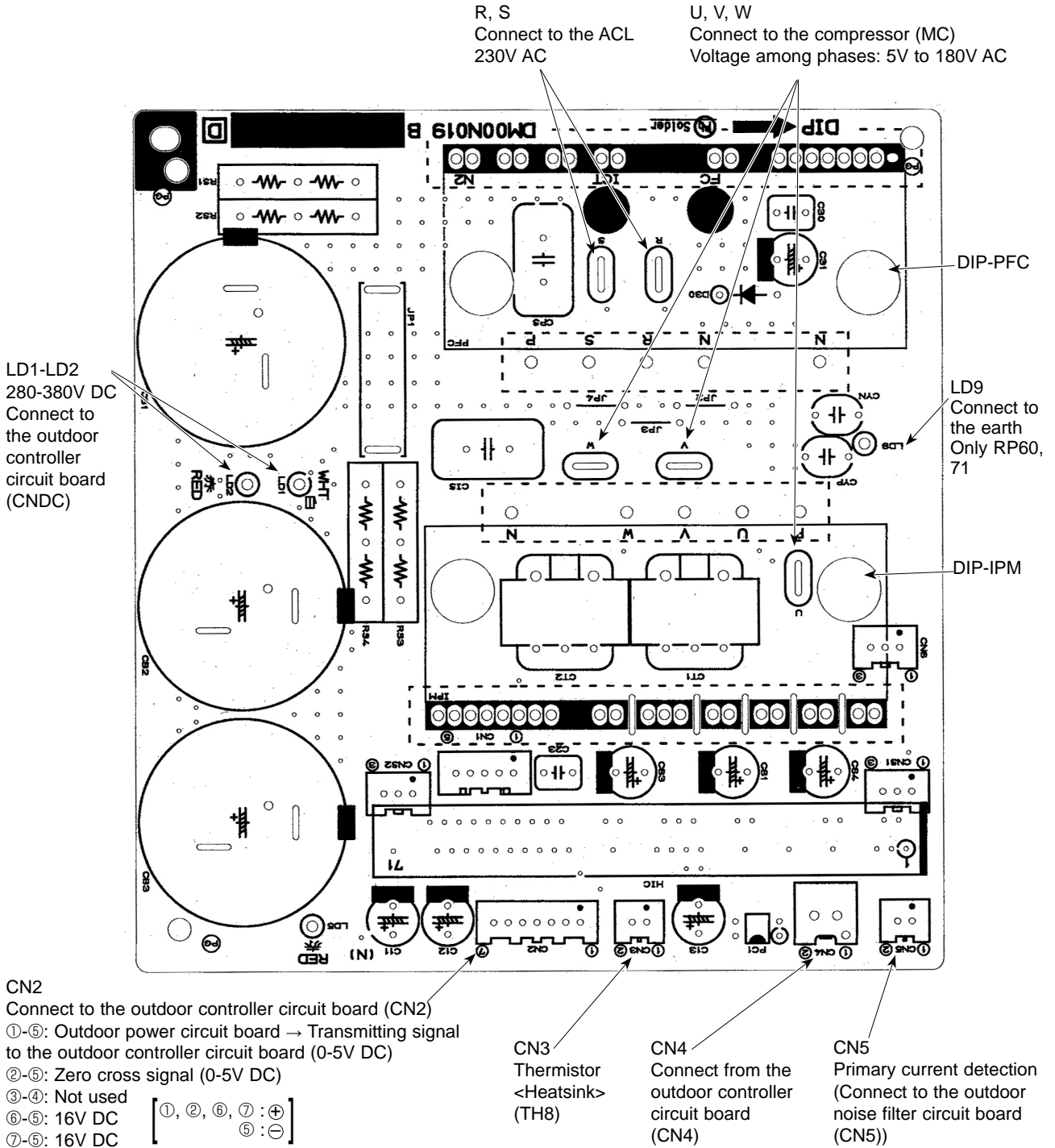
PUHZ-ZRP140YKA

L11, L12, L13, NI
 POWER SUPPLY
 L11-L12/L1-L13/LI3-LI1 : AC400V input
 L11-NI/LI2-NI/LI3-NI : AC230V input
 (Connect to the terminal block (TB1))



Outdoor power circuit board
PUHZ-ZRP60VHA
PUHZ-ZRP71VHA

Brief Check of DIP-IPM and DIP-PFC
 * Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken.
 Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.
 1. Check of DIP-IPM
 [P2]-[U], [P2]-[V], [P2]-[W], [N2]-[U], [N2]-[V], [N2]-[W]
 2. Check of DIP-PFC
 [P1]-[L], [P1]-[N], [L]-[N1], [N]-[N1]
 Note: The marks, [L], [N], [N1], [N2], [P1], [P2], [U], [V] and [W] shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



Outdoor power circuit board
PUHZ-ZRP100VKA
PUHZ-ZRP125VKA
PUHZ-ZRP140VKA

Brief Check of POWER MODULE

* Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

1. Check of POWER MODULE

① Check of DIODE circuit

R-**L1**, **S**-**L1**, **R**-**N1**, **S**-**N1**

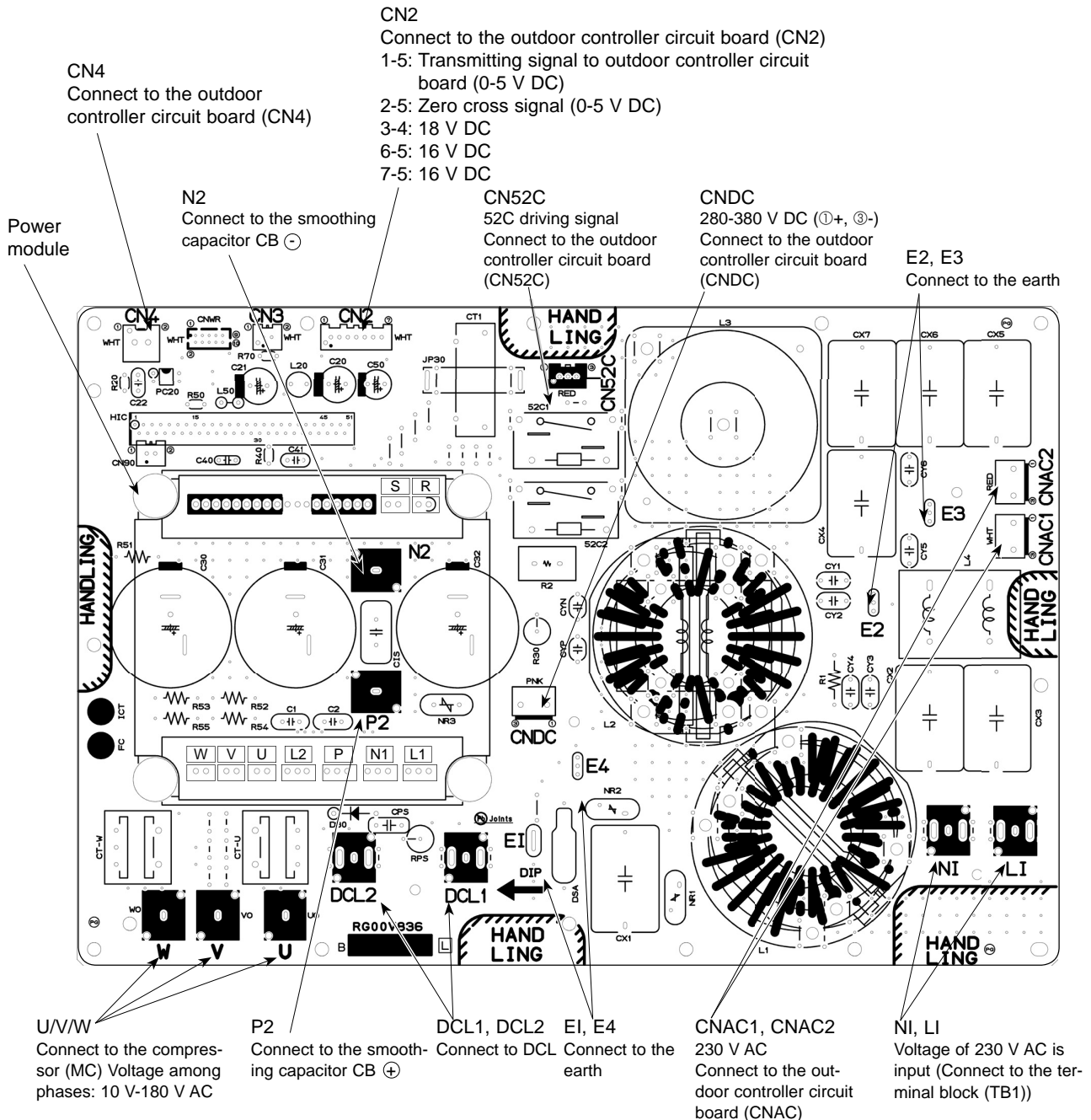
② Check of IGBT circuit

L2- **N1**

③ Check of INVERTER circuit

P-**U**, **P**-**V**, **P**-**W**, **N1**-**U**, **N1**-**V**, **N1**-**W**

Note: The marks **R**, **S**, **L1**, **L2**, **P**, **N1**, **U**, **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.

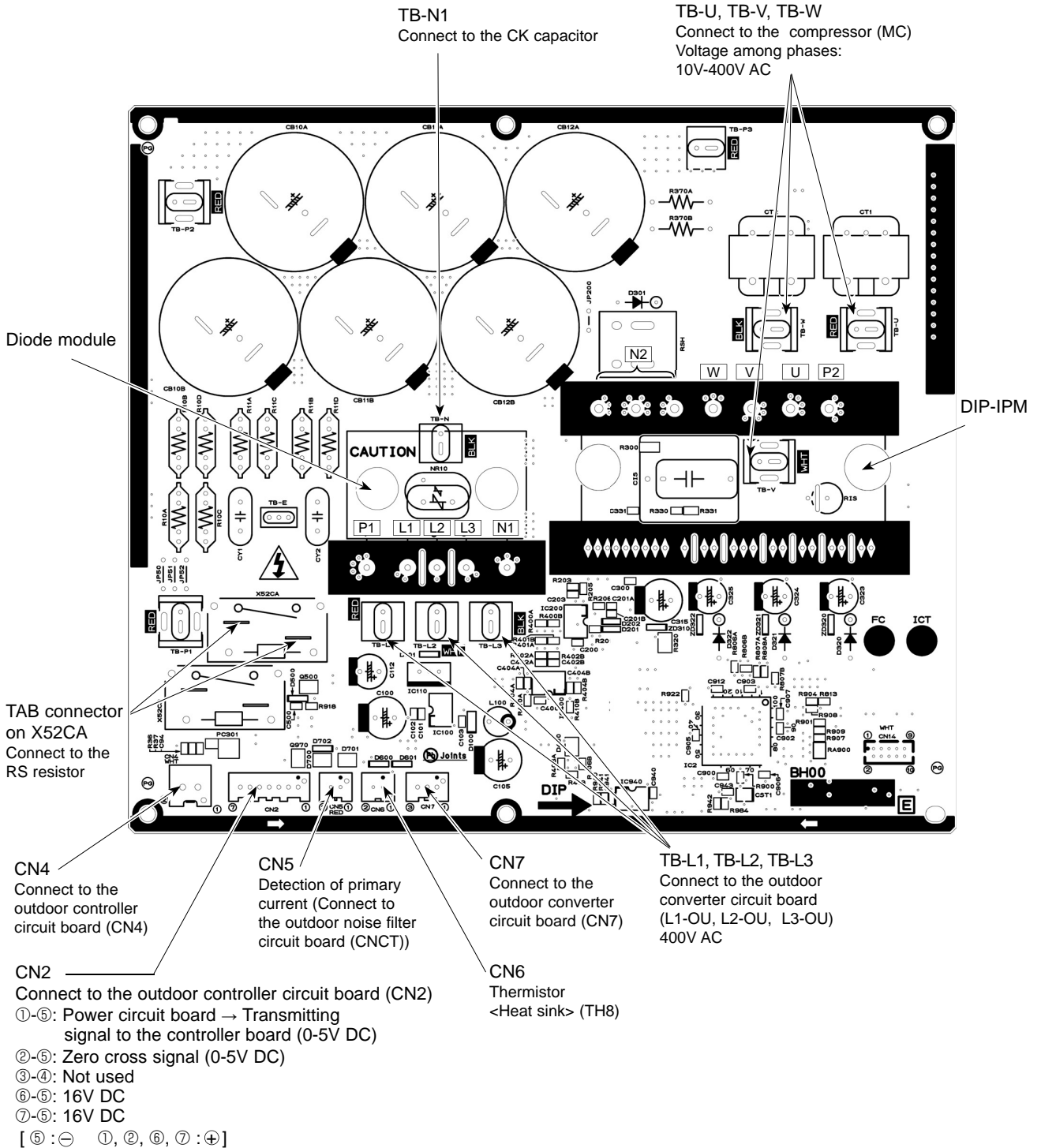


Outdoor power circuit board
PUHZ-ZRP100YKA
PUHZ-ZRP125YKA
PUHZ-ZRP140YKA

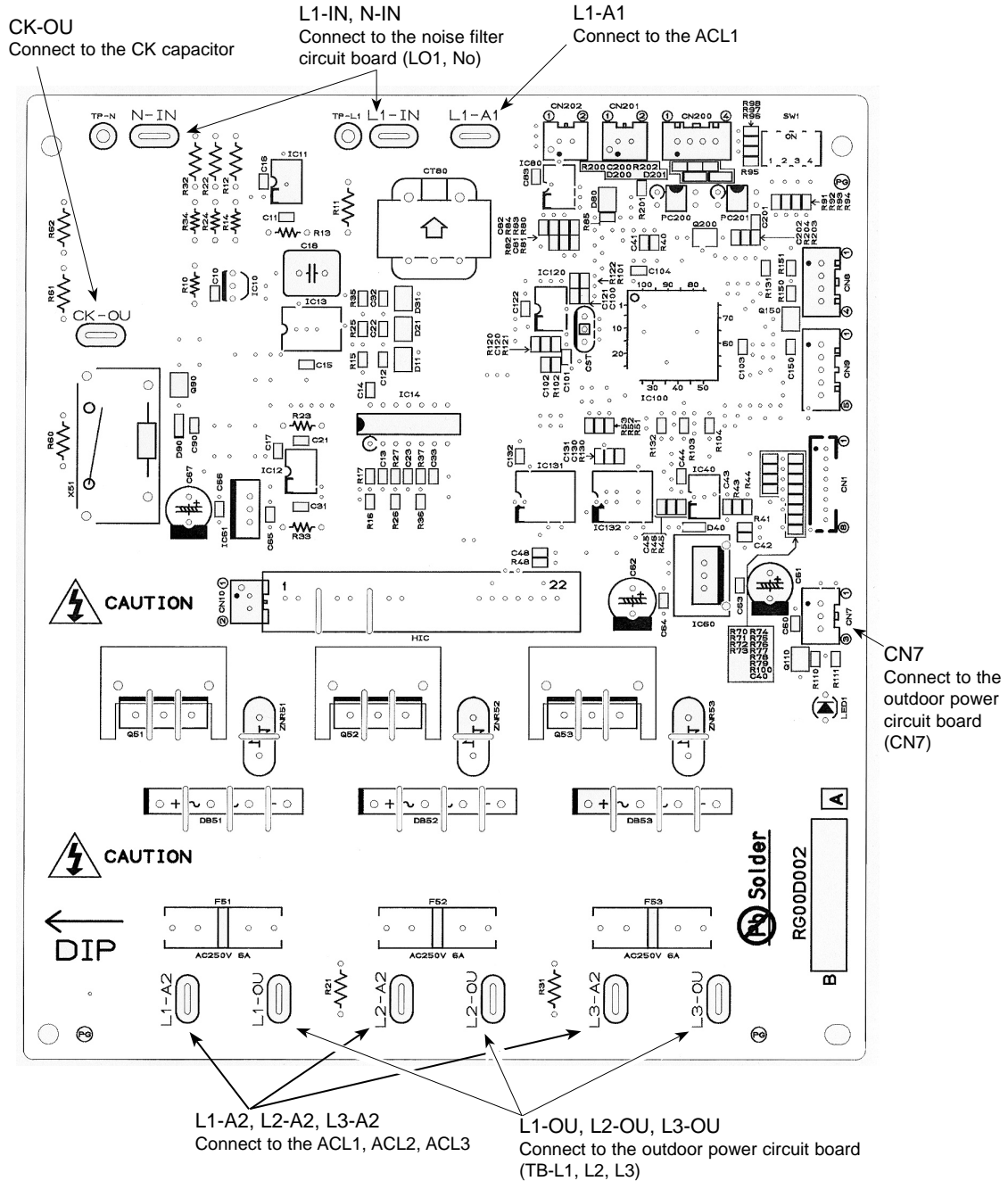
Brief Check of POWER MODULE
 * Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken.
 Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).
 If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.

1. Check of DIODE MODULE
 [L1]-[P1], [L2]-[P1], [L3]-[P1], [L1]-[N1], [L2]-[N1], [L3]-[N1]
2. Check of DIP-IPM
 [P2]-[U], [P2]-[V], [P2]-[W], [N2]-[U], [N2]-[V], [N2]-[W]

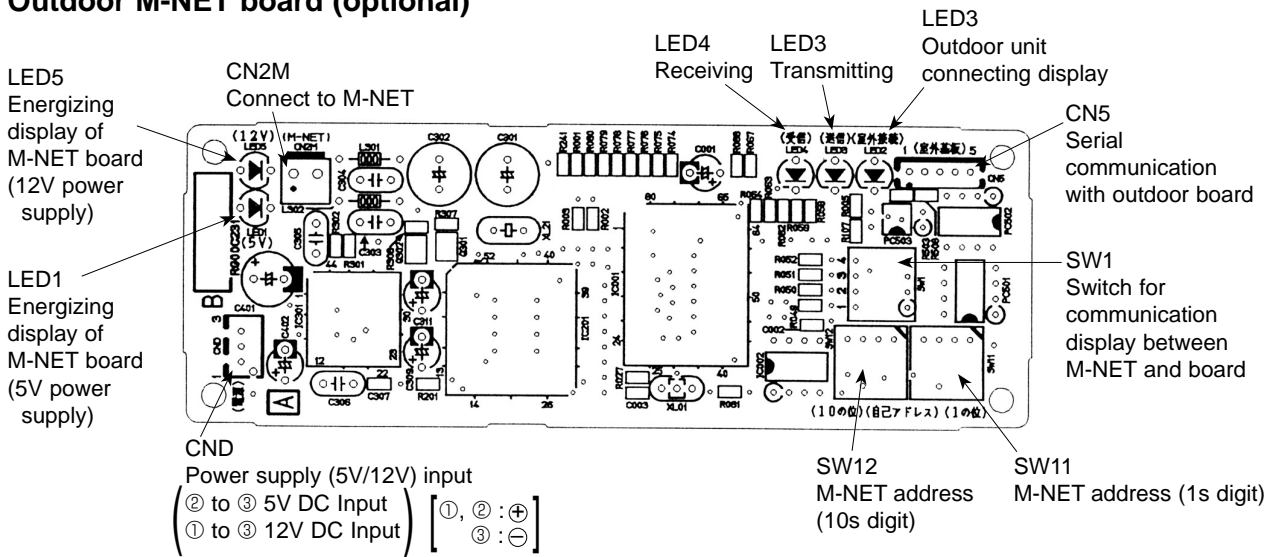
Note: The marks [L1], [L2], [L3], [N1], [N2], [P1], [P2], [U], [V] and [W] shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



Outdoor converter circuit board
PUHZ-ZRP100YKA
PUHZ-ZRP125YKA
PUHZ-ZRP140YKA



Outdoor M-NET board (optional)



10-10. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS

(1) Function of switches

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| Type of switch | Switch | No. | Function | Action by the switch operation | | Effective timing | | |
|----------------|--------|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---|--|----------------------|
| | | | | ON | OFF | | | |
| Dip switch | SW1 | 1 | Forced defrost *1 | Start | Normal | When compressor is working in heating operation. *1 | | |
| | | 2 | Abnormal history clear | Clear | Normal | off or operating | | |
| | | 3 | Refrigerant address setting | 0 | | | | When power supply ON |
| | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | 2 | | | | |
| | | | | 3 | | | | |
| | | | | 4 | | | | |
| | | | | 5 | | | | |
| | | | | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | 7 | | | | |
| | | | | 8 | | | | |
| | | | | 9 | | | | |
| | | 10 | | | | | | |
| | | 11 | | | | | | |
| | | 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Dip switch | SW4 | 1 | Test run | Operating | OFF | Under suspension | | |
| | | 2 | Test run mode setting | Heating | Cooling | | | |
| Push switch | SWP | | Pump down | Start | Normal | Under suspension | | |

*1 Forced defrost should be done as follows.

① Change the DIP SW1-1 on the outdoor controller board from OFF to ON.

② Forced defrost will start by the above operation ① if all these conditions written below are satisfied.

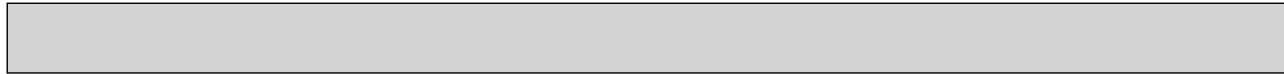
- Heat mode setting
- 10 minutes have passed since compressor started operating or previous compulsory defrosting finished.
- Pipe temperature is less than or equal to 8°C.

Forced defrost will finish if certain conditions are satisfied.

Forced defrost can be done if above conditions are satisfied when DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON.

After DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON, there is no problem if DIP SW1-1 is left ON or changed to OFF again.

This depends on the service conditions.



| Type of Switch | Switch | No. | Function | Action by the switch operation | | Effective timing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|---|--------|-----|--------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ON | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dip switch | SW5 | 1 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | Power failure automatic recovery *2 | Auto recovery | No auto recovery | When power supply ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3,4,5 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | Model select | Following SW5-6 reference | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW7 *4 | 1 | Mode select *3 | Demand function | Low noise mode | Always | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | Max Hz setting (cooling) | Max Hz (cooling) × 0.8 | Normal | Always | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | Max Hz setting (heating) | Max Hz (heating) × 0.8 | Normal | Always | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | Breaker capacity setting *5 | 16A | 25A | When power supply ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | Defrost setting | For high humidity | Normal | Always | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW8 | 1 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW9 | 1 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | Function switch | Valid | Normal | Always | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3,4 | No function | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SW6 | 1 | Model select | <p>The black square (■) indicates a switch position.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MODEL</th> <th colspan="8">SW6</th> <th colspan="6">SW5-6</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>35</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>71</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100V</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125V</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>140V</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100Y</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125Y</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> <tr> <td>140Y</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> <td>ON OFF</td> <td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td><td>■</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | MODEL | SW6 | | | | | | | | SW5-6 | | | | | | 35 | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 50 | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 60 | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 71 | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 100V | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 125V | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 140V | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 100Y | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 125Y | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | 140Y | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| | | MODEL | | | | | | SW6 | | | | | | | | SW5-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 35 | | | | | | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 50 | | | | | | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 60 | | | | | | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 71 | | | | | | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 100V | | | | | | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125V | | ON OFF | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140V | | ON OFF | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100Y | | ON OFF | | | | | | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125Y | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140Y | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ON OFF | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SW5 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*2 'Power failure automatic recovery' can be set by either remote controller or this DIP SW. If one of them is set to ON, 'Auto recovery' activates. Please set "Auto recovery" basically by remote controller because all units do not have DIP SW. Please refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

*3 SW7-1 is setting change over of Demand/Low noise. It is effective only in case of external input. (Local wiring is necessary. Refer to next page: Special function)

*4 Please do not use SW7-3 to 7-6 usually. Trouble might be caused by the usage condition.

*5 With this switch setting, the capacity decreases up to 30% under peak load condition. Thus this setting is recommended only for Air to water purposes.

(2) Function of connector

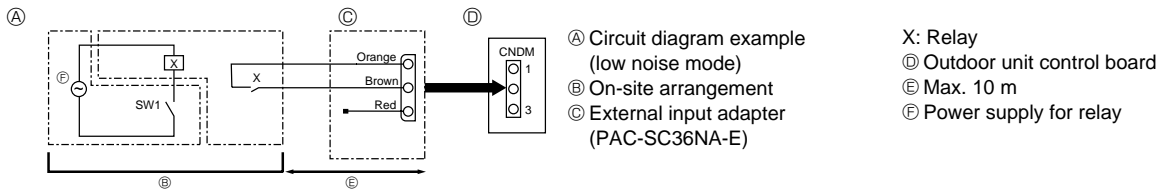
| Types | Connector | Function | Action by open/ short operation | | Effective timing |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------|----------------------|
| | | | Short | Open | |
| Connector | CN31 | Emergency operation | Start | Normal | When power supply ON |

Special function

(a) Low-level sound priority mode (Local wiring)

By performing the following modification, operation noise of the outdoor unit can be reduced by about 3-4 dB. The low noise mode will be activated when a commercially available timer or the contact input of an ON/OFF switch is added to the CNDM connector (option) on the control board of the outdoor unit.

- The ability varies according to the outdoor temperature and conditions, etc.
- ① Complete the circuit as shown when using the external input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E). (Option)
- ② SW7-1 (Outdoor unit control board): OFF
- ③ SW1 ON: Low noise mode
SW1 OFF: Normal operation

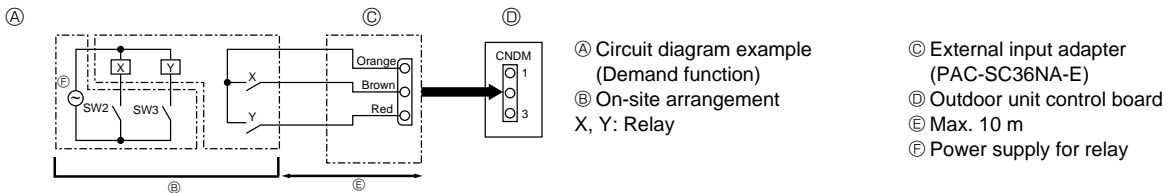


(b) On demand control (Local wiring)

By performing the following modification, energy consumption can be reduced to 0–100% of the normal consumption. The demand function will be activated when a commercially available timer or the contact input of an ON/OFF switch is added to the CNDM connector (option) on the control board of the outdoor unit.

- ① Complete the circuit as shown when using the external input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E). (Option)
- ② By setting SW7-1 on the control board of the outdoor unit, the energy consumption (compared to the normal consumption) can be limited as shown below.

| | SW7-1 | SW2 | SW3 | Energy consumption |
|-----------------|-------|-----|-----|--------------------|
| Demand function | ON | OFF | OFF | 100% |
| | | ON | OFF | 75% |
| | | ON | ON | 50% |
| | | OFF | ON | 0% (Stop) |



<Display function of inspection for outdoor unit>

The blinking patterns of both LED1 (green) and LED2 (red) indicate the types of abnormality when it occurs. Types of abnormality can be indicated in details by connecting an optional part 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)' to connector CNM on outdoor controller board.

[Display]

(1)Normal condition

| Unit condition | Outdoor controller board | | A-Control Service Tool | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| | LED1 (Green) | LED2 (Red) | Error code | Indication of the display |
| When the power is turned on | Lighted | Lighted | — ⇄ — | Alternately blinking display |
| When unit stops | Lighted | Not lighted | 00, etc. | Operation mode |
| When compressor is warming up | Lighted | Not lighted | 08, etc. | |
| When unit operates | Lighted | Lighted | C5, H7 etc. | |

(2)Abnormal condition

| Indication | | Contents | Error code *1 | Error | Inspection method | Detailed reference page |
|--|---|--|------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Outdoor controller board | | | | | | |
| LED1 (Green) | LED2 (Red) | | | | | |
| 1 blinking | 2 blinking | Connector (63H) is open. | F5 | | ①Check if connector (63H) on the outdoor controller board is not disconnected. ②Check continuity of pressure switch (63H) by tester. | P.40 |
| 2 blinking | 1 blinking | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more) | — | | ①Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. ②Check if 4 or more indoor units are connected to outdoor unit. | P.41 (EA) |
| | | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire (converse wiring or disconnection) | — | | ③Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire or power supply. ④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again. | P.41 (Eb) |
| | | Startup time over | — | | | P.41 (EC) |
| | 2 blinking | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (signal receiving error) is detected by indoor unit. | E6 | | ①Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. ②Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire or power supply. | P.47 |
| | | | E7 | | ③Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor controller board. ④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again. | P.47 |
| | | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (signal receiving error) is detected by outdoor unit. | — | | | P.47 (E8) |
| | | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (transmitting error) is detected by outdoor unit. | — | | | P.48 (E9) |
| | 3 blinking | Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by remote controller. | E0 | | ①Check if connecting wire of indoor unit or remote controller is connected correctly. | P.46 |
| | | Remote controller transmitting error is detected by remote controller. | E3 | | ②Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller. ③Re-check error by turning off power, and on again. | P.47 |
| | | Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by indoor unit. | E4 | | | P.46 |
| Remote controller transmitting error is detected by indoor unit. | | E5 | | | P.47 | |
| 4 blinking | Error code is not defined. | EF | | ①Check if remote controller is MA remote controller(PAR-21MAA). ②Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller. ③Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire. ④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again. | P.48 | |
| 5 blinking | Serial communication error <Communication between outdoor controller board and outdoor power board> <Communication between outdoor controller board and M-NET P.C. board> | Ed | | ①Check if connector (CN4) on outdoor controller board and outdoor power board is not disconnected. ②Check if there is poor connection of connector on outdoor controller board(CNMNT and CNVMNT). | P.48 | |
| | Communication error of M-NET system | A0~A8 | | ③Check M-NET communication signal. | P.49~ P.52 | |

*1.Error code displayed on remote controller



| Indication | | Error | | | |
|---|------------|---|--|--|---|
| Outdoor controller board | | Contents | Error code *1 | Inspection method | Detailed reference page |
| LED1 (Green) | LED2 (Red) | | | | |
| 3 blinking | 1 blinking | Abnormality of shell thermistor(TH32) and discharging temperature (TH4) | U2 | ①Check if stop valves are open. ②Check if connectors (TH4, TH32, LEV-A, and LEV-B) on outdoor controller board are not disconnected. ③Check if unit is filled with specified amount of refrigerant. ④Measure resistance values among terminals on indoor valve and outdoor linear expansion valve using a tester. | P.42 |
| | | Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature | U7 | | P.43 |
| | 2 blinking | Abnormal high pressure (High pressure switch 63H operated.) | U1 | ①Check if indoor/outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts. ②Check if connector (63H) on outdoor controller board is not disconnected. ③Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty. ④Measure resistance values among terminals on linear expansion valve using a tester. | P.42 |
| | 3 blinking | Abnormality of outdoor fan motor rotational speed | U8 | ①Check the outdoor fan motor. ②Check if connector (TH3) on outdoor controller board is disconnected. | P.43 |
| | | Protection from overheat operation(TH3) | Ud | | P.45 |
| | 4 blinking | Compressor overcurrent breaking(Start-up locked) | UF | ①Check if stop valves are open. ②Check looseness, disconnection, and converse connection of compressor wiring. ③Measure resistance values among terminals on compressor using a tester. ④Check if outdoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct. | P.45 |
| | | Compressor overcurrent breaking | UP | | P.46 |
| | | Abnormality of current sensor (P.B.) | UH | | P.45 |
| | | Abnormality of power module | U6 | | P.43 |
| | 5 blinking | Open/short of discharge thermistor (TH4) and shell thermistor (TH32) | U3 | ①Check if connectors(TH3,TH4,TH6 ,TH7 and TH32)on outdoor controller board and connector (CN3) on outdoor power board are not disconnected. ②Measure resistance value of outdoor thermistors. | P.42 |
| | | Open/short of outdoor thermistors (TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8) | U4 | | P.43 |
| | 6 blinking | Abnormality of heatsink temperature | U5 | ①Check if indoor/outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts. ②Measure resistance value of outdoor thermistor(TH8). | P.43 |
| | 7 blinking | Abnormality of voltage | U9 | ①Check looseness, disconnection, and converse connection of compressor wiring. ②Measure resistance value among terminals on compressor using a tester. ③Check if power supply voltage decreases. ④Check the wiring of CN52C. | P.44- P.45 |
| | 4 blinking | 1 blinking | Abnormality of room temperature thermistor (TH1) | P1 | ①Check if connectors (CN20, CN21, CN29 and CN44) on indoor controller board are not disconnected. ②Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors. |
| Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor /Liquid (TH2) | | | P2 | | |
| Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Condenser-Evaporator | | | P9 | | |
| 2 blinking | | Abnormality of drain sensor (DS) Float switch(FS) connector open | P4 | ①Check if connector (CN31)(CN4F) on indoor controller board is not disconnected. ②Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors. ③Measure resistance value among terminals on drain pump using a tester. ④Check if drain pump works. ⑤Check drain function. | *2 |
| | | Indoor drain overflow protection | P5 | | |
| 3 blinking | | Freezing (cooling)/overheating (heating) protection | P6 | ①Check if indoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct. ②Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty. ③Measure resistance value on indoor and outdoor fan motors. ④Check if the inside of refrigerant piping is not clogged. | *2 |
| 4 blinking | | Abnormality of pipe temperature | P8 | ①Check if indoor thermistors(TH2 and TH5) are not disconnected from holder. ②Check if stop valve is open. ③Check converse connection of extension pipe. (on plural units connection) ④Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. (on plural units connection) | *2 |

*1 Error code displayed on remote controller


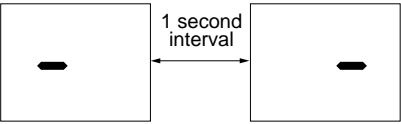
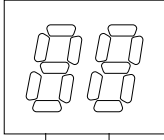
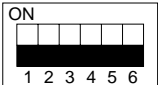
*2 Refer to service manual for indoor unit.

<Outdoor unit operation monitor function>

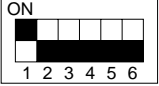
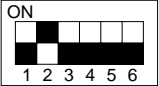
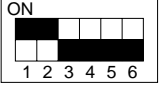
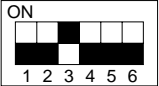
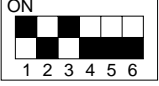
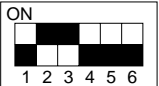
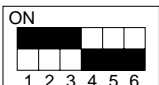
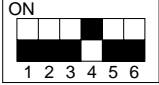
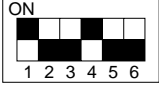


[When optional part 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)' is connected to outdoor controller board (CNM)]

Digital indicator LED1 displays 2 digit number or code to inform operation condition and the meaning of error code by controlling DIP SW2 on 'A-Control Service Tool'.


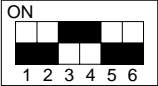

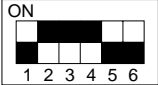
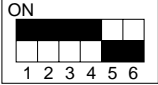
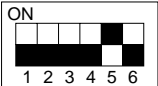
Operation indicator SW2 : Indicator change of self diagnosis

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|----|---|----|--|----|--|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---|----|----------------------------------|----|---------------------|----|---|----|----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|----|---|----|---|--|
|  | <p><Digital indicator LED1 working details> (Be sure that the 1 to 6 in the SW2 are set to OFF.)</p> <p>(1) Display when the power supply ON When the power supply ON, blinking displays by turns. Wait for 4 minutes at the longest.</p> <p>(2) When the display lights (Normal operation)</p> <p>① Operation mode display.</p> |  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>LED1 (Lighting)</p>  | <p>SW2 (Initial setting)</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>The tens digit : Operation mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Operation Model</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>O</td> <td>OFF / FAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>COOLING / DRY *</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>HEATING</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d</td> <td>DEFROSTING</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Display | Operation Model | O | OFF / FAN | C | COOLING / DRY * | H | HEATING | d | DEFROSTING | <p>The ones digit : Relay output</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Warming-up Compressor</th> <th>Compressor</th> <th>4-way valve</th> <th>Solenoid valve</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>ON</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>ON</td> <td>—</td> <td>ON</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Display | Warming-up Compressor | Compressor | 4-way valve | Solenoid valve | 0 | — | — | — | — | 1 | — | — | — | ON | 2 | — | — | ON | — | 3 | — | — | ON | ON | 4 | — | ON | — | — | 5 | — | ON | — | ON | 6 | — | ON | ON | — | 7 | — | ON | ON | ON | 8 | ON | — | — | — | A | ON | — | ON | — | |
| Display | Operation Model | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| O | OFF / FAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | COOLING / DRY * | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | HEATING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d | DEFROSTING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display | Warming-up Compressor | Compressor | 4-way valve | Solenoid valve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | — | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | — | — | — | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | — | — | ON | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | — | — | ON | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | — | ON | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | — | ON | — | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | — | ON | ON | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | — | ON | ON | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | ON | — | — | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | ON | — | ON | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>*C5 is displayed during replacement operation.</p> <p>② Display during error postponement Postponement code is displayed when compressor stops due to the work of protection device. Postponement code is displayed while error is being postponed.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <p>(3) When the display blinks Inspection code is displayed when compressor stops due to the work of protection devices.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Contents to be inspected (During operation)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>U1</td> <td>Abnormal high pressure (63H operated)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U2</td> <td>Abnormal high discharging temperature and shell thermistor, shortage of refrigerant</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U3</td> <td>Open/short circuit of discharging thermistor(TH4) and shell thermistor(TH32)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U4</td> <td>Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors(TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U5</td> <td>Abnormal temperature of heatsink</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U6</td> <td>Abnormality of power module</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U7</td> <td>Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U8</td> <td>Abnormality in outdoor fan motor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ud</td> <td>Overheat protection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UF</td> <td>Compressor overcurrent interruption (When Comp. locked)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UH</td> <td>Current sensor error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UL</td> <td>Abnormal low pressure</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UP</td> <td>Compressor overcurrent interruption</td> </tr> <tr> <td>P1~P8</td> <td>Abnormality of indoor units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0~A7</td> <td>Communication error of M-NET system</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Display | Contents to be inspected (During operation) | U1 | Abnormal high pressure (63H operated) | U2 | Abnormal high discharging temperature and shell thermistor, shortage of refrigerant | U3 | Open/short circuit of discharging thermistor(TH4) and shell thermistor(TH32) | U4 | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors(TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8) | U5 | Abnormal temperature of heatsink | U6 | Abnormality of power module | U7 | Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature | U8 | Abnormality in outdoor fan motor | Ud | Overheat protection | UF | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When Comp. locked) | UH | Current sensor error | UL | Abnormal low pressure | UP | Compressor overcurrent interruption | P1~P8 | Abnormality of indoor units | A0~A7 | Communication error of M-NET system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display | Contents to be inspected (During operation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U1 | Abnormal high pressure (63H operated) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U2 | Abnormal high discharging temperature and shell thermistor, shortage of refrigerant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U3 | Open/short circuit of discharging thermistor(TH4) and shell thermistor(TH32) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U4 | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors(TH3, TH6, TH7 and TH8) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U5 | Abnormal temperature of heatsink | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U6 | Abnormality of power module | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U7 | Abnormality of superheat due to low discharge temperature | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U8 | Abnormality in outdoor fan motor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ud | Overheat protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UF | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When Comp. locked) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UH | Current sensor error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UL | Abnormal low pressure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UP | Compressor overcurrent interruption | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1~P8 | Abnormality of indoor units | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A0~A7 | Communication error of M-NET system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Inspection unit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Outdoor unit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Indoor unit 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Indoor unit 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Indoor unit 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Indoor unit 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Display | Inspection unit | 0 | Outdoor unit | 1 | Indoor unit 1 | 2 | Indoor unit 2 | 3 | Indoor unit 3 | 4 | Indoor unit 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display | Inspection unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Outdoor unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Indoor unit 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Indoor unit 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Indoor unit 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Indoor unit 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>F5</td> <td>63H connector(yellow) is open.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E8</td> <td>Indoor/outdoor communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E9</td> <td>Indoor/outdoor communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EA</td> <td>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Eb</td> <td>Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire(converse wiring or disconnection)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EC</td> <td>Startup time over</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E0~E7</td> <td>Communication error except for outdoor unit</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Display | Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on) | F5 | 63H connector(yellow) is open. | E8 | Indoor/outdoor communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit) | E9 | Indoor/outdoor communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit) | EA | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more) | Eb | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire(converse wiring or disconnection) | EC | Startup time over | E0~E7 | Communication error except for outdoor unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display | Contents to be inspected (When power is turned on) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F5 | 63H connector(yellow) is open. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E8 | Indoor/outdoor communication error (Signal receiving error) (Outdoor unit) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E9 | Indoor/outdoor communication error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EA | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire, excessive number of indoor units (4 units or more) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Eb | Miswiring of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire(converse wiring or disconnection) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EC | Startup time over | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E0~E7 | Communication error except for outdoor unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

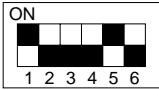
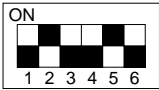
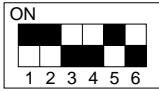



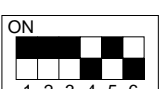
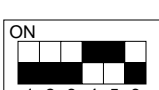
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit |
|---|--|---|--------------|
|  | Pipe temperature / Liquid (TH3) - 40~90 | - 40~90 (When the coil thermistor detects 0°C or below, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -10°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. -□ → 10 → □□ | °C |
|  | Discharge temperature (TH4) 3~217 | 3~217 (When the discharge thermistor detects 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 105°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 05 → □□ | °C |
|  | Output step of outdoor FAN 0~10 | 0~10 | Step |
|  | The number of ON / OFF times of compressor 0~9999 | 0~9999 (When the number of times is 100 or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 42500 times (425 × 100 times); 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □4 → 25 → □□ | 100 times |
|  | Compressor integrating operation times 0~9999 | 0~9999 (When it is 100 hours or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 2450 hours (245 × 10 hours); 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □2 → 45 → □□ | 10 hours |
|  | Compressor operating current 0~50 | 0~50 *Omit the figures after the decimal fractions. | A |
|  | Compressor operating frequency 0~255 | 0~255 (When it is 100Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 125Hz; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 25 → □□ | 0.1 Hz |
|  | LEV-A opening pulse 0~480 | 0~480 (When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 150 pulse; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 50 → □□ | Pulse |
|  | Error postponement code history (1) of outdoor unit | Postponement code display Blinking: During postponement Lighting: Cancellation of postponement “00” is displayed in case of no postponement. | Code display |
|  | Operation mode on error occurring | Operation mode of when operation stops due to error is displayed by setting SW2 like below. (SW2)  | Code display |




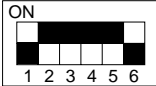
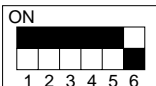
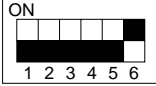
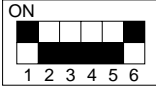
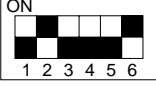
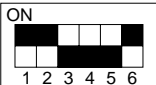
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit |
|---|---|--|--------------|
|  | Pipe temperature / Liquid (TH3) on error occurring - 40~90 | - 40~90 (When the coil thermistor detects 0°C or below, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. -□ → 15 → □□ | °C |
|  | Discharge temperature (TH4) on error occurring 3~217 | 3~217 (When the temperature is 100°C or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 130°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 30 → □□ | °C |
|  | Compressor operating current on error occurring 0~50 | 0~50 | A |
|  | Error code history (1) (latest) Alternate display of abnormal unit number and code | When no error history, “0” and “- -” are displayed by turns. | Code display |
|  | Error code history (2) Alternate display of error unit number and code | When no error history, “0” and “- -” are displayed by turns. | Code display |
|  | Thermostat ON time 0~999 | 0~999 (When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 245 minutes; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □2 → 45 → □□ | Minute |
| | Test run elapsed time 0~120 | 0~120 (When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 105 minutes; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 05 → □□ | Minute |

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|----|---------------|----|--------|----|--|--|--------------|
|  | The number of connected indoor units | 0~4 (The number of connected indoor units are displayed.) | Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Capacity setting display | Displayed as an outdoor capacity code. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Capacity</th> <th>Code</th> <th>Capacity</th> <th>Code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ZRP35V</td> <td>9</td> <td>ZRP100V, 100Y</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZRP50V</td> <td>10</td> <td>ZRP125V, 125Y</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZRP60V</td> <td>11</td> <td>ZRP140V, 140Y</td> <td>28</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ZRP71V</td> <td>14</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Capacity | Code | Capacity | Code | ZRP35V | 9 | ZRP100V, 100Y | 20 | ZRP50V | 10 | ZRP125V, 125Y | 25 | ZRP60V | 11 | ZRP140V, 140Y | 28 | ZRP71V | 14 | | | Code display |
| Capacity | Code | Capacity | Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZRP35V | 9 | ZRP100V, 100Y | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZRP50V | 10 | ZRP125V, 125Y | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZRP60V | 11 | ZRP140V, 140Y | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZRP71V | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Outdoor unit setting information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The tens digit (Total display for applied setting) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting details</th> <th>Display details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H·P / Cooling only</td> <td>0 : H·P 1 : Cooling only</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single phase / 3 phase</td> <td>0 : Single phase 2 : 3 phase</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> The ones digit <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting details</th> <th>Display details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Defrosting switch</td> <td>0 : Normal 1 : For high humidity</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> (Example) When heat pump, 3 phase and defrosting (normal) are set up, "20" is displayed. | Setting details | Display details | H·P / Cooling only | 0 : H·P 1 : Cooling only | Single phase / 3 phase | 0 : Single phase 2 : 3 phase | Setting details | Display details | Defrosting switch | 0 : Normal 1 : For high humidity | Code display | | | | | | | | | | |
| Setting details | Display details | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H·P / Cooling only | 0 : H·P 1 : Cooling only | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single phase / 3 phase | 0 : Single phase 2 : 3 phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Setting details | Display details | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Defrosting switch | 0 : Normal 1 : For high humidity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid (TH2(1)) Indoor 1 – 39~88 | – 39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond. / Eva. (TH5(1)) Indoor 1 – 39~88 | – 39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid (TH2(2)) Indoor 2 – 39~88 | – 39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond. / Eva. (TH5(2)) Indoor 2 – 39~88 | – 39~88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Indoor room temperature (TH1) 8~39 | 8~39 | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

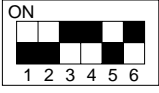
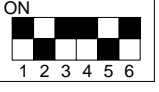
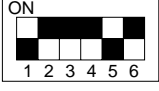
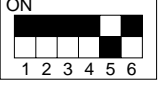
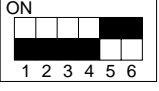
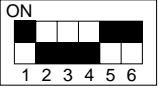
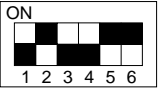
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------------|---------|--------|----|-------------------|----|--------------------|----|----------------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|--|----|------------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
|  | Indoor setting temperature 17 – 30 | 17 – 30 | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Outdoor pipe temperature / 2-phase (TH6) -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Outdoor ambient temperature (TH7) -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Outdoor heatsink temperature (TH8) -40 – 200 | -40 – 200 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (When the thermistor detects 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Discharge superheat SHd 0 – 255 [Cooling = TH4-TH6] [Heating = TH4-TH5] | 0 – 255 (When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Number of defrost cycles 0 – FFFE | 0 – FFFE (in hexadecimal notation) (When more than FF in hex (255 in decimal), the number is displayed in order of 16 ³ 's and 16 ² 's, and 16 ¹ 's and 16 ⁰ 's places. (Example) When 5000 cycles; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs. □9 → C4 → □□ | 2 cycles | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Input current of outdoor unit | 0 – 500 (When it is 100 or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) | 0.1 A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | LEV-B opening pulse | 0 – 480 (When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) | Pulse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | U9 error detail history (latest) | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Display</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Normal</td><td>00</td></tr> <tr><td>Overvoltage error</td><td>01</td></tr> <tr><td>Undervoltage error</td><td>02</td></tr> <tr><td>Input current sensor error</td><td>04</td></tr> <tr><td>L-phase open error</td><td>08</td></tr> <tr><td>Abnormal power synchronous signal</td><td>08</td></tr> <tr><td>PFC error (ZRP35-71V)</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>(Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent)</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>PFC/ IGBT error (ZRP60-140V)</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>Undervoltage</td><td>20</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Display examples for multiple errors: Overvoltage (01) + Undervoltage (02) = 03 Undervoltage (02) + Power-sync signal error (08) = 0A L-phase open error (04) + PFC error (10) = 14</p> | Description | Display | Normal | 00 | Overvoltage error | 01 | Undervoltage error | 02 | Input current sensor error | 04 | L-phase open error | 08 | Abnormal power synchronous signal | 08 | PFC error (ZRP35-71V) | 10 | (Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent) | 10 | PFC/ IGBT error (ZRP60-140V) | 20 | Undervoltage | 20 | Code display |
| Description | Display | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overvoltage error | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Undervoltage error | 02 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Input current sensor error | 04 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L-phase open error | 08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abnormal power synchronous signal | 08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PFC error (ZRP35-71V) | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Overvoltage / Undervoltage / Overcurrent) | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PFC/ IGBT error (ZRP60-140V) | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Undervoltage | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

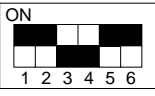
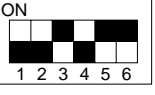
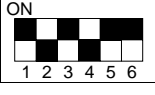
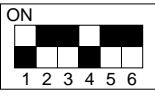
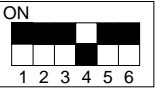
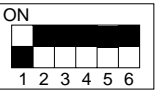
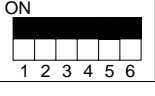
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|
| | DC bus voltage 150 – 400 (ZRP35 – 140V) 300 – 750 (ZRP100 – 140Y) | 150 – 400 (RP35 – 140V) 300 – 750 (RP100 – 140Y) (When it is 100V or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) | V |
| | Capacity save 0 – 100 When air conditioner is connected to M-NET and capacity save mode is demanded, "0"~"100" is displayed. [When there is no setting of capacity save "100" is displayed.] | 0 – 100 (When the capacity is 100% hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 100%; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. | % |
| | Error postponement code history (2) of outdoor unit | Postponement code display Blinking: During postponement Lighting: Cancellation of postponement "00" is displayed in case of no postponement. | Code display |
| | Error postponement code history (3) of outdoor unit | Postponement code display Blinking: During postponement Lighting: Cancellation of postponement "00" is displayed in case of no postponement. | Code display |
| | Error code history (3) (Oldest) Alternate display of abnormal unit number and code. | When no error history, "0" and "--" are displayed by turns. | Code display |
| | Error thermistor display [When there is no error thermistor, "--" is displayed.] | 3: Outdoor pipe temperature /Liquid (TH3) 6: Outdoor pipe temperature /2-phase (TH6) 7: Outdoor outside temperature (TH7) 8: Outdoor heatsink (TH8) | Code display |
| | Operation frequency on error occurring 0 – 255 | 0~255 (When it is 100Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 125Hz; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. | Hz |
| | Fan step on error occurring 0 – 10 | 0 – 10 | Step |
| | Outdoor pipe temperature(TH33) -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, "--" and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C |

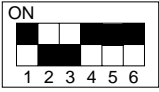
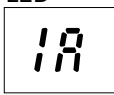
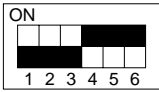
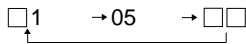
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit |
|---|--|--|-------|
|  | LEV-C opening pulse 0~480 | 0 – 480 (When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 130 pulse; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 30 → □□ ↑ └──────────┘ | Pulse |
|  | Indoor room temperature (TH1) on error occurring 8 – 39 | 8 – 39 | ℃ |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid (TH2) on error occurring -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. -□ → 15 → □□ ↑ └──────────┘ | ℃ |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond./ Eva. (TH5) on error occurring -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. -□ → 15 → □□ ↑ └──────────┘ | ℃ |
|  | Outdoor pipe temperature / 2-phase (TH6) on error occurring -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. -□ → 15 → □□ ↑ └──────────┘ | ℃ |
|  | Outdoor ambient temperature (TH7) on error occurring -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (Example) When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. -□ → 15 → □□ ↑ └──────────┘ | ℃ |
|  | Outdoor heatsink temperature (TH8) on error occurring -40 – 200 | -40 – 200 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) (When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) | ℃ |

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit |
|---|---|--|--------|
|  | Discharge superheat on error occurring SHd 0 – 255 [Cooling = TH4-TH6] [Heating = TH4-TH5] | 0 – 255 (When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 150°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 50 → □□ | °C |
|  | Sub cool on error occurring SC 0 – 130 [Cooling = TH6-TH3] [Heating = TH5-TH2] | 0 – 130 (When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 115°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □1 → 15 → □□ | °C |
|  | Thermo-on time until error stops 0 – 999 | 0 – 999 (When it is 100 minutes or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.) (Example) When 415 minutes; 0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs. □4 → 15 → □□ | Minute |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid (TH2 (3)) Indoor 3 -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond./ Eva. (TH5 (3)) Indoor 3 -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) When there is no indoor unit, “00” is displayed. | °C |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid (TH2 (4)) Indoor 4 -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) | °C |
|  | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond. / Eva (TH5 (4)) Indoor 4 -39 – 88 | -39 – 88 (When the temperature is 0°C or less, “-” and temperature are displayed by turns.) When there is no indoor unit, “00” is displayed. | °C |

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| SW2 setting | Display detail | Explanation for display | Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|--|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------|
|  | Controlling status of compressor operating frequency | <p>The following code will be a help to know the operating status of unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The tens digit <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Compressor operating frequency control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Primary current control</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Secondary current control</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The ones digit (In this digit, the total number of activated control is displayed.) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Compressor operating frequency control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Frosting preventing control</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Example) The following controls are activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary current control • Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature • Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink  | Display | Compressor operating frequency control | 1 | Primary current control | 2 | Secondary current control | Display | Compressor operating frequency control | 1 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature | 2 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature | 4 | Frosting preventing control | 8 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink | Code display |
| Display | Compressor operating frequency control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Primary current control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Secondary current control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display | Compressor operating frequency control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of discharge temperature | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Frosting preventing control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of heatsink | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Comp. surface temperature (TH32) -52 – 221 | <p>-52 – 221</p> <p>(When the comp. surface thermistor detects 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)</p> <p>(Example) When 105°C;</p> <p>0.5 secs. 0.5secs. 2 secs.</p> <p>□1 → 05 → □□</p>  | °C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11-1. UNIT FUNCTION SETTING BY THE REMOTE CONTROLLER

Each function can be set as necessary using the remote controller. The setting of function for each unit can only be done by the remote controller. Select function available from the table 1.

<Table 1> Function selections

(1) Functions available when setting the unit number to 00 (Select 00 referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.)

| Function | Settings | Mode No. | Setting No. | ● : Initial setting (when sent from the factory) | Remarks |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|-------------|--|---|
| Power failure automatic recovery | OFF | 01 | 1 | | The setting is applied to all the units in the same refrigerant system. |
| | ON | | 2 | ● | |
| Indoor temperature detecting *1 | Average data from each indoor unit | 02 | 1 | ● | |
| | Data from the indoor unit with remote controller | | 2 | | |
| | Data from main remote controller | | 3 | | |
| LOSSNAY connectivity | Not supported | 03 | 1 | ● | |
| | Supported (Indoor unit does not intake outdoor air through LOSSNAY) | | 2 | | |
| | Supported (Indoor unit intakes outdoor air through LOSSNAY) | | 3 | | |
| Power supply voltage | 240V | 04 | 1 | | |
| | 220V, 230V | | 2 | ● | |
| Frost prevention temperature | 2°C (Normal) | 15 | 1 | | |
| | 3°C | | 2 | | |
| Humidifier control | When the compressor operates, the humidifier also operates. | 16 | 1 | ● | |
| | When the fan operates, the humidifier also operates. | | 2 | | |
| Change of defrosting control | Standard | 17 | 1 | ● | |
| | For high humidity | | 2 | | |
| Refrigerant leakage setting (%) | 70%(ZRP35,50)/ 80%(ZRP60-140) | 21 | 1 | ● | |
| | 50%(ZRP35,50)/ 60%(ZRP60-140) | | 2 | | |

*1 The functions above are available only when the wired remote controller is used. The functions are not available for floor standing models.

Meaning of "Function setting"

mode02:indoor temperature detecting

| No | Indoor temperature(ta)= | Diagram | Initial setting | ta=(A+B)/2 | ta=A | ta=B | ta=C |
|------|---|---------|-----------------|------------|------|------|------|
| No | | | | | | | |
| No.1 | Average data of the sensor on all the indoor units | | Initial setting | ta=(A+B)/2 | ta=A | ta=B | ta=C |
| No.2 | The data of the sensor on the indoor unit that connected with remote controller | | | ta=A | ta=A | ta=B | ta=C |
| No.3 | The data of the sensor on main remote controller. | | | ta=C | ta=C | ta=B | ta=C |

- (2) Functions available when setting the unit number to 01-03 or AL (07 in case of wireless remote controller)
- When setting functions for an indoor unit in an independent system, set the unit number to 01 referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number of Operating Procedure.
 - When setting functions for a simultaneous- Twin Triple indoor unit system, set the unit number to 01 to 03 for each indoor unit in case of selecting different functions for each unit referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number of Operating Procedure.
 - When setting the same functions for an entire simultaneous Twin Triple-indoor unit system, set refrigerant address to AL (07 in case of wireless remote controller) referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number of Operating Procedure.

| Function | Settings | Mode No. | Setting No. | ● : Initial setting (Factory setting) - : Not available | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|-------------|--|-------------------|---------|--------------|---------|----------------|
| | | | | 4-Way cassette | Ceiling suspended | | Wall mounted | | Floor standing |
| | | | | PLA-BA | PCA-KAQ | PCA-HAQ | PKA-HAL | PKA-KAL | PSA-KA |
| Filter sign | 100h | 07 | 1 | | | ● | ● | ● | |
| | 2500h | | 2 | ● | ● | | | | ● |
| | No filter sign indicator | | 3 | | | | | | |
| Air flow (Fan speed) | Quiet | 08 | 1 | | | — | — | | |
| | Standard | | 2 | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● |
| | High ceiling | | 3 | | | — | | — | |
| No. of air outlets | 4 directions | 09 | 1 | ● | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 3 directions | | 2 | | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 2 directions | | 3 | | — | — | — | — | — |
| Optional high efficiency filter | Not supported | 10 | 1 | ● | ● | — | — | — | — |
| | Supported | | 2 | | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vane setting | No vanes (Vane No.3 setting : PLA only) | 11 | 1 | | | — | — | — | — |
| | Vane No.1 setting | | 2 | | ● | — | — | — | — |
| | Vane No.2 setting | | 3 | ● | — | — | — | — | — |
| Energy saving air flow (Heating mode) | Disabled | 12 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Enabled | | 2 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Optional humidifier (PLA only) | Not supported | 13 | 1 | ● | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Supported | | 2 | | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vane differential setting in heating mode (cold wind prevention) | No.1 setting (TH5: 24-28°C) | 14 | 1 | | | — | — | — | — |
| | No.2 setting (Standard. TH5:28-32°C) | | 2 | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| | No.3 setting (TH5: 32-38°C) | | 3 | | | — | — | — | — |
| Swing | Not available | 23 | 1 | | | — | — | — | — |
| | Available } PLA-BA Wave air flow } | | 2 | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | — |
| Set temperature in heating mode (4 deg up) *1 | Available | 24 | 1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| | Not available | | 2 | | | | | | ● |
| Fan speed during the heating thermo OFF | Extra low | 25 | 1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Stop | | 2 | | | | | | |
| | Set fan speed | | 3 | | | | | | |
| Fan speed during the cooling thermo OFF | Set fan speed | 27 | 1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Stop | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Detection of abnormality of the pipe temperature (P8) | Available | 28 | 1 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| | Not available | | 2 | | | | | | |

*1. PKA-HAL/KAL: 2 deg up

PEAD-RP-JA(L)Q

| Function | Settings | Mode No. | Setting No. | ● : Initial setting (Factory setting) |
|--|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Filter sign | 100h | 07 | 1 | |
| | 2500h | | 2 | |
| | No filter sign indicator | | 3 | ● |
| External static pressure | 35/50/70/100/150Pa | 08 | Refer to the right table | |
| External static pressure | 35/50/70/100/150Pa | 10 | Refer to the right table | |
| Set temperature in heating mode (4 deg up) | Available | 24 | 1 | ● |
| | Not available | | 2 | |
| Fan speed during the heating thermo OFF | Extra low | 25 | 1 | ● |
| | Stop | | 2 | |
| | Set fan speed | | 3 | |
| Fan speed during the cooling thermo OFF | Set fan speed | 27 | 1 | ● |
| | Stop | | 2 | |
| Detection of abnormality of the pipe | Available | 28 | 1 | ● |
| | Not available | | 2 | |

| External static pressure | Setting No. | | Initial setting (Factory setting) |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Mode No. 08 | Mode No. 10 | |
| 35Pa | 2 | 1 | |
| 50Pa | 3 | 1 | ● |
| 70Pa | 1 | 2 | |
| 100Pa | 2 | 2 | |
| 150Pa | 3 | 2 | |

Mode No.11


| Setting No. | Settings | PLA-BA | PCA-KAQ |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Vane No.3 setting No Vanes | Less smudging (Downward position than the standard) | No vane function |
| 2 | Vane No.1 setting | Standard | Standard |
| 3 | Vane No.2 setting | Less draft * (Upward position than the standard) | Less draft * (Upward position than the standard) |

* Be careful of the smudge on ceiling.

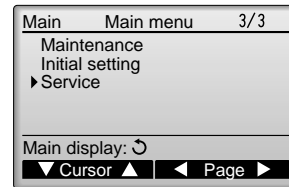
11-1-1. Selecting functions using the wired remote controller <PAR-30MAA> <PAR-31MAA>

<Service menu>

Maintenance password is required

- ① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the  button.

*At the main display, the menu button and select "Service" to make the maintenance setting.




- ② When the Service menu is selected, a window will appear asking for the password.

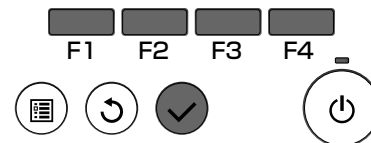
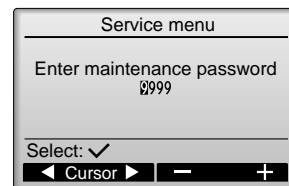
To enter the current maintenance password (4 numerical digits), move the cursor to the digit you want to change with the **F1** or **F2** button.



Set each number (0 through 9) with the **F3** or **F4** button.



Then, press the  button.



Note: The initial maintenance password is "9999". Change the default password as necessary to prevent unauthorized access. Have the password available for those who need it.

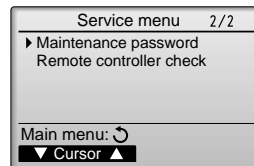
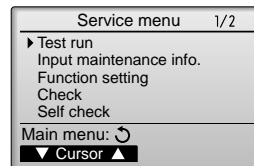
: If you forget your maintenance password, you can initialize the password to the default password "9999" by pressing and holding the **F1 and **F2** buttons simultaneously for three seconds on the maintenance password setting screen.**

- ③ If the password matches, the Service menu will appear.



The type of menu that appears depends on the connected indoor units' type.

Note: Air conditioning units may need to be stopped to make certain settings. There may be some settings that cannot be made when the system is centrally controlled.


A screen will appear that indicates the setting has been saved.




Navigating through the screens

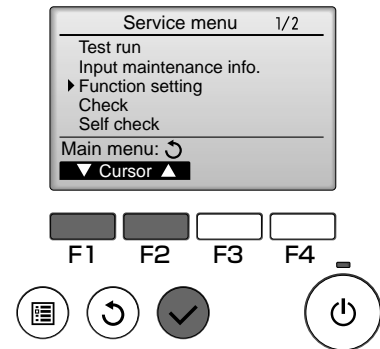
- To go back to the Main menu  button
- To return to the previous screen.....  button


<Function setting>

- ① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the  button.




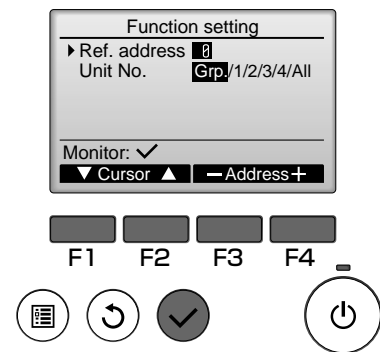
Select "Function setting" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the  button.



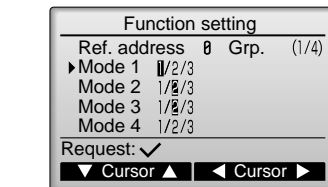
- ② Set the indoor unit refrigerant addresses and unit numbers with the **F1** through **F4** buttons, and then press the  button to confirm the current setting.

<Checking the indoor unit No.>

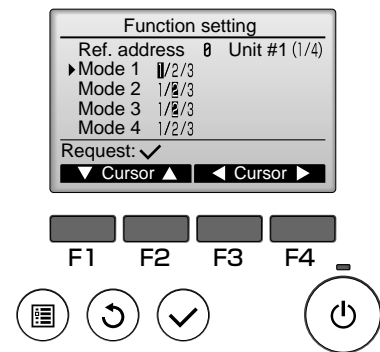
When the  button is pressed, the target indoor unit will start fan operation. If the unit is common or when running all units, all indoor units for the selected refrigerant address will start fan operation.




- ③ When data collection from the indoor units is completed, the current settings appears highlighted. Non-highlighted items indicate that no function settings are made. Screen appearance varies depending on the "Unit No." setting.



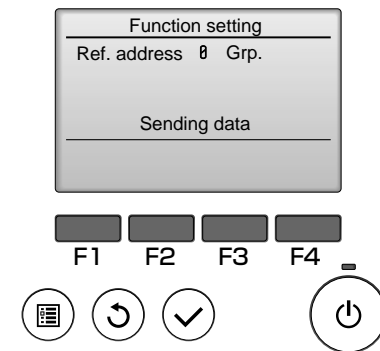
- ④ Use the **F1** or **F2** button to move the cursor to select the mode number, and change the setting number with the **F3** or **F4** button.



- ⑤ When the settings are completed, press the  button to send the setting data from the remote controller to the indoor units. When the transmission is successfully completed, the screen will return to the Function setting screen.

Note: • Make the above settings only on Mr. Slim units as necessary.

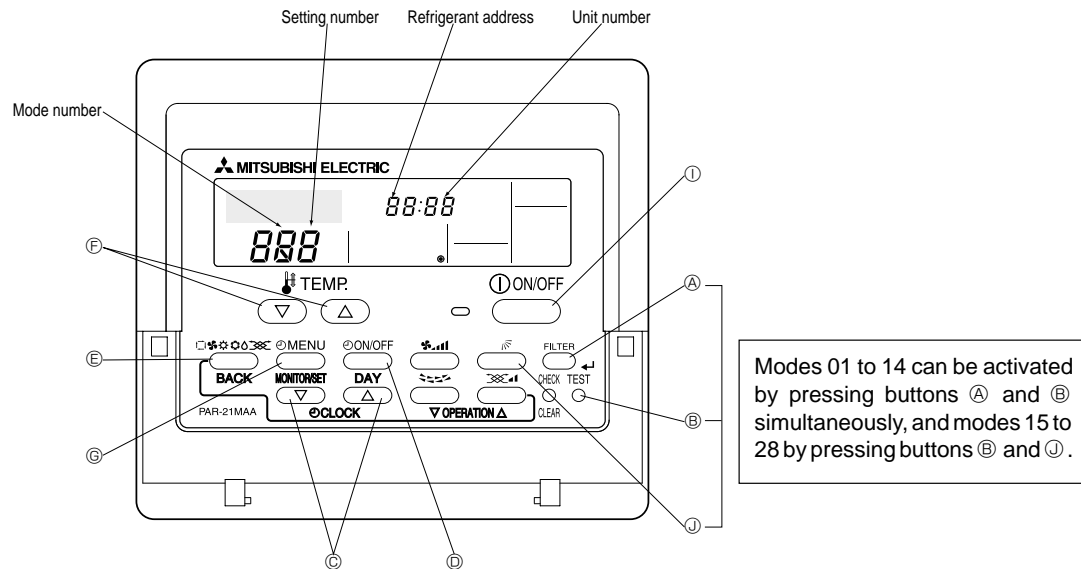
- The above function settings are not available for the City Multi units.
- Table 1 summarizes the setting options for each mode number. Refer to the indoor unit Installation Manual for the detailed information about initial settings, mode numbers, and setting numbers for the indoor units.
- Be sure to write down the settings for all functions if any of the initial settings has been changed after the completion of installation work.



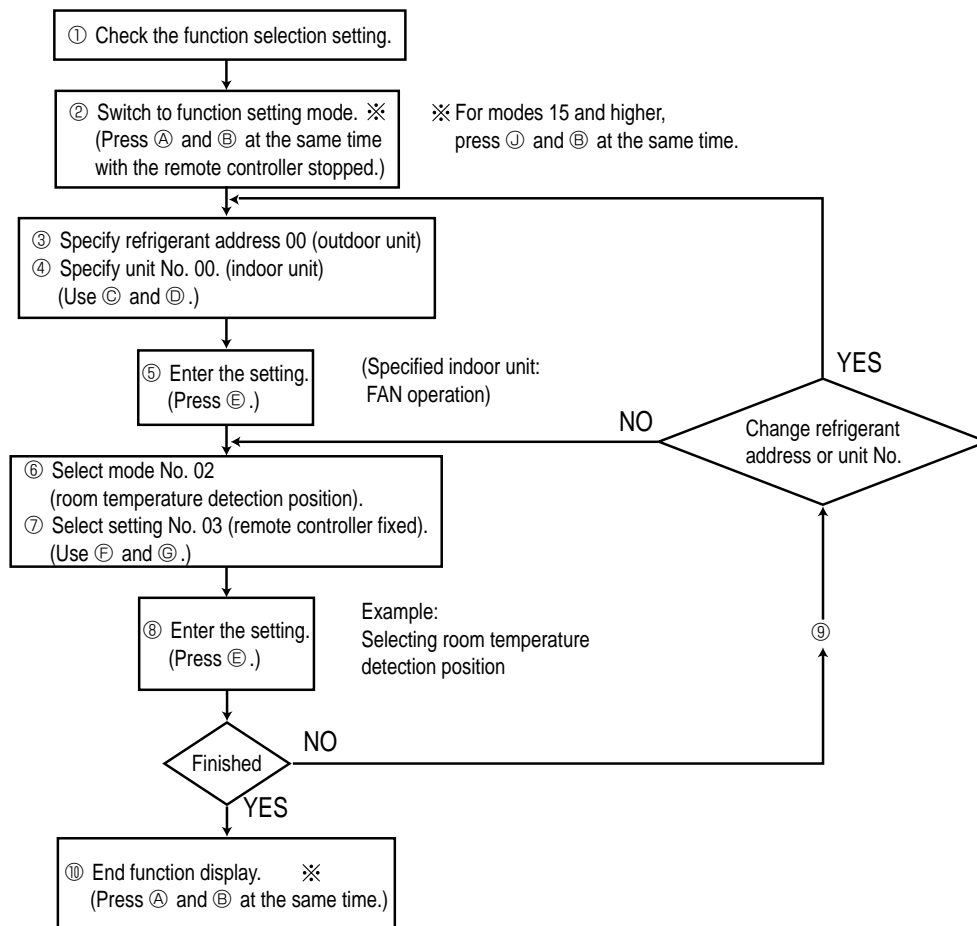
11-1-2. Selecting functions using the wired remote controller <PAR-21MAA>

First, try to familiarize yourself with the flow of the function selection procedure. In this section, an example of setting the room temperature detection position is given.

For actual operations, refer to steps ① to ⑩.



Selecting functions using the wired remote controller



The above procedure must be carried out only if changes are necessary.

[Operating Procedure]

① Check the setting items provided by function selection.

If settings for a mode are changed by function selection, the functions of that mode will be changed accordingly. Check all the current settings according to steps ② to ⑦, fill in the "Check" column in Table 1, and then change them as necessary. For factory settings, refer to the indoor unit's installation manual.

② Switch off the remote controller.

Hold down the **(FILTER)** (mode is 15 to 28) and **(TEST)** buttons simultaneously for at least 2 seconds. **FUNCTION SELECTION** will start to flash, and then the remote controller's display content will change as shown below.

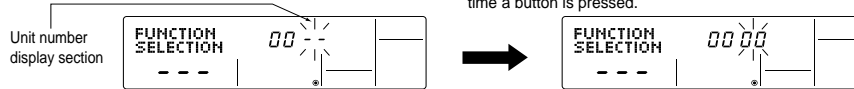


* If the unit stops after **FUNCTION SELECTION** flashed for 2 seconds or "88" flashes in the room temperature display area for 2 seconds, a transmission error may have occurred. Check to see if there are any sources of noise or interference near the transmission path.

Note: If you have made operational mistakes during this procedure, exit function selection (see step ⑩), and then restart from step ②.

④ Set the indoor unit number.

Press the **(ON/OFF)** button so that "-" flashes in the unit number display area.

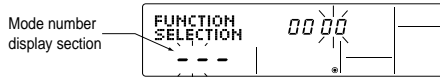


Press the **(CLOCK)** buttons to select the unit number of the indoor unit for which you want to perform function selection. The unit number changes to "00", "01", "02", "03", "04" and "AL" each time a button is pressed.

- * To set modes 01 to 06 or 15 to 22 select unit number "00".
- * To set modes 07 to 14 or 23 to 28 carry out as follows:
 - To set each indoor unit individually, select "01" to "04".
 - To set all the indoor units collectively, select "AL".

⑤ Confirm the refrigerant address and unit number.

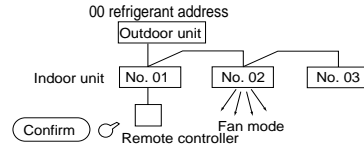
Press the **(MODE)** button to confirm the refrigerant address and unit number. After a while, "-" will start to flash in the mode number display area.



- * "88" will flash in the room temperature display area if the selected refrigerant address does not exist in the system.
- Furthermore, if "F" appears and flashes in the unit number display area and the refrigerant address display area also flashes, there are no units that correspond to the selected unit number. In this case, the refrigerant address and unit number may be incorrect, so repeat steps ② and ③ to set the correct ones.

When the refrigerant address and unit number are confirmed by pressing the **(MODE)** button, the corresponding indoor unit will start fan operation. This helps you find the location of the indoor unit for which you want to perform function selection. However, if "00" or "AL" is selected as the unit number, all the indoor units corresponding to the specified refrigerant address will start fan operation.

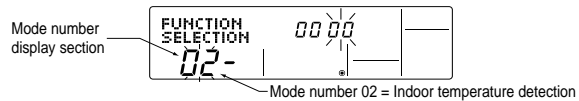
Example) When the refrigerant address is set to 00 and the unit number is 02.



- * When grouping different refrigerant systems, if an indoor unit other than the one to which the refrigerant address has been set performs fan operation, there may be another refrigerant address that is the same as the specified one. In this case, check the DIP switch of the outdoor unit to see whether such a refrigerant address exists.

⑥ Select the mode number.

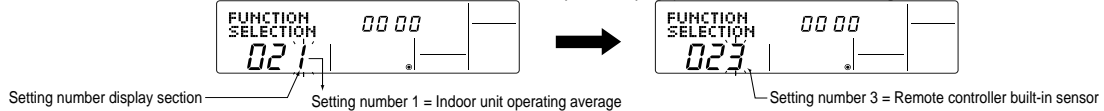
Press the **(TEMP)** buttons to set the desired mode number. (Only the selectable mode numbers can be selected.)



⑦ Select the setting content for the selected mode.

Press the **(MENU)** button. The currently selected setting number will flash, so check the currently set content.

Press the **(TEMP)** buttons to select the desired setting number.



⑧ Register the settings you have made in steps ③ to ⑦.

Press the **(MODE)** button. The mode number and setting number will start to flash and registration starts.

The mode number and setting number will stop flashing and remain lit, indicating the end of registration.



- * If "-" is displayed for both the mode number and setting number and "88" flashes in the room temperature display area, a transmission error may have occurred. Check to see if there are any sources of noise or interference near the transmission path.

⑨ To make additional settings in the FUNCTION SELECTION screen, repeat the steps ③ through ⑧.

Note. After setting the modes 07 through 14, the modes 23 through 28 cannot be set continuously, or vice versa. In this case, after completing the settings for the modes 07 through 14 or 23 through 28, go to the step 10 to finish setting, and restart setting from the step 1. At this point, wait for 30 seconds or more before restarting setting. Otherwise, the temperature may indicate "88".

⑩ Complete function selection.

Hold down the **(FILTER)** (mode is 15 to 28) and **(TEST)** buttons simultaneously for at least 2 seconds. After a while, the function selection screen will disappear and the air conditioner OFF screen will reappear.



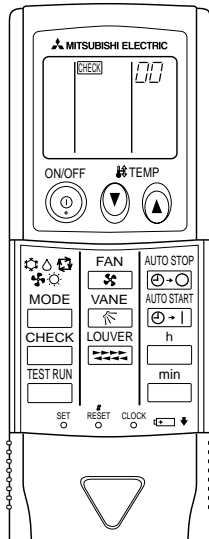
- * Do not operate the remote controller for at least 30 seconds after completing function selection. (No operations will be accepted even if they are made.)

Note
If a function of an indoor unit is changed by function selection after installation is complete, make sure that a "O" mark, etc., is given in the "Check" column of Table 1 to indicate the change.

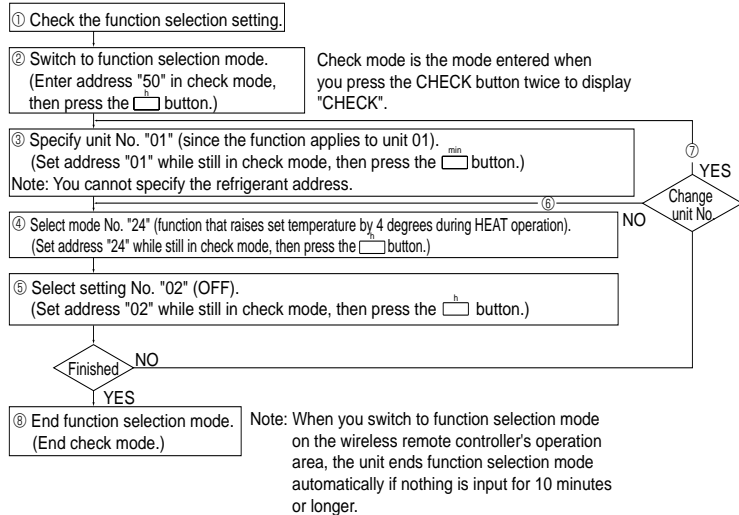
11-1-3. Selecting functions using the wireless remote controller (Type C)

Functions can be selected with the wireless remote controller. Function selection using wireless remote controller is available only for refrigerant system with wireless function. Refrigerant address cannot be specified by the wireless remote controller.

[Flow of function selection procedure]



The flow of the function selection procedure is shown below. This example shows how to turn off the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degrees during HEAT operation. (Mode 24: 2)
The procedure is given after the flow chart.



[Operating instructions]

① Check the function settings.

② Press the **CHECK** button twice continuously. → **CHECK** is lit and "00" blinks.
Press the temp **TEMP** button once to set "50". Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **h** button.

③ Set the unit number.

Press the temp **TEMP** button to set the unit number. (Press "01" to specify the indoor unit whose unit number is 01.)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **min** button.

(By setting unit number with the **min** button, specified indoor unit starts performing fan operation.)

Detect which unit is assigned to which number using this function. If unit number is set to AL, all the indoor units in same refrigerant system start performing fan operation simultaneously.)

* If a unit number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.

* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.

④ Select a mode.

Press the temp **TEMP** button to set a mode. Press "24" to turn on the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degree during heat operation. Direct the wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the **h** button.

→ The sensor-operation indicator will flash and beeps will be heard to indicate the current setting number.

Current setting number: 1 = 1 beep (1 second)

2 = 2 beeps (1 second each)

3 = 3 beeps (1 second each)

* If a mode number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the mode number.

* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the mode number.

⑤ Select the setting number.

Press the temp **TEMP** button to select the setting number. (02: Not available)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **h** button.

→ The sensor-operation indicator will flash and beeps will be heard to indicate the setting number.

Setting number: 1 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each)

2 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated twice)

3 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated 3 times)

* If a setting number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, the setting will turn back to the original setting.

* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the setting number.

⑥ Repeat steps ④ and ⑤ to make an additional setting without changing unit number.

⑦ Repeat steps ③ to ⑤ to change unit number and make function settings on it.

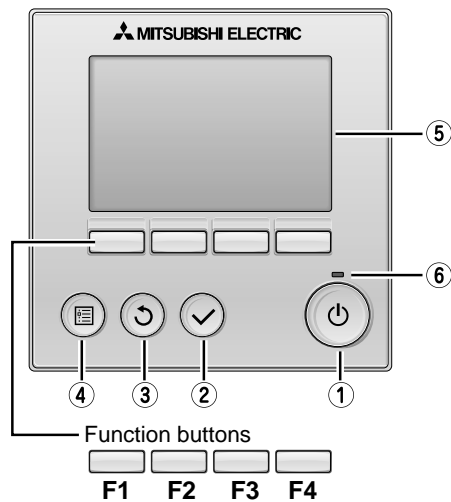
⑧ Complete the function settings

Press **h** button.

* Do not use the wireless remote controller for 30 seconds after completing the function setting.

11-2. FUNCTION SELECTION OF REMOTE CONTROLLER

11-2-1. PAR-30MAA/PAR-31MAA



① ON / OFF button

Press to turn ON/OFF the indoor unit.

② SELECT button

Press to save the setting.

③ RETURN button


Press to return to the previous screen.

④ MENU button

Press to bring up the Main menu.

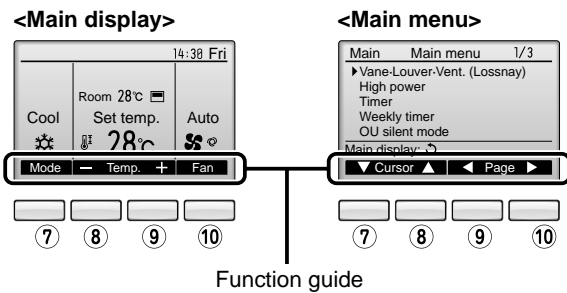
⑤ Backlit LCD

Operation settings will appear.
When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and it will stay lit for a certain period of time depending on the screen.

When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and does not perform its function. (except for the  (ON / OFF) button)

The functions of the function buttons change depending on the screen. Refer to the button function guide that appears at the bottom of the LCD for the functions they serve on a given screen.

When the system is centrally controlled, the button function guide that corresponds to the locked button will not appear.



⑥ ON / OFF lamp

This lamp lights up in green while the unit is in operation. It blinks while the remote controller is starting up or when there is an error.

⑦ Function button **F1**

Main display : Press to change the operation mode.

Main menu : Press to move the cursor down.

⑧ Function button **F2**

Main display : Press to decrease temperature.

Main menu : Press to move the cursor up.

⑨ Function button **F3**

Main display : Press to increase temperature.

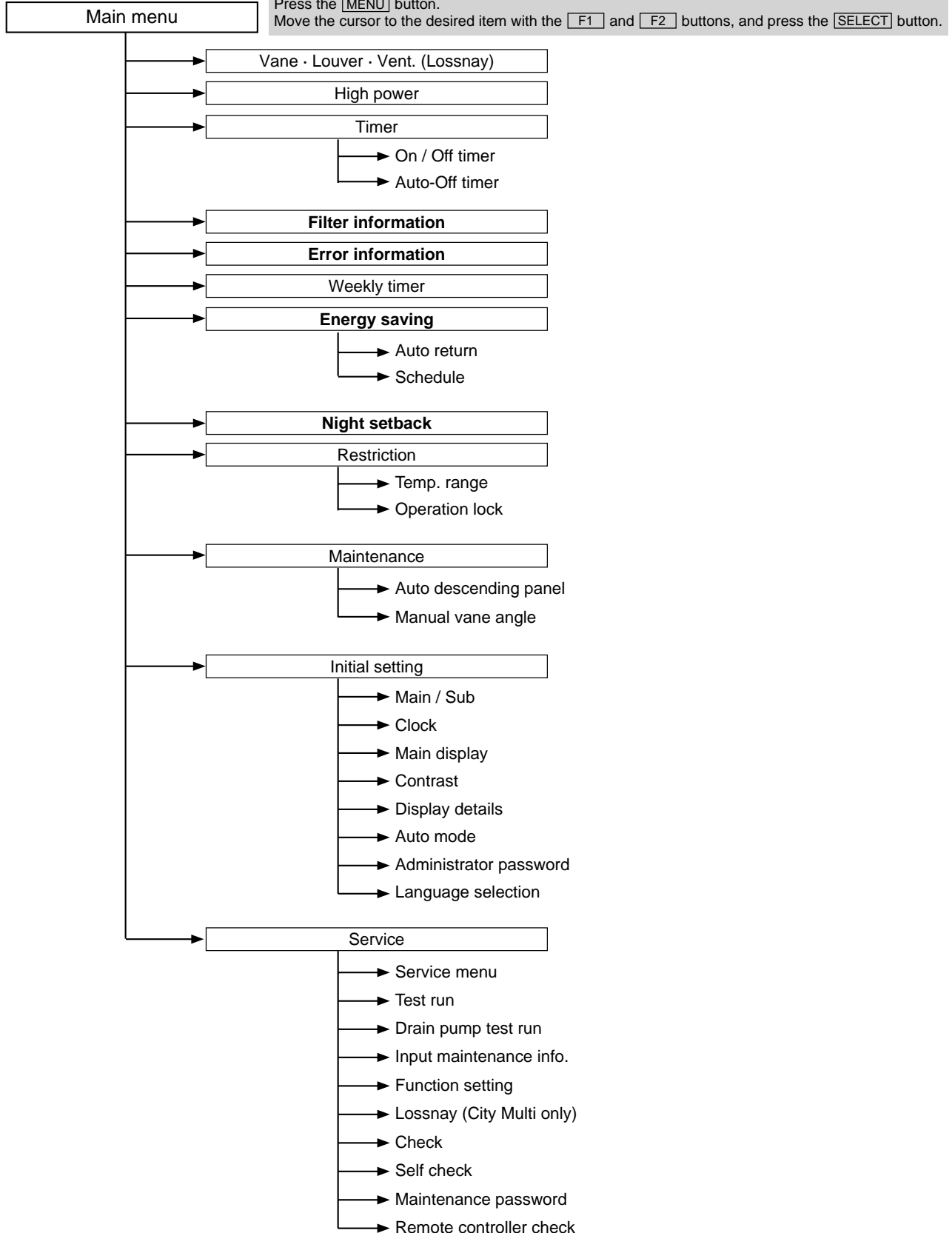
Main menu : Press to go to the previous page.

⑩ Function button **F4**

Main display : Press to change the fan speed.

Main menu : Press to go to the next page.

<Menu structure of PAR-30MAA/PAR-31MAA>



Not all functions are available on all models of indoor units.



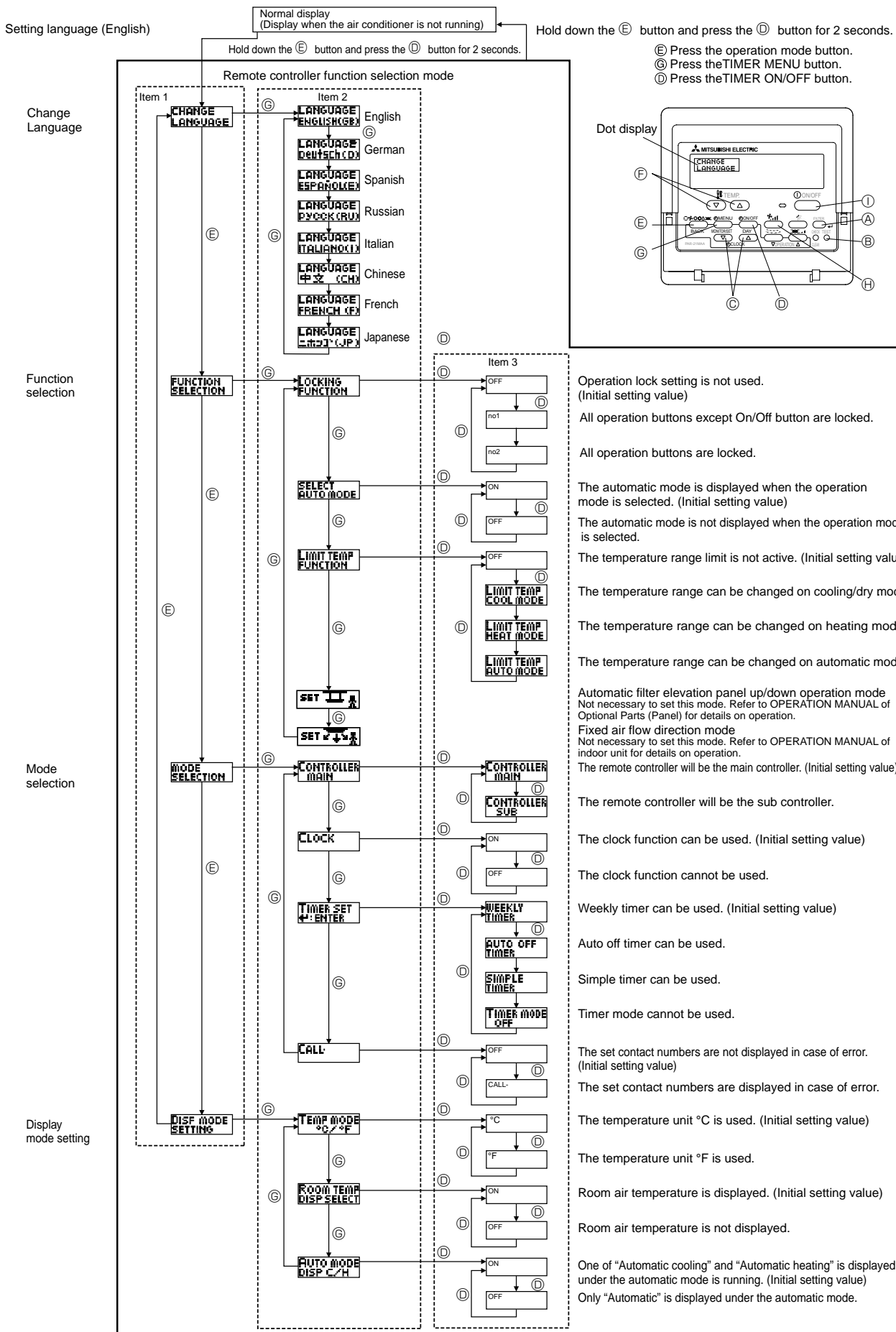
<Main menu list of PAR-30MAA/PAR-31MAA>

| Setting and display items | | Setting details |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Vane · Louver · Vent. (Lossnay) | | Use to set the vane angle. • Select a desired vane setting from five different settings. Use to turn ON / OFF the louver. • Select a desired setting from "ON" and "OFF." Use to set the amount of ventilation. • Select a desired setting from "Off," "Low," and "High." |
| High power | | Use to reach the comfortable room temperature quickly. • Units can be operated in the High-power mode for up to 30 minutes. |
| Timer | On/Off timer | Use to set the operation On/Off times. • Time can be set in 5-minute increments. * Clock setting is required. |
| | Auto-Off timer | Use to set the Auto-Off time. • Time can be set to a value from 30 to 240 in 10-minute increments. |
| Filter information | | Use to check the filter status. • The filter sign can be reset. |
| Error information | | Use to check error information when an error occurs. • Error code, error source, refrigerant address, unit model, manufacturing number, contact information (dealer's phone number) can be displayed. * The unit model, manufacturing number, and contact information need to be registered in advance to be displayed. |
| Weekly timer | | Use to set the weekly operation On / Off times. • Up to eight operation patterns can be set for each day. * Clock setting is required. * Not valid when the On/Off timer is enabled. |
| Energy saving | Auto return | Use to get the units to operate at the preset temperature after performing energy-save operation for a specified time period. • Time can be set to a value from 30 and 120 in 10-minute increments. * This function will not be valid when the preset temperature ranges are restricted. |
| | Schedule | Set the start/stop times to operate the units in the energy-save mode for each day of the week, and set the energy-saving rate. • Up to four energy-save operation patterns can be set for each day. • Time can be set in 5-minute increments. • Energy-saving rate can be set to a value from 0% and 50 to 90% in 10% increments. * Clock setting is required. |
| Night setback | | Use to make Night setback settings. • Select "Yes" to enable the setting, and "No" to disable the setting. The temperature range and the start/stop times can be set. * Clock setting is required. |
| Restriction | Temp. range | Use to restrict the preset temperature range. • Different temperature ranges can be set for different operation modes. |
| | Operation lock | Use to lock selected functions. • The locked functions cannot be operated. |
| Maintenance | Auto descending panel | Auto descending panel (Optional parts) Up / Down you can do. |
| | Manual vane angle | Use to set the vane angle for each vane to a fixed position. |
| Initial setting | Main/Sub | When connecting two remote controllers, one of them needs to be designated as a sub controller. |
| | Clock | Use to set the current time. |
| | Main display | Use to switch between "Full" and "Basic" modes for the Main display. • The default setting is "Full." |
| | Contrast | Use to adjust screen contrast. |



| Setting and display items | | Setting details |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Initial setting | Display details | Make the settings for the remote controller related items as necessary. Clock: The factory settings are "Yes" and "24h" format. Temperature: Set either Celsius (°C) or Fahrenheit (°F). Room temp. : Set Show or Hide. Auto mode: Set the Auto mode display or Only Auto display. |
| | Auto mode | Whether or not to use the AUTO mode can be selected by using the button. This setting is valid only when indoor units with the AUTO mode function are connected. |
| | Administrator password | The administrator password is required to make the settings for the following items. • Timer setting • Energy-save setting • Weekly timer setting • Restriction setting • Outdoor unit silent mode setting • Night set back |
| | Language selection | Use to select the desired language. |
| Service | Test run | Select "Test run" from the Service menu to bring up the Test run menu. • Test run • Drain pump test run |
| | Input maintenance | Select "Input maintenance Info." from the Service menu to bring up the Maintenance information screen. The following settings can be made from the Maintenance Information screen. • Model name input • Serial No. input • Dealer information input |
| | Function setting | Make the settings for the indoor unit functions via the remote controller as necessary. |
| | LOSSNAY setting (City Multi only) | This setting is required only when the operation of City Multi units is interlocked with LOSSNAY units. |
| | Check | Error history: Display the error history and execute delete error history. Refrigerant leak check: Refrigerant leaks can be judged. Smooth maintenance: The indoor and outdoor maintenance data can be displayed. Request cord: Details of the operation data including each thermistor temperature and error history can be checked. |
| | Self check | Error history of each unit can be checked via the remote controller. |
| | Maintenance password | Take the following steps to change the maintenance password. |
| Remote controller check | When the remote controller does not work properly, use the remote controller checking function to troubleshoot the problem. | |

11-2-2. PAR-21MAA



The setting of the following remote controller functions can be changed using the remote controller function selection mode. Change the setting when needed.

| Item 1 | Item 2 | Item 3 (Setting content) |
|---|---|--|
| 1.Change Language ("CHANGE LANGUAGE") | Language setting to display | • Display in multiple languages is possible. |
| 2.Function limit ("FUNCTION SELECTION") | (1) Operation function limit setting (operation lock) ("LOCKING FUNCTION") (2) Use of automatic mode setting ("SELECT AUTO MODE") (3) Temperature range limit setting ("LIMIT TEMP FUNCTION") | • Setting the range of operation limit (operation lock) • Setting the use or non-use of "automatic" operation mode • Setting the temperature adjustable range (maximum, minimum) |
| 3.Mode selection ("MODE SELECTION") | (1) Remote controller main/sub setting ("CONTROLLER MAIN/SUB") (2) Use of clock setting ("CLOCK") (3) Timer function setting ("WEEKLY TIMER") (4) Contact number setting for error situation ("CALL.") | • Selecting main or sub remote controller * When two remote controllers are connected to one group, one controller must be set to sub. • Setting the use or non-use of clock function • Setting the timer type • Contact number display in case of error • Setting the telephone number |
| 4.Display change ("DISP MODE SETTING") | (1) Temperature display °C/°F setting ("TEMP MODE °C/°F") (2) Room air temperature display setting ("ROOM TEMP DISP SELECT") (3) Automatic cooling/heating display setting ("AUTO MODE DISP C/H") | • Setting the temperature unit (°C or °F) to display • Setting the use or non-use of the display of indoor (suction) air temperature • Setting the use or non-use of the display of "Cooling" or "Heating" display during operation with automatic mode |

[Function selection flowchart] Refer to next page.

[1] Stop the air conditioner to start remote controller function selection mode. → [2] Select from item1. → [3] Select from item2. → [4] Make the setting. (Details are specified in item3) → [5] Setting completed. → [6] Change the display to the normal one. (End)

[Detailed setting]

[4] -1. CHANGE LANGUAGE setting

The language that appears on the dot display can be selected.

- Press the [⊕MENU] button to change the language.
- ① Japanese (JP), ② English (GB), ③ German (D), ④ Spanish (E), ⑤ Russian (RU), ⑥ Italian (I), ⑦ Chinese (CH), ⑧ French (F)

[4] -2. Function limit

(1) Operation function limit setting (operation lock)

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① no1 : All operation buttons except [⊕ ON/OFF] button are locked.
- ② no2 : All operation buttons are locked.
- ③ OFF (Initial setting value) : Operation lock setting is not made

* To make the operation lock setting valid on the normal screen, it is necessary to press buttons (Press and hold down the [FILTER] and [⊕ ON/OFF] buttons at the same time for 2 seconds.) on the normal screen after the above setting is made.

(2) Use of automatic mode setting

When the remote controller is connected to the unit that has automatic operation mode, the following settings can be made.

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① ON (Initial setting value) : The automatic mode is displayed when the operation mode is selected.
- ② OFF : The automatic mode is not displayed when the operation mode is selected.

(3) Temperature range limit setting

After this setting is made, the temperature can be changed within the set range.

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ ON/OFF] button.
 - ① LIMIT TEMP COOL MODE :
The temperature range can be changed on cooling/dry mode.
 - ② LIMIT TEMP HEAT MODE :
The temperature range can be changed on heating mode.
 - ③ LIMIT TEMP AUTO MODE :
The temperature range can be changed on automatic mode.
 - ④ OFF (initial setting) : The temperature range limit is not active.
- * When the setting, other than OFF, is made, the temperature range limit setting on cooling, heating and automatic mode is made at the same time. However the range cannot be limited when the set temperature range has not changed.
- To increase or decrease the temperature, press the [⬇️TEMP (▽)] or [⬆️(Δ)] button.
 - To switch the upper limit setting and the lower limit setting, press the [⚙️] button. The selected setting will flash and the temperature can be set.
 - Settable range
Cooling/Dry mode : Lower limit: 19 °C ~ 30 °C Upper limit: 30 °C ~ 19 °C
Heating mode : Lower limit: 17 °C ~ 28 °C Upper limit: 28 °C ~ 17 °C
Automatic mode : Lower limit: 19 °C ~ 28 °C Upper limit: 28 °C ~ 19 °C

[4] -3. Mode selection setting

(1) Remote controller main/sub setting

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① Main : The controller will be the main controller.
- ② Sub : The controller will be the sub controller.

(2) Use of clock setting

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① ON : The clock function can be used.
- ② OFF : The clock function cannot be used.

(3) Timer function setting

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button (Choose one of the followings.).
- ① WEEKLY TIMER (initial setting):
The weekly timer can be used.
- ② AUTO OFF TIMER: The auto off timer can be used.
- ③ SIMPLE TIMER: The simple timer can be used.
- ④ TIMER MODE OFF: The timer mode cannot be used.
- * When the use of clock setting is OFF, the "WEEKLY TIMER" cannot be used.

(4) Contact number setting for error situation

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① CALL OFF : The set contact numbers are not displayed in case of error.
- ② CALL **** * : The set contact numbers are displayed in case of error.
- CALL_ : The contact number can be set when the display is as shown on the left.

• Setting the contact numbers
To set the contact numbers, follow the following procedures.

Move the flashing cursor to set numbers. Press the [⬇️TEMP (▽)] and [⬆️(Δ)] button to move the cursor to the right (left). Press the [⊕CLOCK (▽) and (Δ)] button to set the numbers.

[4] -4. Display change setting

(1) Temperature display °C/ °F setting

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① °C : The temperature unit °C is used.
- ② °F : The temperature unit °F is used.

(2) Room air temperature display setting

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① ON : The room air temperature is displayed.
- ② OFF : The room air temperature is not displayed.

(3) Automatic cooling/heating display setting

- To switch the setting, press the [⊕ON/OFF] button.
- ① ON : One of "Automatic cooling" and "Automatic heating" is displayed under the automatic mode is running.
- ② OFF : Only "Automatic" is displayed under the automatic mode.

12-1. HOW TO "MONITOR THE OPERATION DATA"

12-1-1. PAR-30MAA/PAR-31MAA

Details on the operation data including each thermistor temperature and error history can be confirmed with the remote controller.

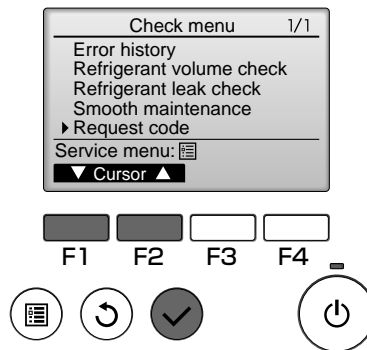
① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the button.



Select "Check" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.



Select "Request code" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.

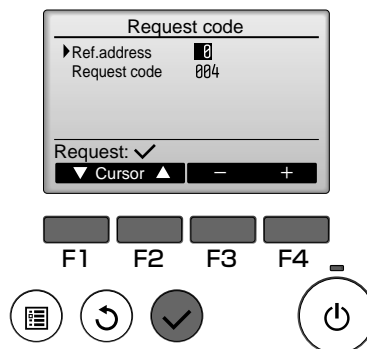


② Set the Refrigerant address and Request code.

Select the item to be changed with the **F1** or **F2** button.

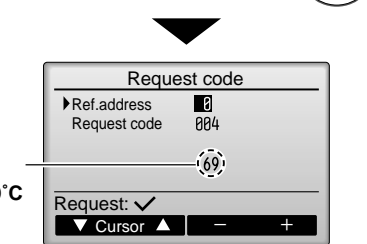
Select the required setting with the **F3** or **F4** button.

- <Ref.address>setting [0] – [15]
- <Request code>setting



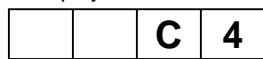
Press the button, Data will be collected and displayed.

Request code: 004
Discharge temperature: 69°C



<Operation state> (Request code "0")

Data display



Operation mode

Relay output state

1) Operation mode

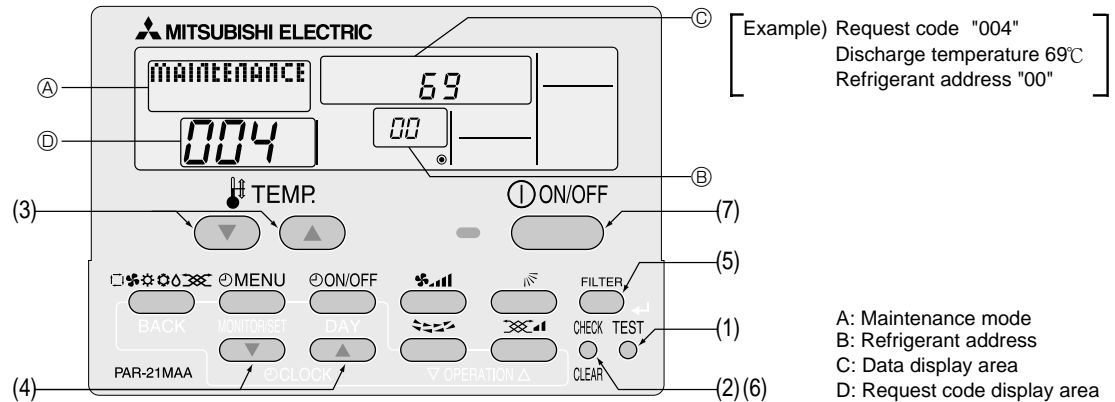
| Display | Operation mode |
|---------|----------------|
| 0 | STOP • FAN |
| C | COOL • DRY |
| H | HEAT |
| d | Defrost |

2) Relay output state

| Display | Power currently supplied to compressor | Compressor | Four-way valve | Solenoid valve |
|---------|--|------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0 | — | — | — | — |
| 1 | | | | ON |
| 2 | | | ON | |
| 3 | | | ON | ON |
| 4 | | ON | | |
| 5 | | ON | | ON |
| 6 | | ON | ON | |
| 7 | | ON | ON | ON |
| 8 | ON | | | |
| A | ON | | ON | |

12-1-2. PAR-21MAA

- Turn on the [Monitoring the operation data]



- (1) Press the **TEST** button for 3 seconds so that [Maintenance mode] appears on the screen (at A).
- (2) Press the **CHECK** button for 3 seconds to switch to [Maintenance monitor].
Note) It is not possible to switch to [Maintenance monitor] during data request in maintenance mode (i.e., while " - - - " is blinking) since no buttons are operative.

- Operating the service inspection monitor

[- - -] appears on the screen (at C) when [Maintenance monitor] is activated.

(The display (at C) now allows you to set a request code No.)

- (3) Press the [TEMP] buttons (**▽** and **△**) to select the desired refrigerant address.



- (4) Press the [CLOCK] buttons (**▽** and **△**) to set the desired request code No.

- (5) Press the **FILTER** button to perform data request.

(The requested data will be displayed at C in the same way as in maintenance mode.)

Data collected during operation of the remote controller will be displayed.

The collected data such as temperature data will not be updated automatically even if the data changes.

To display the updated data, carry out step (4) again.

- Canceling the Monitoring the operation data

- (6) While [Maintenance monitor] is displayed, press the **CHECK** button for 3 seconds to return to maintenance mode.

- (7) To return to normal mode, press the **ON/OFF** button.



<Request code list>

* Certain indoor/outdoor combinations do not have the request code function; therefore, no request codes are displayed.

| Request code | Request content | Description (Display range) | Unit | Remarks |
|--------------|---|---|-----------|--|
| 0 | Operation state | Refer to 12-1-2. Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 1 | Compressor-Operating current (rms) | 0 – 50 | A | |
| 2 | Compressor-Accumulated operating time | 0 – 9999 | 10 hours | |
| 3 | Compressor-Number of operation times | 0 – 9999 | 100 times | |
| 4 | Discharge temperature (TH4) | 3 – 217 | °C | |
| 5 | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 1 temperature (TH3) | -40 – 90 | °C | |
| 6 | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 2 temperature | -40 – 90 | °C | |
| 7 | Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6) | -39 – 88 | °C | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | Outdoor unit-Outside air temperature (TH7) | -39 – 88 | °C | |
| 10 | Outdoor unit-Heatsink temperature (TH8) | -40 – 200 | °C | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | Discharge superheat (SHd) | 0 – 255 | °C | |
| 13 | Sub-cool (SC) | 0 – 130 | °C | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | Compressor-Operating frequency | 0 – 255 | Hz | |
| 17 | Compressor-Target operating frequency | 0 – 255 | Hz | |
| 18 | Outdoor unit-Fan output step | 0 – 10 | Step | |
| 19 | Outdoor unit-Fan 1 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor) | 0 – 9999 | rpm | |
| 20 | Outdoor unit-Fan 2 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor) | 0 – 9999 | rpm | "0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-fan type. |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | LEV (A) opening | 0 – 500 | Pulses | |
| 23 | LEV (B) opening | 0 – 500 | Pulses | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | Primary current | 0 – 50 | A | |
| 26 | DC bus voltage | 180 – 370 | V | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | Number of connected indoor units | 0 – 4 | Units | |
| 30 | Indoor unit-Setting temperature | 17 – 30 | °C | |
| 31 | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature <Measured by thermostat> | 8 – 39 | °C | |
| 32 | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 1) <Heat mode-4-deg correction> | 8 – 39 | °C | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present. |
| 33 | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 2) <Heat mode-4-deg correction> | 8 – 39 | °C | ↑ |
| 34 | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 3) <Heat mode-4-deg correction> | 8 – 39 | °C | ↑ |
| 35 | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 4) <Heat mode-4-deg correction> | 8 – 39 | °C | ↑ |
| 36 | | | | |
| 37 | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 1) | -39 – 88 | °C | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present. |
| 38 | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 2) | -39 – 88 | °C | ↑ |
| 39 | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 3) | -39 – 88 | °C | ↑ |
| 40 | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 4) | -39 – 88 | °C | ↑ |
| 41 | | | | |
| 42 | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 1) | -39 – 88 | °C | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present. |
| 43 | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 2) | -39 – 88 | °C | ↑ |
| 44 | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 3) | -39 – 88 | °C | ↑ |
| 45 | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 4) | -39 – 88 | °C | ↑ |
| 46 | | | | |
| 47 | | | | |
| 48 | Thermostat ON operating time | 0 – 999 | Minutes | |
| 49 | Test run elapsed time | 0 – 120 | Minutes | ← Not possible to activate maintenance mode during the test run. |



| Request code | Request content | Description (Display range) | Unit | Remarks |
|--------------|--|---|------|---------|
| 50 | Indoor unit-Control state | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 51 | Outdoor unit-Control state | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 52 | Compressor-Frequency control state | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 53 | Outdoor unit-Fan control state | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 54 | Actuator output state | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 55 | Error content (U9) | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 56 | | | | |
| 57 | | | | |
| 58 | | | | |
| 59 | | | | |
| 60 | Signal transmission demand capacity | 0 – 255 | % | |
| 61 | Contact demand capacity | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 62 | External input state (silent mode, etc.) | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 63 | | | | |
| 64 | | | | |
| 65 | | | | |
| 66 | | | | |
| 67 | | | | |
| 68 | | | | |
| 69 | | | | |
| 70 | Outdoor unit-Capacity setting display | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 71 | Outdoor unit-Setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 72 | | | | |
| 73 | Outdoor unit-SW1 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 74 | Outdoor unit-SW2 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 75 | | | | |
| 76 | Outdoor unit-SW4 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 77 | Outdoor unit-SW5 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 78 | Outdoor unit-SW6 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 79 | Outdoor unit-SW7 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 80 | Outdoor unit-SW8 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 81 | Outdoor unit-SW9 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 82 | Outdoor unit-SW10 setting information | Refer to 12-1-2.Detail Contents in Request Code. | — | |
| 83 | | | | |
| 84 | M-NET adapter connection (presence/absence) | "0000": Not connected "0001": Connected | — | |
| 85 | | | | |
| 86 | | | | |
| 87 | | | | |
| 88 | | | | |
| 89 | Display of execution of replace/wash operation | "0000": Not washed "0001": Washed | — | |
| 90 | Outdoor unit-Microprocessor version information | Examples) Ver 5.01 → "0501" | Ver | |
| 91 | Outdoor unit-Microprocessor version information (sub No.) | Auxiliary information (displayed after version information) Examples) Ver 5.01 A000 → "A000" | — | |
| 92 | | | | |
| 93 | | | | |
| 94 | | | | |
| 95 | | | | |
| 96 | | | | |
| 97 | | | | |
| 98 | | | | |
| 99 | | | | |
| 100 | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 1 (latest) | Displays postponement code. (" - - " is displayed if no postponement code is present) | Code | |
| 101 | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 2 (previous) | Displays postponement code. (" - - " is displayed if no postponement code is present) | Code | |
| 102 | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 3 (last but one) | Displays postponement code. (" - - " is displayed if no postponement code is present) | Code | |

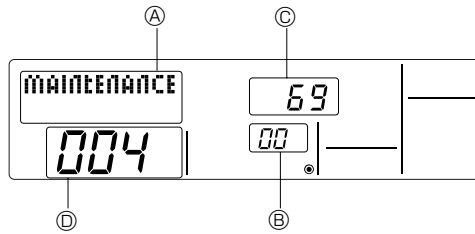


| Request code | Request content | Description (Display range) | Unit | Remarks |
|--------------|--|--|------------------|--|
| 103 | Error history 1 (latest) | Displays error history. ("-" is displayed if no history is present.) | Code | |
| 104 | Error history 2 (second to last) | Displays error history. ("-" is displayed if no history is present.) | Code | |
| 105 | Error history 3 (third to last) | Displays error history. ("-" is displayed if no history is present.) | Code | |
| 106 | Abnormal thermistor display (TH3/TH6/TH7/TH8) | 3 : TH3 6 : TH6 7 : TH7 8 : TH8 0 : No thermistor error | Sensor number | |
| 107 | Operation mode at time of error | Displayed in the same way as request code "0". | - | |
| 108 | Compressor-Operating current at time of error | 0 - 50 | A | |
| 109 | Compressor-Accumulated operating time at time of error | 0 - 9999 | 10 hours | |
| 110 | Compressor-Number of operation times at time of error | 0 - 9999 | 100 times | |
| 111 | Discharge temperature at time of error | 3 - 217 | °C | |
| 112 | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 1 temperature (TH3) at time of error | -40 - 90 | °C | |
| 113 | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 2 temperature at time of error | -40 - 90 | °C | |
| 114 | Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C | |
| 115 | | | | |
| 116 | Outdoor unit-Outside air temperature (TH7) at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C | |
| 117 | Outdoor unit-Heatsink temperature (TH8) at time of error | -40 - 200 | °C | |
| 118 | Discharge superheat (SHd) at time of error | 0 - 255 | °C | |
| 119 | Sub-cool (SC) at time of error | 0 - 130 | °C | |
| 120 | Compressor-Operating frequency at time of error | 0 - 255 | Hz | |
| 121 | Outdoor unit at time of error • Fan output step | 0 - 10 | Step | |
| 122 | Outdoor unit at time of error • Fan 1 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan) | 0 - 9999 | rpm | |
| 123 | Outdoor unit at time of error • Fan 2 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan) | 0 - 9999 | rpm | "0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-fan type. |
| 124 | | | | |
| 125 | LEV (A) opening at time of error | 0 - 500 | Pulses | |
| 126 | LEV (B) opening at time of error | 0 - 500 | Pulses | |
| 127 | | | | |
| 128 | | | | |
| 129 | | | | |
| 130 | Thermostat ON time until operation stops due to error | 0 - 999 | Minutes | |
| 131 | | | | |
| 132 | Indoor - Liquid pipe temperature at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C | Average value of all indoor units is displayed if the air conditioner consists of 2 or more indoor units (twin, triple, quad). |
| 133 | Indoor - Cond/Eva. pipe temperature at time of error | -39 - 88 | °C | Average value of all indoor units is displayed if the air conditioner consists of 2 or more indoor units (twin, triple, quad). |
| 134 | Indoor at time of error • Intake air temperature <Thermostat judge temperature> | -39 - 88 | °C | |
| 135 | | | | |
| 136 | | | | |
| 137 | | | | |
| 138 | | | | |
| 139 | | | | |
| 140 | | | | |
| ~ | | | | |
| 146 | | | | |
| 147 | | | | |
| 148 | | | | |
| 149 | | | | |
| 150 | Indoor - Actual intake air temperature | -39 - 88 | °C | |
| 151 | Indoor - Liquid pipe temperature | -39 - 88 | °C | |
| 152 | Indoor - Cond/Eva. pipe temperature | -39 - 88 | °C | |



| Request code | Request content | Description (Display range) | Unit | Remarks |
|--------------|--|---|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 153 | | | | |
| 154 | Indoor-Fan operating time (After filter is reset) | 0 – 9999 | 1 hour | |
| 155 | Indoor-Total operating time (Fan motor ON time) | 0 – 9999 | 10 hours | |
| 156 | | | | |
| 157 | Indoor fan output value (Sj value) | 0 – 255 Fan control data | – | For indoor fan phase control |
| 158 | Indoor fan output value (Pulsation ON/OFF) | "00 *** ****" indicates fan control data. | – | For indoor fan pulsation control |
| 159 | Indoor fan output value (duty value) | "00 *** ****" indicates fan control data. | – | For indoor DC brushless motor control |
| 160 | | | | |
| 161 | | | | |
| 162 | Indoor unit-Model setting information | Refer to 12-1-2. Detail Contents in Request Code. | – | |
| 163 | Indoor unit-Capacity setting information | Refer to 12-1-2. Detail Contents in Request Code. | – | |
| 164 | Indoor unit-SW3 information | Undefined | – | |
| 165 | Wireless pair No. (indoor control board side) setting | Refer to 12-1-2. Detail Contents in Request Code. | – | |
| 166 | Indoor unit-SW5 information | Undefined | – | |
| 167 | | | | |
| ~ | | | | |
| 189 | | | | |
| 190 | Indoor unit-Microprocessor version information | Examples) Ver 5.01 → "0501" | Ver | |
| 191 | Indoor unit-Microprocessor version information (sub No.) | Auxiliary information (displayed after version information) Examples) Ver 5.01 A000 → "A000" | – | |
| 192 | | | | |
| ~ | | | | |
| 764 | | | | |
| 765 | Stable operation (Heat mode) | This request code is not provided to collect data. It is used to fix the operation state. | | |
| 766 | Stable operation (Cool mode) | This request code is not provided to collect data. It is used to fix the operation state. | | |
| 767 | Stable operation cancellation | This request code is not provided to collect data. It is used to cancel the operation state that has been fixed by request codes "765" and "766". | | |

12-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code

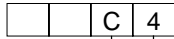


[Example) Request code "004"
Discharge temperature 69°C
Refrigerant address "00"]

A: Maintenance mode display
B: Refrigerant address
C: Data display area
D: Request code display area

[Operation state] (Request code : "0")

Data display



Relay output state
Operation mode

Operation mode

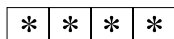
| Display | Operation mode |
|---------|----------------|
| 0 | STOP • FAN |
| C | COOL • DRY |
| H | HEAT |
| d | DEFROST |

Relay output state

| Display | Power currently supplied to compressor | Compressor | Four-way valve | Solenoid valve |
|---------|--|------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0 | — | — | — | — |
| 1 | | | | ON |
| 2 | | | ON | |
| 3 | | | ON | ON |
| 4 | | ON | | |
| 5 | | ON | | ON |
| 6 | | ON | ON | |
| 7 | | ON | ON | ON |
| 8 | ON | | | |
| A | ON | | ON | |

[Indoor unit – Control state] (Request code : "50")

Data display



Unit No. 4 state
Unit No. 3 state
Unit No. 2 state
Unit No. 1 state

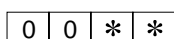
| Display | State |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | Normal |
| 1 | Preparing for heat operation |
| 2 | — |
| 3 | — |
| 4 | Heater is ON. |
| 5 | Anti-freeze protection is ON. |
| 6 | Overheat protection is ON. |
| 7 | Requesting compressor to turn OFF |
| F | There are no corresponding units. |

[Outdoor unit – Control state] (Request code : "51")

| Data display | State |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| 0 0 0 0 | Normal |
| 0 0 0 1 | Preparing for heat operation |
| 0 0 0 2 | Defrost |

[Compressor – Frequency control state] (Request code : "52")

Data display



Frequency control state ②
Frequency control state ①

Frequency control state ①

| Display | Current limit control |
|---------|--|
| 0 | No current limit |
| 1 | Primary current limit control is ON. |
| 2 | Secondary current limit control is ON. |

Frequency control state ②

| Display | Discharge temperature overheat prevention | Condensation temperature overheat prevention | Anti-freeze protection control | Heatsink temperature overheat prevention |
|---------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 0 | | | | |
| 1 | Controlled | | | |
| 2 | | Controlled | | |
| 3 | Controlled | Controlled | | |
| 4 | | | Controlled | |
| 5 | Controlled | | Controlled | |
| 6 | | Controlled | Controlled | |
| 7 | Controlled | Controlled | Controlled | |
| 8 | | | | Controlled |
| 9 | Controlled | | | Controlled |
| A | | Controlled | | Controlled |
| b | Controlled | Controlled | | Controlled |
| C | | | Controlled | Controlled |
| d | Controlled | | Controlled | Controlled |
| E | | Controlled | Controlled | Controlled |
| F | Controlled | Controlled | Controlled | Controlled |

[Fan control state] (Request code : "53")

Data display

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | * | * |
|---|---|---|---|

— Fan step correction value by heatsink temperature overhear prevention control
 — Fan step correction value by cool condensation temperature overhear prevention control

| Display | Correction value |
|-----------|------------------|
| - (minus) | - 1 |
| 0 | 0 |
| 1 | +1 |
| 2 | +2 |

[Actuator output state] (Request code : "54")

Data display

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | * | * |
|---|---|---|---|

— Actuator output state ①
 — Actuator output state ②

Actuator output state ①

| Display | SV1 | Four-way valve | Compressor | Compressor is warming up |
|---------|-----|----------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | | | | |
| 1 | ON | | | |
| 2 | | ON | | |
| 3 | ON | ON | | |
| 4 | | | ON | |
| 5 | ON | | ON | |
| 6 | | ON | ON | |
| 7 | ON | ON | ON | |
| 8 | | | | ON |
| 9 | ON | | | ON |
| A | | ON | | ON |
| b | ON | ON | | ON |
| C | | | ON | ON |
| d | ON | | ON | ON |
| E | | ON | ON | ON |
| F | ON | ON | ON | ON |

Actuator output state ②

| Display | 52C | SV2 | SS |
|---------|-----|-----|----|
| 0 | | | |
| 1 | ON | | |
| 2 | | ON | |
| 3 | ON | ON | |
| 4 | | | ON |
| 5 | ON | | ON |
| 6 | | ON | ON |
| 7 | ON | ON | ON |

[Error content (U9)] (Request code : "55")

Data display

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | * | * |
|---|---|---|---|

— Error content ①
 — Error content ②

Error content ①

● : Detected

| Display | Overtoltage error | Undervoltage error | L1-phase open error | Power synchronizing signal error |
|---------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | | | | |
| 1 | ● | | | |
| 2 | | ● | | |
| 3 | ● | ● | | |
| 4 | | | ● | |
| 5 | ● | | ● | |
| 6 | | ● | ● | |
| 7 | ● | ● | ● | |
| 8 | | | | ● |
| 9 | ● | | | ● |
| A | | ● | | ● |
| b | ● | ● | | ● |
| C | | | ● | ● |
| d | ● | | ● | ● |
| E | | ● | ● | ● |
| F | ● | ● | ● | ● |

Error content ②

● : Detected

| Display | Converter Fo error | PAM error |
|---------|--------------------|-----------|
| 0 | | |
| 1 | ● | |
| 2 | | ● |
| 3 | ● | ● |

[Contact demand capacity] (Request code : "61")

Data display

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | * |
|---|---|---|---|

 Setting content

Setting content

| Display | Setting value |
|---------|---------------|
| 0 | 0% |
| 1 | 50% |
| 2 | 75% |
| 3 | 100% |

[External input state] (Request code : "62")

Data display

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | * |
|---|---|---|---|

 Input state

Input state ● : Input present

| Display | Contact demand input | Silent mode input | Spare 1 input | Spare 2 input |
|---------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 0 | | | | |
| 1 | ● | | | |
| 2 | | ● | | |
| 3 | ● | ● | | |
| 4 | | | ● | |
| 5 | ● | | ● | |
| 6 | | ● | ● | |
| 7 | ● | ● | ● | |
| 8 | | | | ● |
| 9 | ● | | | ● |
| A | | ● | | ● |
| b | ● | ● | | ● |
| C | | | ● | ● |
| d | ● | | ● | ● |
| E | | ● | ● | ● |
| F | ● | ● | ● | ● |

[Outdoor unit --Capacity setting display] (Request code : "70")

| Data display | Capacity |
|--------------|----------|
| 9 | 35 |
| 10 | 50 |
| 11 | 60 |
| 14 | 71 |
| 20 | 100 |
| 25 | 125 |
| 28 | 140 |
| 40 | 200 |
| 50 | 250 |

[Outdoor unit – Setting information] (Request code : "71")

Data display

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | * | * |
|---|---|---|---|

 Setting information ①
Setting information ②

Setting information ①

| Display | Defrost mode |
|---------|-------------------|
| 0 | Standard |
| 1 | For high humidity |

Setting information ②

| Display | Single-/3-phase | Heat pump/cooling only |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------|
| 0 | Single-phase | Heat pump |
| 1 | | Cooling only |
| 2 | 3-phase | Heat pump |
| 3 | | Cooling only |

[Outdoor unit switch setting display (SW1 to SW10, except SW3)] Request codes: 73 to 82

0: Switch OFF 1: Switch ON

| SW1, SW2, SW6, SW7 | | | | | | Data display |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 00 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 01 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 02 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 03 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 04 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 05 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 06 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 07 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 08 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 09 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 0A |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 0b |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 0C |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 0d |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 0E |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 0F |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 10 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 11 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 12 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 13 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 14 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 15 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 16 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 17 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 18 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 19 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 1A |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 1B |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 1C |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 1D |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 1E |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 1F |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 20 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 21 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 22 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 23 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 24 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 25 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 26 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 27 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 28 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 29 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 2A |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 2B |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 2C |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 2D |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 2E |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 2F |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 30 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 31 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 32 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 33 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 34 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 35 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 36 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 37 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 38 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 39 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 3A |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 3B |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 3C |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 3D |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 3E |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 3F |

0: Switch OFF 1: Switch ON

| SW5 | | | | Data display |
|-----|---|---|---|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 00 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 01 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 02 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 03 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 04 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 05 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 06 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 07 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 08 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 09 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 0A |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 0b |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 0C |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 0d |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 0E |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 0F |

0: Switch OFF 1: Switch ON

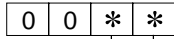
| SW8 | | | Data display |
|-----|---|---|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 00 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 00 01 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 00 02 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 00 03 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 00 04 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 00 05 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 00 06 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 00 07 |

0: Switch OFF 1: Switch ON

| SW4, SW9, SW10 | | Data display |
|----------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | |
| 0 | 0 | 00 00 |
| 1 | 0 | 00 01 |
| 0 | 1 | 00 02 |
| 1 | 1 | 00 03 |

[Indoor unit – Model setting information] (Request code : "162")

Data display

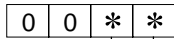


See the table on the right.

| Display | Model setting state | Display | Model setting state |
|---------|------------------------------|---------|--|
| 00 | PSA-RP•GA, PSH-PGAH | 20 | |
| 01 | | 21 | PKA-RP•FAL(2), PKH-P•FALH |
| 02 | PEAD-RP•EA(2)/GA, PEHD-P•EAH | 22 | PCA-RP•GA(2), PCH-PGAH, PLA-RP•BA, PLA-RP71-100BA2 |
| 03 | SEZ-KA•VA | 23 | |
| 04 | | 24 | |
| 05 | SLZ-KA•VA(L) | 25 | |
| 06 | PCA-RP•HA | 26 | PCA-RP•KA |
| 07 | | 27 | |
| 08 | | 28 | |
| 09 | PEA-RP400/500GA | 29 | |
| 0A | | 2A | |
| 0b | PEA-RP200/250GA | 2b | PKA-RP•GAL, PKH-P•GALH |
| 0C | | 2C | |
| 0d | | 2d | |
| 0E | | 2E | |
| 0F | | 2F | PLA-RP•AA |
| 10 | | 30 | |
| 11 | PEA-RP•EA | 31 | PLH-P•AAH |
| 12 | MEXZ-GA•VA(L) | 32 | |
| 13 | | 33 | PKA-RP•HAL/KAL |
| 14 | | 34 | PEAD-RP•JA(L) |
| 15 | | 35 | |
| 16 | | 36 | PLA-RP•AA2 |
| 17 | | 37 | PLA-RP100BA3, 140BA2 |
| 18 | | 38 | |
| 19 | | 39 | |
| 1A | | 3A | |
| 1b | | 3b | |
| 1C | | 3C | |
| 1d | | 3d | |
| 1E | | 3E | |
| 1F | | 3F | |

[Indoor unit – Capacity setting information] (Request code : "163")

Data display

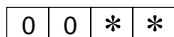


See the table on the right.

| Display | Capacity setting state | Display | Capacity setting state |
|---------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|
| 00 | 12 | 10 | 112 |
| 01 | 16 | 11 | 125 |
| 02 | 22 | 12 | 140 |
| 03 | 25 | 13 | 160 |
| 04 | 28 | 14 | 200 |
| 05 | 32 | 15 | 224 |
| 06 | 35, 36 | 16 | 250 |
| 07 | 40 | 17 | 280 |
| 08 | 45 | 18 | |
| 09 | 50 | 19 | |
| 0A | 56 | 1A | |
| 0b | 63 | 1b | |
| 0C | 71 | 1C | |
| 0d | 80 | 1d | |
| 0E | 90 | 1E | |
| 0F | 100 | 1F | |

[Wireless pair No. (indoor control board side) setting] (Request code : "165")

Data display



See the table on the right.

| Display | Pair No. setting state |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| 00 | No. 0 |
| 01 | No. 1 J41 disconnected |
| 02 | No. 2 J42 disconnected |
| 03 | No. 3 J41, J42 disconnected |

13

EASY MAINTENANCE FUNCTION

13-1. SMOOTH MAINTENANCE

13-1-1. PAR-30MAA/PAR-31MAA

Maintenance data, such as the indoor/outdoor unit's heat exchanger temperature and compressor operation current can be displayed with "Smooth maintenance".

* This cannot be executed during test operation.

* Depending on the combination with the outdoor unit, this may not be supported by some models.

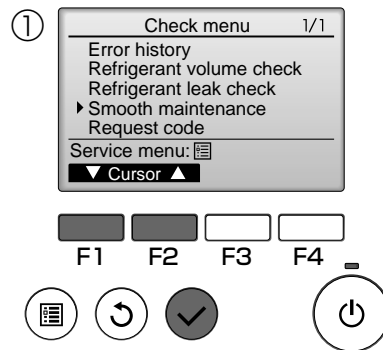
Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the button.



Select "Check" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.



Select "Smooth maintenance" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the button.



Set each item.

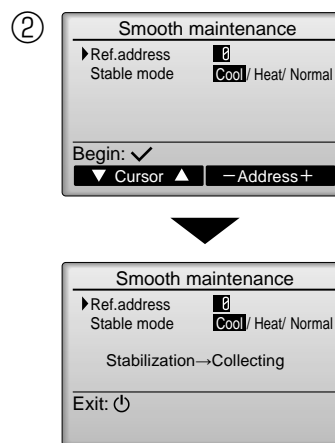
Select the item to be changed with the **F1** or **F2** button.

Select the required setting with the **F3** or **F4** button.

- <Ref.address>setting [0]-[15]
- <Stable mode>setting [Cool] / [Heat] / [Normal]

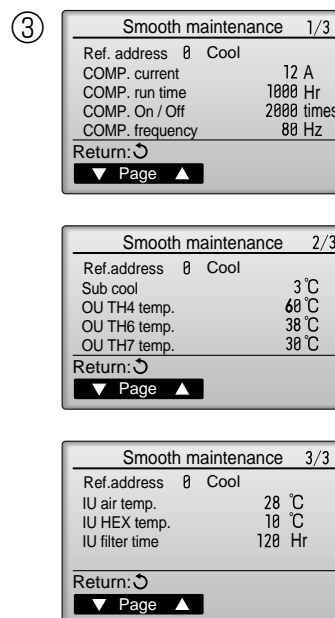
Press the , Fixed operation will start.

* Stable mode will take approx. 20 minutes.



The operation data will appear.

The Compressor-Accumulated operating (COMP. run) time is 10-hour unit, and the Compressor-Number of operation times (COMP. On / Off) is a 100-time unit (fractions discarded).



Navigating through the screens

- To go back to the Main menu button
- To return to the previous screen button

13-1-2. PAR-21MAA

- Reduces maintenance work drastically.
 - Enables you to check operation data of the indoor and outdoor units by remote controller.
- Furthermore, use of maintenance stable-operation control that fixes the operating frequency, allows smooth inspection, even for inverter models.

Smooth Maintenance Function

Discharge temperature 64°C

● Conventional inspection work

Easy maintenance information (unit)

| Compressor | Outdoor unit | Indoor unit |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ① Accumulated operating time (×10 hours) | ④ Heat exchanger temperature (°C) | ⑦ Intake air temperature (°C) |
| ② Number of ON/OFF times (×10 times) | ⑤ Discharge temperature (°C) | ⑧ Heat exchanger temperature (°C) |
| ③ Operating current (A) | ⑥ Outside air temperature (°C) | ⑨ Filter operating time* (Hours) |

* The filter operating time is the time that has elapsed since the filter was reset.

<Maintenance mode operation method>

* If you are going to use <GUIDE FOR OPERATION CONDITION>, set the airflow to "High" before activating maintenance mode.

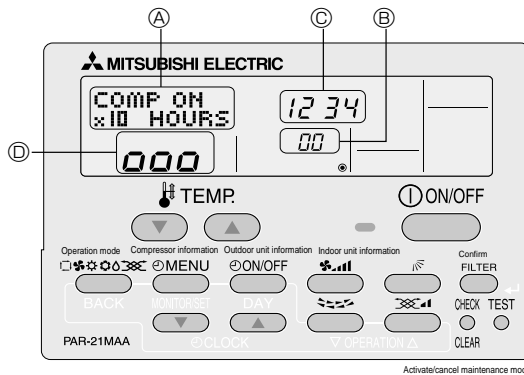
● Switching to maintenance mode

Maintenance mode can be activated either when the air conditioner is operated or stopped.

It cannot be activated during test run.

* Maintenance information can be viewed even if the air conditioner is stopped.

■ Remote controller button information



(1) Press the **TEST** button for 3 seconds to switch to maintenance mode.

[Display ①] MAINTENANCE

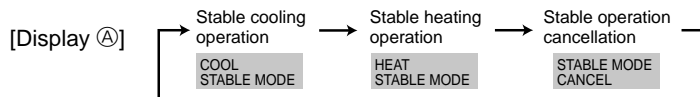
If stable operation is unnecessary or if you want to check the data with the air conditioner stopped, skip to step (4).

● Fixed Hz operation

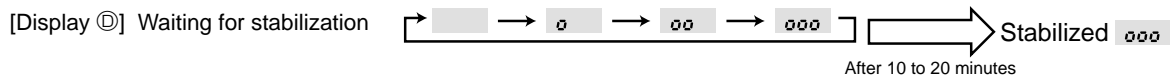
The operating frequency can be fixed to stabilize operation of inverter model.

If the air conditioner is currently stopped, start it by this operation.

(2) Press the **MODE** button to select the desired operation mode.



(3) Press the **FILTER** button to confirm the setting.



● **Data measurement**

When the operation is stabilized, measure operation data as explained below.

→(4) Press the [TEMP] buttons (▽) and (△) to select the desired refrigerant address.

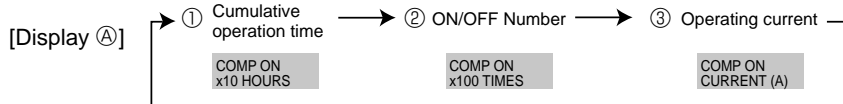


→(5) Select the type of data to be displayed.

After selecting, go to step (6).

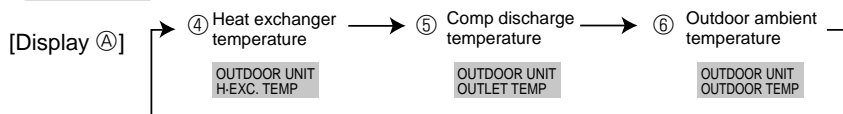
Compressor information

(MENU) button



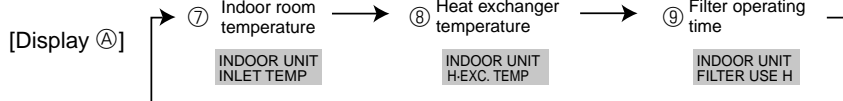
Outdoor unit information

(ON/OFF) button



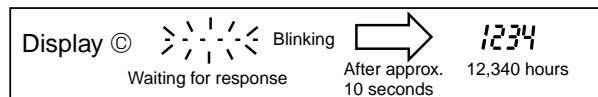
Indoor unit information

(Signal) button



(6) Press the (FILTER) (↵) button to confirm the setting.

[Display example for accumulated operating time]



(7) Data is displayed on the display (at ④).

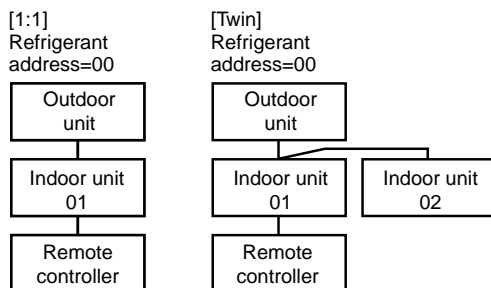
To check the data for each item, repeat steps (5) to (7).

(8) To cancel maintenance mode, press the (TEST) button for 3 seconds or press the (ON/OFF) button.

■ **Refrigerant address**

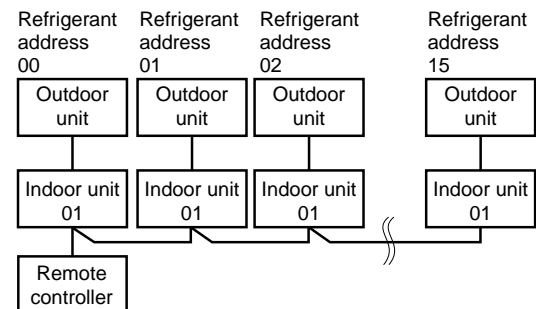
Single refrigerant system

In the case of single refrigerant system, the refrigerant address is "00" and no operation is required. Simultaneous twin, triple units belong to this category (single refrigerant system).



Multi refrigerant system (group control)

Up to 16 refrigerant systems (16 outdoor units) can be connected as a group by 1 remote controller. To check or set the refrigerant addresses.



<Guide for operation condition>

| | | Inspection item | Result | | |
|--------------|------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Power supply | Loose connection | Terminal block | Breaker | Good | Retightened |
| | | | Outdoor Unit | Good | Retightened |
| | | | Indoor Unit | Good | Retightened |
| | | (Insulation resistance) | | MΩ | |
| | (Voltage) | | V | | |
| Compressor | | ① Accumulated operating time | | Time | |
| | | ② Number of ON/OFF times | | Times | |
| | | ③ Current | | A | |
| Outdoor Unit | Temperature | ④ Refrigerant/heat exchanger temperature | COOL °C | HEAT °C | |
| | | ⑤ Refrigerant/discharge temperature | COOL °C | HEAT °C | |
| | | ⑥ Air/outside air temperature | COOL °C | HEAT °C | |
| | | (Air/discharge temperature) | COOL °C | HEAT °C | |
| Cleanliness | | Appearance | Good | Cleaning required | |
| | | Heat exchanger | Good | Cleaning required | |
| | | Sound/vibration | None | Present | |
| Indoor Unit | Temperature | ⑦ Air/intake air temperature | COOL °C | HEAT °C | |
| | | (Air/discharge temperature) | COOL °C | HEAT °C | |
| | | ⑧ Refrigerant/heat exchanger temperature | COOL °C | HEAT °C | |
| | | ⑨ Filter operating time* | | Time | |
| | Cleanliness | | Decorative panel | Good | Cleaning required |
| | | | Filter | Good | Cleaning required |
| | | | Fan | Good | Cleaning required |
| | Heat exchanger | Good | Cleaning required | | |
| | Sound/vibration | None | Present | | |

* The filter operating time is the time that has elapsed since the filter was reset.

| Area | Check item | Judgement | |
|-------------------|--|-----------|------|
| | | Cool | Heat |
| Normal | Normal operation state | | |
| Filter inspection | Filter may be clogged. *1 | | |
| Inspection A | Performance has dropped. Detailed inspection is necessary. | | |
| Inspection B | Refrigerant amount is dropping. | | |
| Inspection C | Filter or indoor heat exchanger may be clogged. | | |

* The above judgement is just guide based on Japanese standard conditions.

It may be changed depending on the indoor and outdoor temperature.

*1 It may be judged as "Filter inspection" due to the outdoor and indoor temperature, even though it is not clogged.

Check Points

Enter the temperature differences between ⑤, ④, ⑦ and ⑧ into the graph given below.

Operation state is determined according to the plotted areas on the graph.

For data measurements, set the fan speed to "Hi" before activating maintenance mode.

| Classification | Item | Result | |
|----------------|------------------------|---|----|
| Cool | Inspection | Is "D000" displayed stably on the remote controller? | |
| | Temperature difference | (⑤ Discharge temperature) – (④ Outdoor heat exchanger temperature) | °C |
| Heat | Inspection | Is "D000" displayed stably on the remote controller? | |
| | Temperature difference | (⑤ Discharge temperature) – (⑧ Indoor heat exchanger temperature) – (⑦ Indoor intake air temperature) | °C |

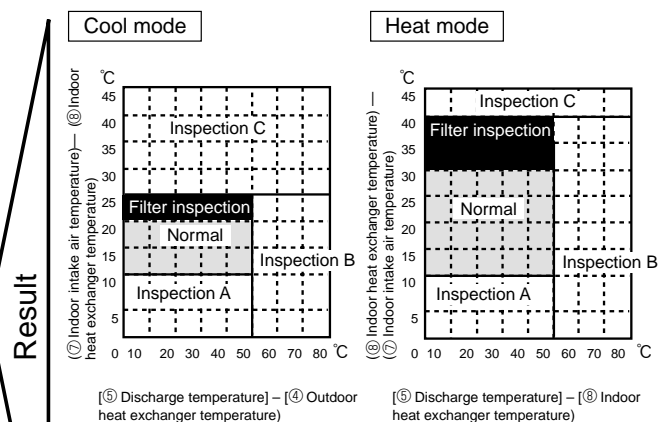
* Fixed Hz operation may not be possible under the following temperature ranges.

A) In cool mode, outdoor intake air temperature is 40 °C or higher or indoor intake air temperature is 23 °C or lower.

B) In heat mode, outdoor intake air temperature is 20 °C or higher or indoor intake air temperature is 25 °C or lower.

* If the air conditioner is operated at a temperature range other than the ones above but operation is not stabilized after 30 minutes or more have elapsed, carry out inspection.

* In heat mode, the operation state may vary due to frost forming on the outdoor heat exchanger.



13-2. REFRIGERANT LEAK CHECK


13-2-1. PAR-30MAA/PAR-31MAA

Refrigerant leakage is detected after a long time.

To enable this function, the refrigerant volume must be saved (initial learning) after installation. Always operate this function in the following manner after installation.

- Always perform test run before using this function, and confirm that the air conditioner operates normally.
- To accurately detect refrigerant leaks, set the wind speed to strong, and execute this operation.


* "Refrigerant leak check" is valid only with models which support the refrigerant leak check function.

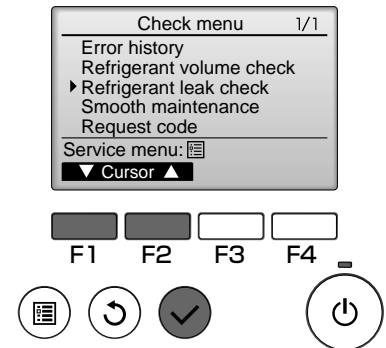
① Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the  button.




Select "Check" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the  button.



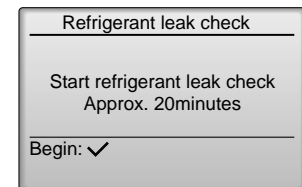
Select "Refrigerant leak check" with the **F1** or **F2** button, and press the  button.



② Stable mode will start.

Press the  button, stable mode will start.

*Stable mode will take approx. 20 minutes.

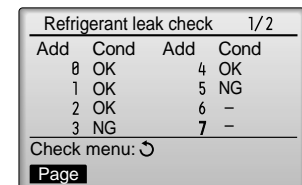


③ The operation data will appear.

The following value is the reference for the refrigerant volume check. If the refrigerant is leaking, "NG" will appear.

The refrigerant volume check reference value can be changed with the function selection.

Default value **RP71** - : 80%
- **RP50** : 70%



<Resetting the initial learning data>

If the unit has been relocated or if refrigerant has been additionally charged, the initial learning data must be reset and learning performed again.

How to reset the data:

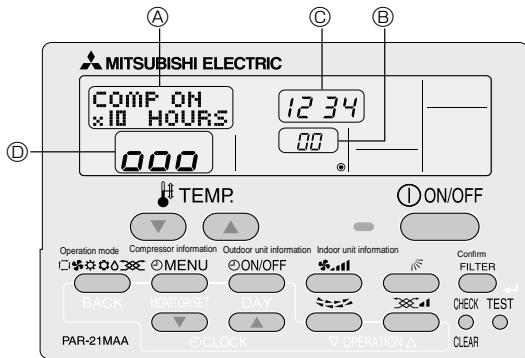
1. Turn the main power OFF.
2. Attach the short-circuit pin for the emergency operation connector (CN31) on the outdoor controller board to the ON side.
3. Turn ON the test run switch (SW4-1) on the outdoor controller board.
4. The data will be reset when the main power is turned ON.
5. Turn the main power OFF.
6. Turn OFF the test run switch (SW4-1).
7. Return the short-circuit pin for the emergency operation connector (CN31) to the OFF side.

* Under the following conditions, it may not be possible to carry out stable operation or accurately detect refrigerant leaks.

- When the outdoor intake temperature is 40°C or higher, or when the indoor intake temperature is 23°C or less.
- When the indoor fan speed is not set to strong.

13-2-2. PAR-21MAA

■ Remote controller button position



This air conditioner (Outdoor unit) can detect refrigerant leakage which may happen during a long period of use. In order to enable the leakage detection, the following settings are required to let the unit memorize the initial condition (initial refrigerant amount).

⚠ Caution :

Make sure to perform the "test run" and confirm the unit works without any problems, before starting the following setting. For more precise detection, make sure to set the airflow at "High notch" before enabling this setting.

[Display (A)]



1.How to select the "Refrigerant Leakage Detection" mode

Detection is possible regardless the unit's operation (ON or OFF).

- ① Press **TEST** button for more than 3 seconds to switch to "EASY MAINTENANCE" mode.[Display (A)]

2.How to start the initial learning

- ② Press **CLOCK** button and select the [GAS LEAK TEST START]

* The initial learning for the leakage detection is always done once after the new installation or the data reset.

[Display (D)] Waiting for stabilization



After 45 minutes

- ③ Press **FILTER** button to confirm.

► How to finish the initial learning

Once the unit's operation is stabilized, the initial learning is completed.

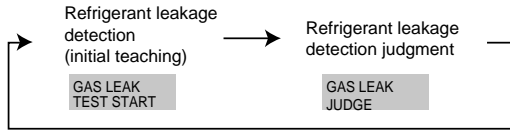
- ④ Press **TEST** button for more than 3 seconds to cancel the initial learning.

The initial learning can also be cancelled by pressing **ON/OFF** button.

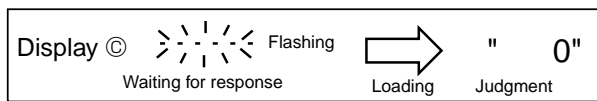
3. How to start "Judgment of refrigerant leakage" mode.

To know the current condition of refrigerant amount, same operation must be performed.
Please repeat the same procedure ①~③ as when "Initial learning operation" for "Checking operation".

④ Press CLOCK button and select the [GAS LEAK JUDGE]



⑤ Press FILTER button to confirm. (Display A LOADING)



| Display[C] indication | Meaning (% setting : 80%) |
|-----------------------|--|
| " 0 " | Refrigerant leakage is less than 20% of initial condition. |
| " 20 " | Refrigerant leakage is more than 20% of initial condition. |
| " 8888 " | "Error" = No initial data is available. |

<Note>

% for judgment can be changed by "Unit function setting of remote controller".

Selectable either 80% (initial setting) or 60%

Refer to 11-1. Mode No. 21.

(When the "%" for judgment is changed, please start "Initial learning ①~③" about 1 minute (③) and cancel ④.)

Then, please start "Judgment of refrigerant leakage" mode (①~⑤).

<How to reset the initial condition (data) >

When the unit is removed and installed again or refrigerant is changed additionally, the "Initial learning" must be performed again by following procedure.

- (1) Turn "Main Power" OFF.
- (2) Connect the pin of CN31 to ON position on the outdoor controller board.
- (3) Turn SW4-1 on the outdoor controller board to ON.
- (4) Turn "Main Power" ON to reset the initial data.

After reset the data, please turn the pin of CN31 and SW4-1 to original (OFF) position.

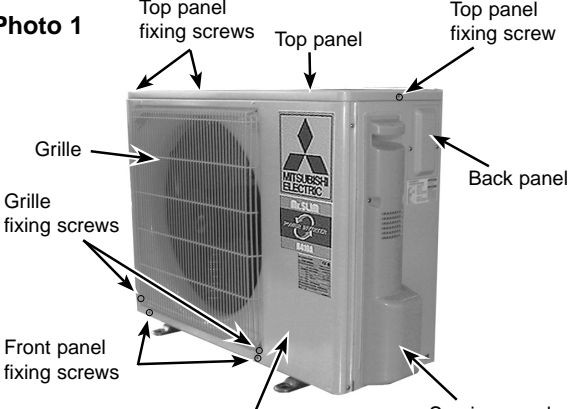
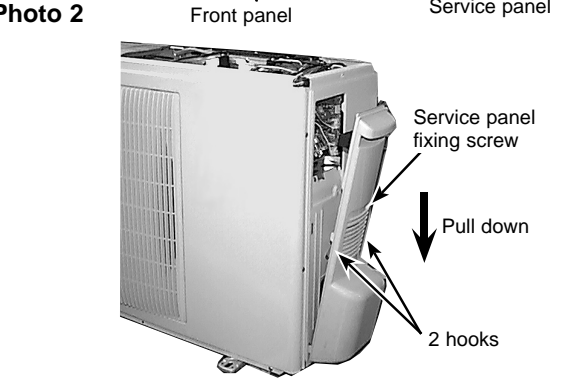
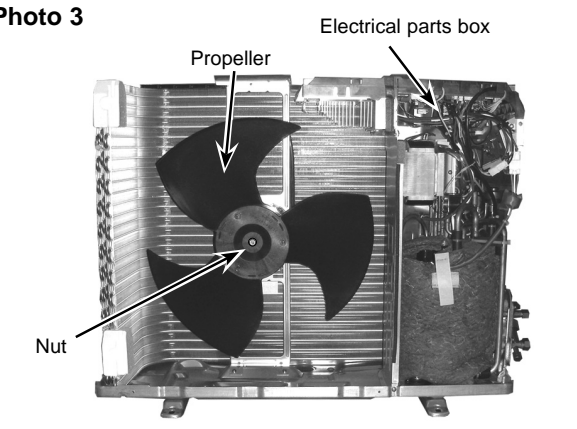
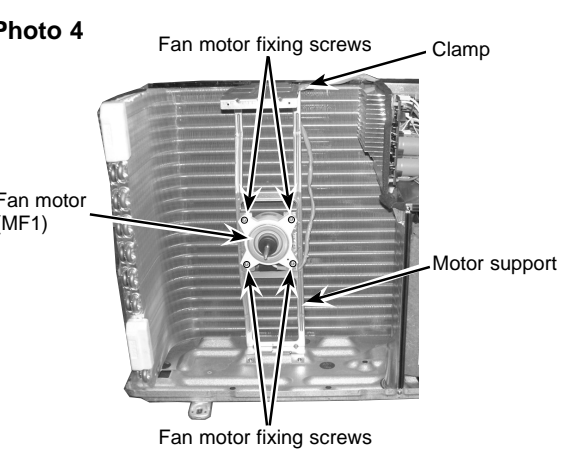
<Caution>

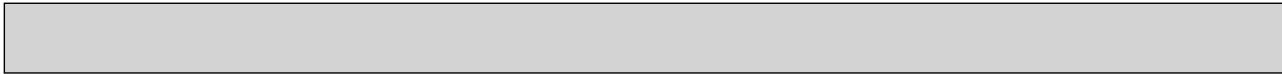
1. On the following condition, the operation cannot be stabilized and judgment of checking operation may not be accurate.

- (a) Outdoor temperature $\geq 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ or Room temperature $\leq 23^{\circ}\text{C}$
- (b) Airflow setting is not "High-notch".

2. Please check the operation and unit status, when the operation is not stabilized after more than 45 minutes.

PUHZ-ZRP35VKA PUHZ-ZRP50VKA

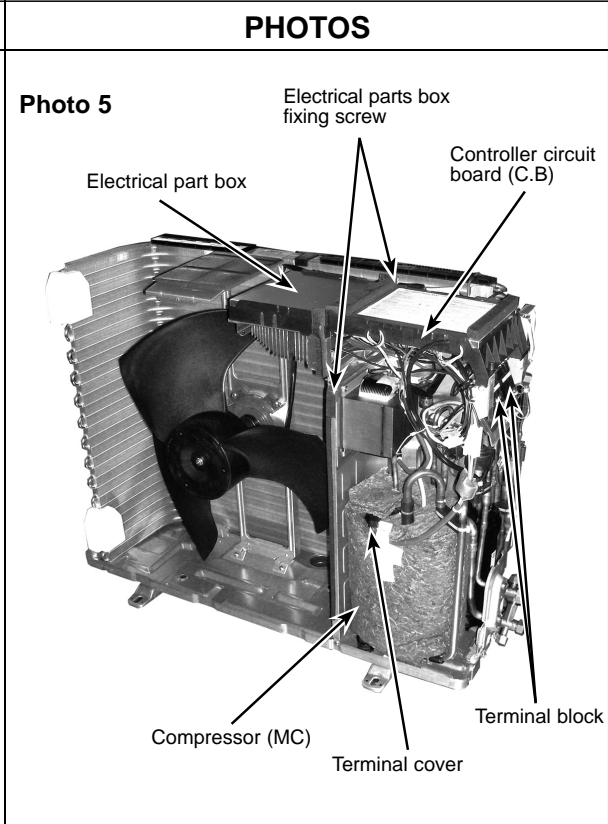
| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Removing the top panel, service panel, front panel, back panel and grille</p> <p>(1) Remove the top panel fixing screws (4 × 10), one from the right and two from the left side, and detach the top panel.</p> <p>(2) Remove 2 service panel fixing screw (4 × 10) and detach the service panel by pulling it downward. (See Photo 2)</p> <p>(3) Remove the front panel fixing screws (4 × 10), 3 from the front, 2 from the right and 2 from the left side, and detach the front panel.</p> <p>(4) Remove the back panel fixing screws (4 × 10), 5 from the right and 2 from the rear side, and detach the back panel.</p> <p>(5) Remove 2 grille fixing screw (4 × 10) and detach the grille.</p> | <p>Photo 1</p>  <p>Photo 2</p>  |
| <p>2. Removing the fan motor</p> <p>(1) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Remove 1 nut (M6, left-screw) and detach the propeller.</p> <p>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1 on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.</p> <p>(5) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the motor support.</p> <p>(6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) and detach the fan motor. (See Photo 4)</p> | <p>Photo 3</p>  <p>Photo 4</p>  |



OPERATING PROCEDURE

3. Removing the electrical parts box

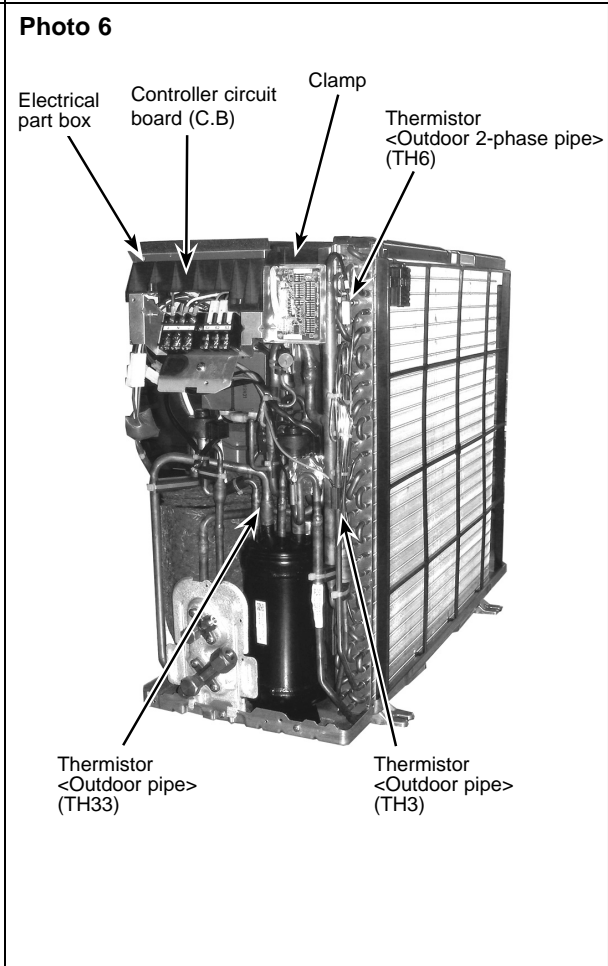
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)
- (5) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.
- (6) Disconnect the connector CNF1, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.
<Symbols on the board>
 - CNF1 : Fan motor
 - LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV
- (7) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.
 - 4-way valve (21S4)
 - Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3) (TH33)
 - Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)
 - Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)
 - Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe, Outdoor> (TH6/7)
 - High pressure switch (63H)
- (8) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.
- (9) Remove the electrical parts box fixing screws, 1 from the front, and 1 from the top side, and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward.



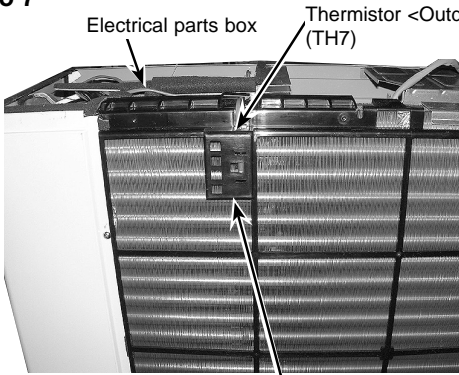
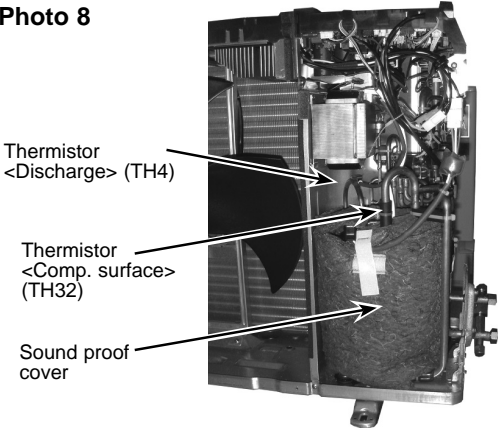
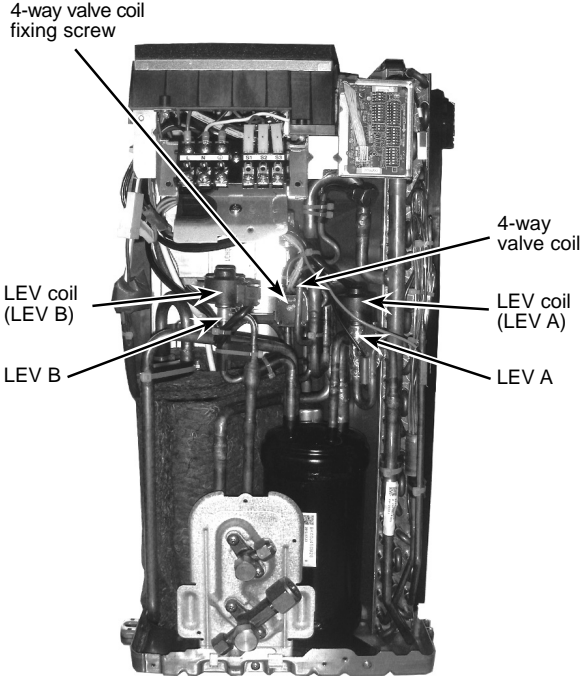
4. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6) and thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3) (TH33)

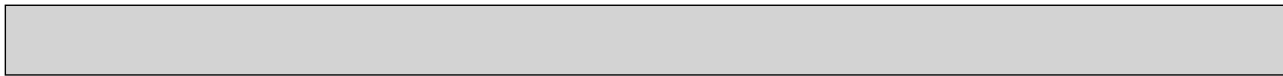
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove the back panel fixing screws, 5 from the right and 2 from the rear side, and detach the back panel. (See Photo 1)
- (5) Disconnect the connector TH3 (white) or TH6/7 (red) or TH33 (yellow) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (6) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.
- (7) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3), (TH33) and thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder.

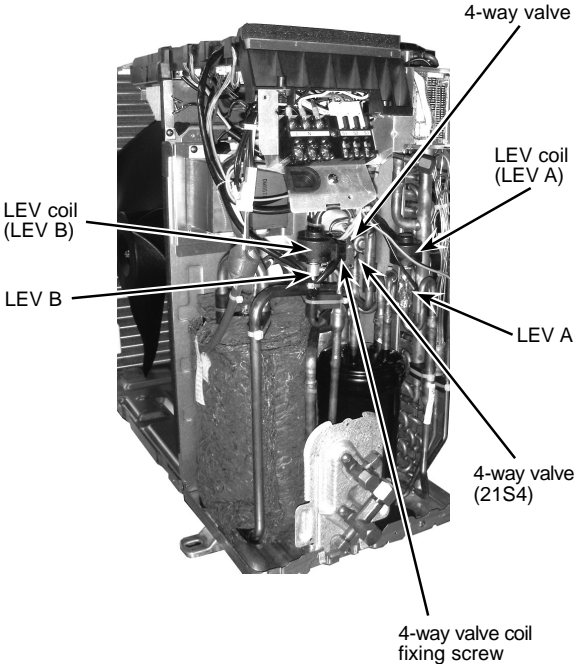
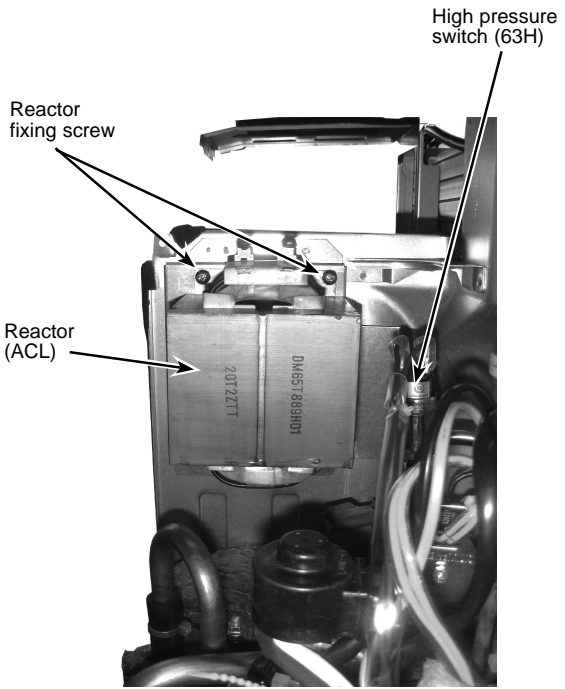
Note: Replace the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6) and the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7) together since they are combined. Refer to procedure No. 5. to remove the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7).

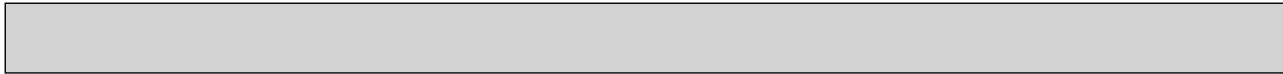


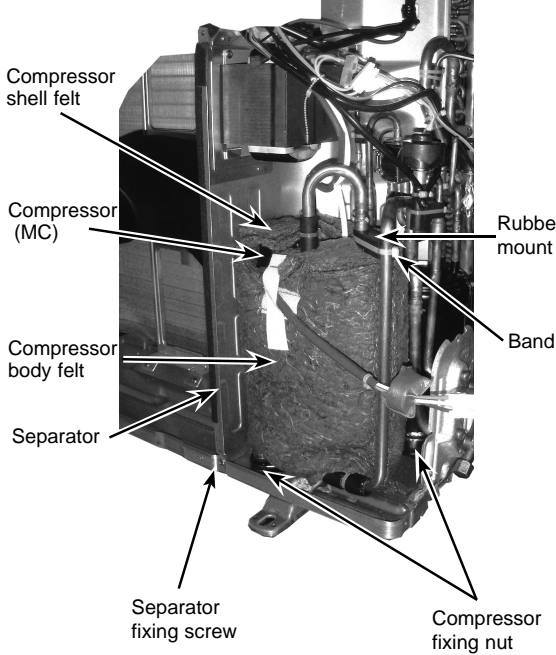
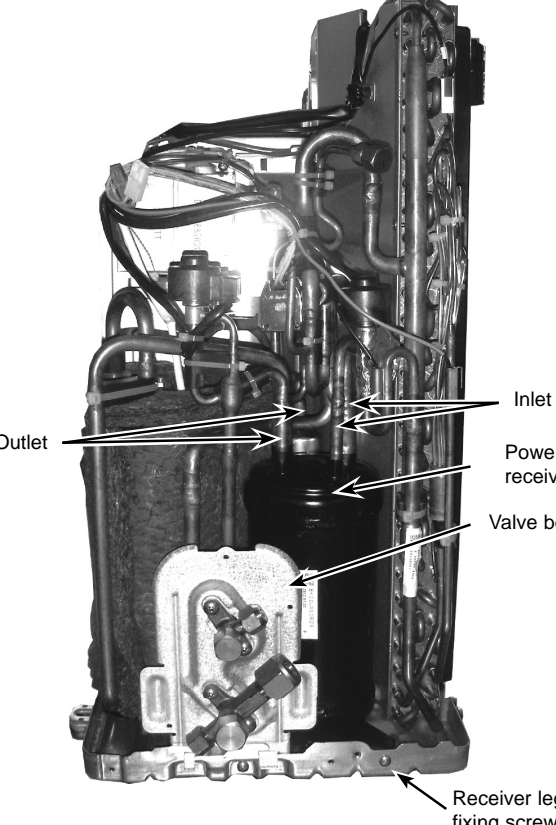


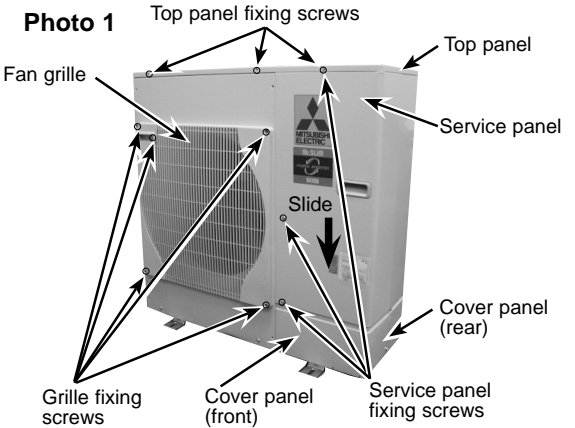
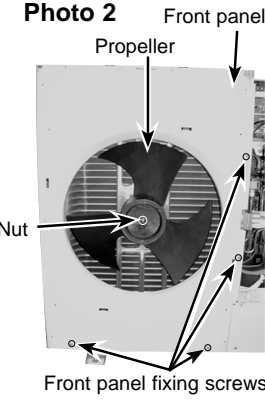
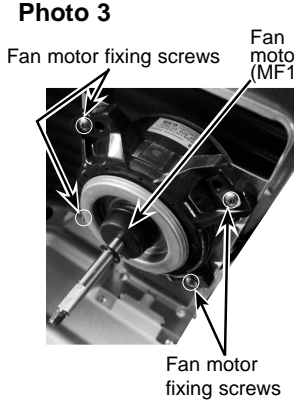
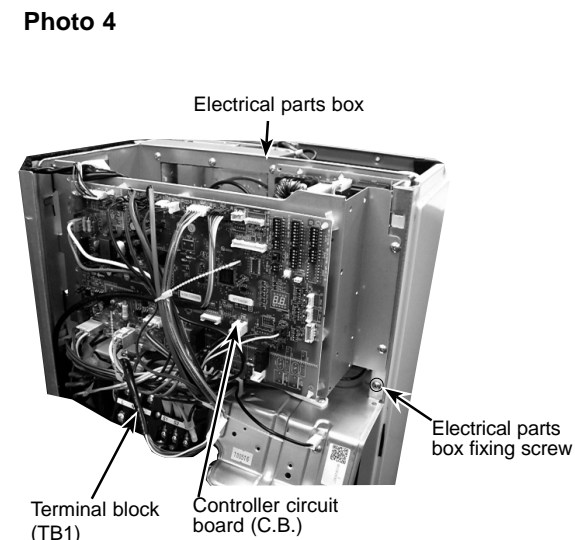
| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS |
|--|---|
| <p>5. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Disconnect the connector TH7 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.(4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)(5) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7) from the sensor holder. <p>Note: When replacing thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.4. to remove thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe>.</p> | <p>Photo 7</p>  <p>Electrical parts box</p> <p>Thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7)</p> <p>Sensor holder</p> |
| <p>6. Removing the thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) and thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(6) Remove the sound proof cover from the compressor. <p>[Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(7) Pull out the thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 8) <p>[Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(7) Pull out the thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 8) | <p>Photo 8</p>  <p>Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4)</p> <p>Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)</p> <p>Sound proof cover</p> |
| <p>7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4) and LEV coil (LEV(A), LEV(B))</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5) <p>[Removing the 4-way valve (21S4)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(6) Remove 1 4-way valve fixing screw (M4 x 6).(7) Remove the 4-way valve by sliding the coil to the right. <p>[Removing the LEV coil (LEV (A), LEV (B))]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(6) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward. | <p>Photo 9</p>  <p>4-way valve coil fixing screw</p> <p>4-way valve coil</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV B)</p> <p>LEV B</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV A)</p> <p>LEV A</p> |



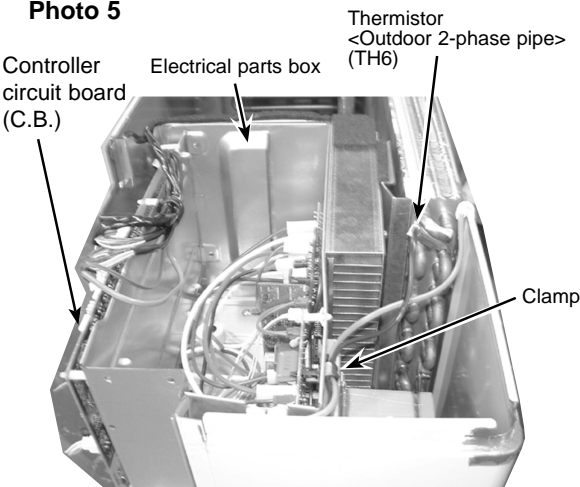
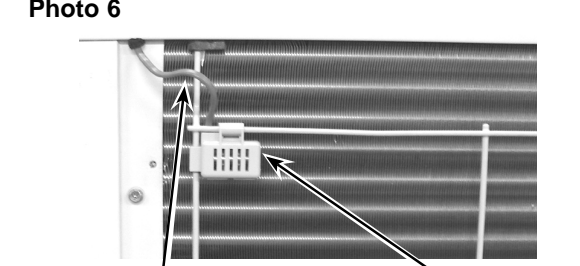
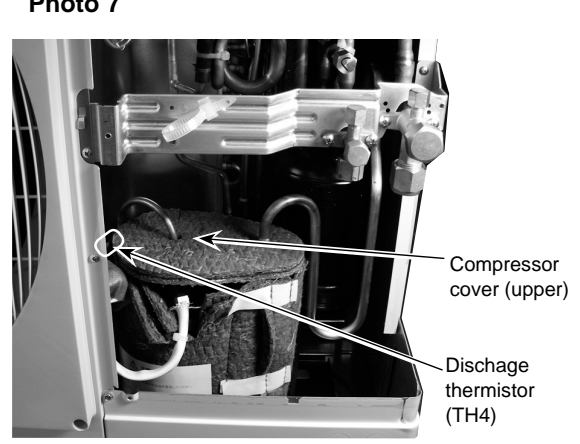
| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS |
|--|---|
| <p>8. Removing the 4-way valve</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(6) Remove the 4-way valve (See Photo 9)(7) Recover refrigerant.(8) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve. <p>Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p>Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the back panel.</p> <p>Note 3: When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> | <p>Photo 10</p>  <p>4-way valve</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV A)</p> <p>LEV coil (LEV B)</p> <p>LEV B</p> <p>LEV A</p> <p>4-way valve (21S4)</p> <p>4-way valve coil fixing screw</p> |
| <p>9. Removing LEV</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(6) Remove the LEV coil. (See Photo 9)(7) Recover refrigerant.(8) Remove the welded part of LEV. <p>Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p>Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the back panel.</p> <p>Note 3: When installing the LEV, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> | <p>Photo 11</p>  <p>High pressure switch (63H)</p> <p>Reactor fixing screw</p> <p>Reactor (ACL)</p> |
| <p>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(6) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.(7) Recover refrigerant.(8) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch. <p>Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p>Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the back panel.</p> <p>Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> | <p>11. Removing the reactor (ACL)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove 2 reactor fixing screws (4 x 10) and remove the reactor. <p>* The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</p> |



| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS |
|---|--|
| <p>12. Removing the compressor (MC)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(6) Remove the thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) and thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32). (See Photo 8)(7) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 x 10) and remove the separator.(8) Remove the compressor body felt and compressor shell felt.(9) Cutting the band and remove the rubber mount.(10) Recover refrigerant.(11) Remove 3 compressor fixing nuts by using a spanner or a adjustable wrench.(12) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet. <p>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> | <p>Photo 12</p>  <p>Compressor shell felt</p> <p>Compressor (MC)</p> <p>Compressor body felt</p> <p>Separator</p> <p>Rubber mount</p> <p>Band</p> <p>Separator fixing screw</p> <p>Compressor fixing nut</p> |
| <p>13. Removing the power receiver</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 2)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the front panel. (See Photo 1)(4) Remove the back panel. (See Photo 1)(5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(6) Recover refrigerant.(7) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.(8) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 x 10).(9) Remove the power receiver together with the receiver leg. <p>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> | <p>Photo 13</p>  <p>Inlet</p> <p>Outlet</p> <p>Power receiver</p> <p>Valve bed</p> <p>Receiver leg fixing screw</p> |

| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</p> <p>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</p> <p>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</p> | <p>Photo 1</p>  |
| <p>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1)</p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Remove 5 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)</p> <p>(5) Disconnect the connector CNF1 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</p> <p>(6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)</p> | <p>Photo 2</p>  <p>Photo 3</p>  |
| <p>3. Removing the electrical parts box</p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.</p> <p>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.</p> <p><Symbols on the board></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CNF1 : Fan motor • LEV-A, LEV-B : LEV <p>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3) (TH33) • Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) • Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe, Outdoor> (TH7/6) • Thermistor <Heatsink> (CN3) • High pressure switch (63H) • 4-way valve coil (21S4) • Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32) <p>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</p> <p>(7) Remove an electrical parts box fixing screw (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</p> | <p>Photo 4</p>  |



| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS |
|---|---|
| <p>4. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.(4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.(5) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder. <p>Note: When replacing thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), replace it together with thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.5 below to remove thermistor <Outdoor>.</p> | <p>Photo 5</p>  <p>Labels: Controller circuit board (C.B.), Electrical parts box, Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), Clamp</p> |
| <p>5. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.(4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(5) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7) from the sensor holder. <p>Note: When replacing thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.4 above to remove thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe>.</p> | <p>Photo 6</p>  <p>Labels: Lead wire of thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7), Sensor holder</p> |
| <p>6. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3) (TH33) and thermistor <Discharge> (TH4), thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)(2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH33 (yellow), TH32 (black) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.(3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)(4) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3), (TH33) and thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) from the sensor holder. <p>[Removing the thermistor<Comp. surface> (TH32)]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(5) Remove the compressor cover (upper) and pull out the thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32) from the holder of the compressor shell. (TH3, TH33 : See Figure 1) | <p>Photo 7</p>  <p>Labels: Compressor cover (upper), Discharge thermistor (TH4)</p> |

OPERATING PROCEDURE

7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), LEV coil (LEV(A), LEV(B))

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
 - (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
 - (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- [Removing the 4-way valve coil]**
- (4) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
 - (5) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
 - (6) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller board in the electrical parts box.

[Removing the LEV coil]

- (4) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (5) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (6) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 8)
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

9. Removing the LEV

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (6) Remove the LEV.
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of linear expansion valve.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the LEV, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

PHOTOS

Photo 8

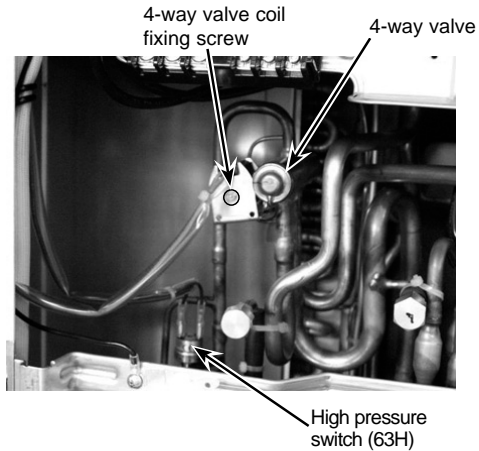
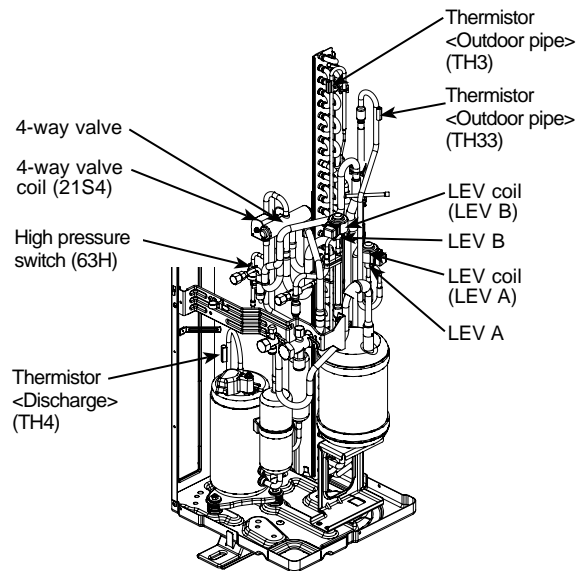
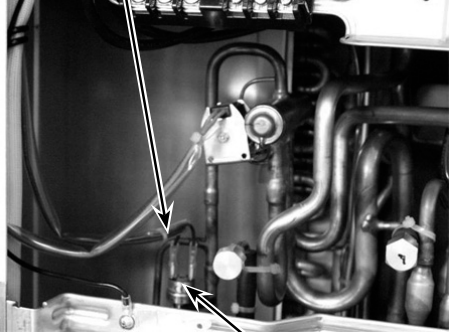
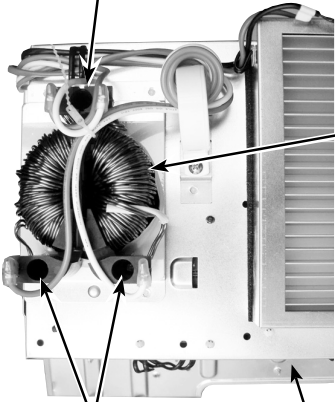
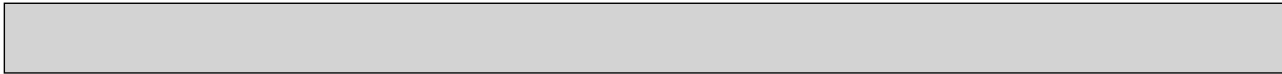


Figure 1





| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS |
|---|--|
| <p>10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)(4) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 x 12) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.(5) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.(6) Recover refrigerant.(7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch. <p>Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> <p>Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.</p> <p>Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.</p> | <p>Photo 9</p> <p>Lead wire of high pressure switch</p>  <p>High pressure switch (63H)</p> |
| <p>11. Removing the reactor (ACL)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)(3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)(4) Remove 3 reactor fixing screws (4 x 16) and remove the reactor. <p>* The reactor is attached to the rear of the electrical parts box.</p> | <p>Photo 10</p> <p>Reactor fixing screw</p>  <p>Reactor (ACL)</p> <p>Reactor fixing screws</p> <p>Electrical parts box</p> |

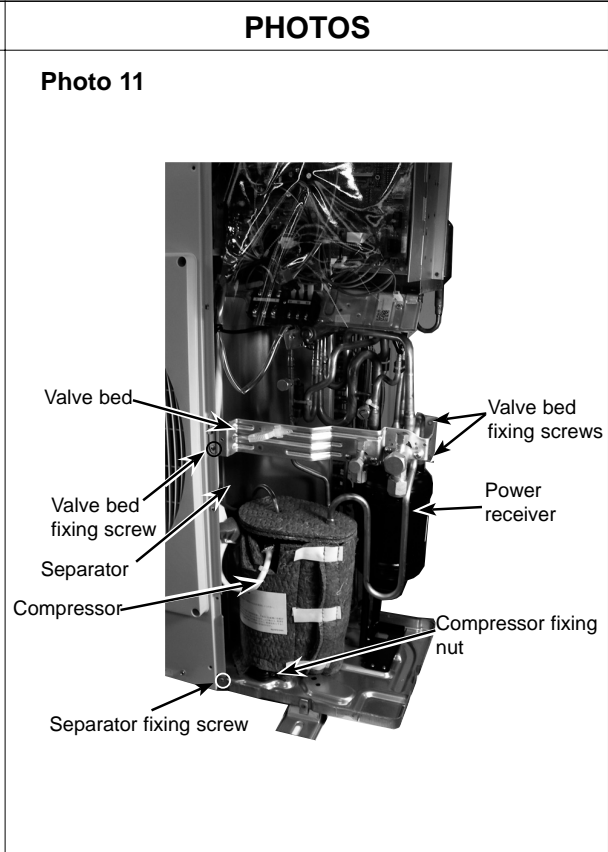


OPERATING PROCEDURE

12. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove 2 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or a adjustable wrench.
- (11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.

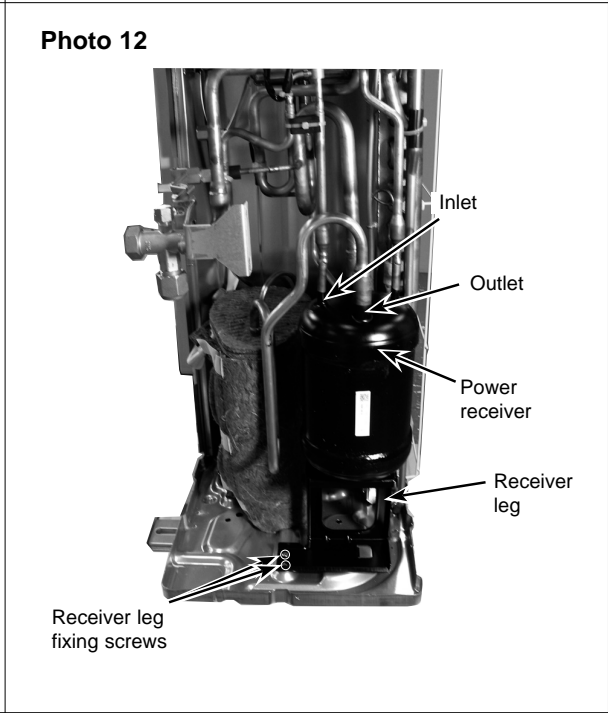
Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

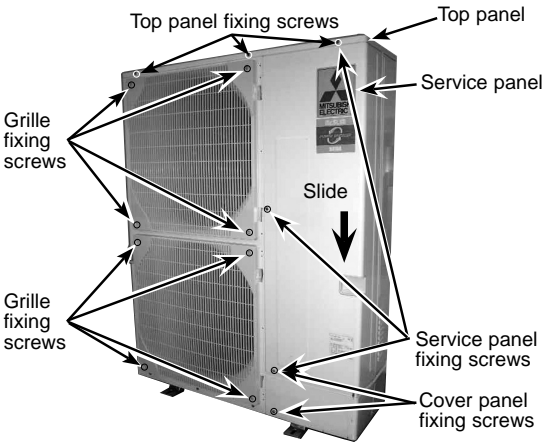
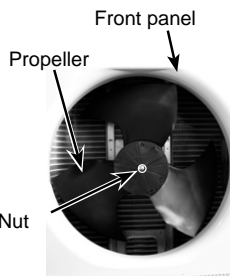
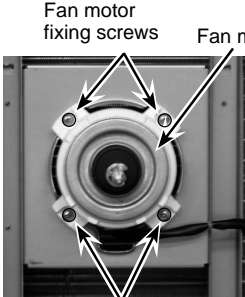
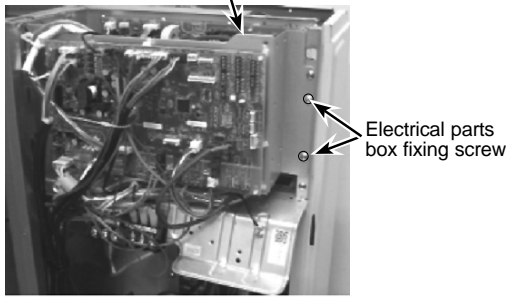


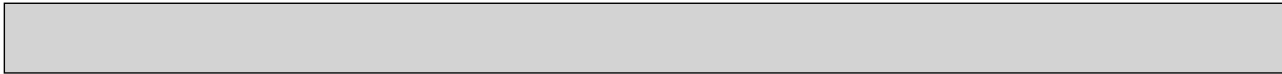
13. Removing the power receiver

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove 2 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10).

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.



| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Removing the service panel and top panel</p> <p>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</p> <p>(2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</p> | <p>Photo 1</p>  |
| <p>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)</p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2.)</p> <p>(5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.</p> <p>(6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)</p> | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>Photo 2</p>  </div> <div> <p>Photo 3</p>  </div> </div> |
| <p>3. Removing the electrical parts box</p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.</p> <p>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, CNF2, LEV-A and LEV-B on the controller circuit board.</p> <p><Symbols on the board></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fan motor (CNF1, CNF2) • LEV (LEV-A and LEV-B) (LEV-C (140 only)) <p>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3) (TH33) • Thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) • Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe, Outdoor> (TH7/6) • High pressure switch (63H) • 4-way valve coil (21S4) • Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32) <p>(6) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</p> <p>(7) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</p> | <p>Photo 4</p>  |



OPERATING PROCEDURE

4. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box.
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), replace it together with thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.5 below to remove thermistor <Outdoor>.

5. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7)

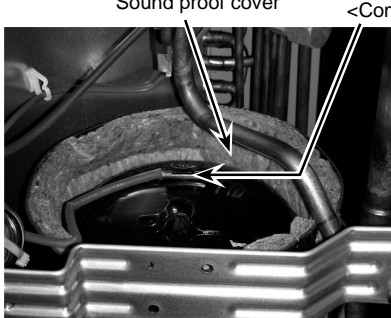
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire in the rear of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.4 above to remove thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe>.

6. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3) (TH33) and thermistor <Discharge> (TH4), thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white), TH33 (yellow), TH32 (black) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire under the electrical parts box.
- (4) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3), (TH33) and thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (TH33: See Photo 9 or Figure 1)
- [Removing the thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)]
- (5) Remove the sound proof cover (upper) for compressor.
- (6) Pull out the thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32) from the holder of the compressor shell.

Photo 8



PHOTOS

Photo 5

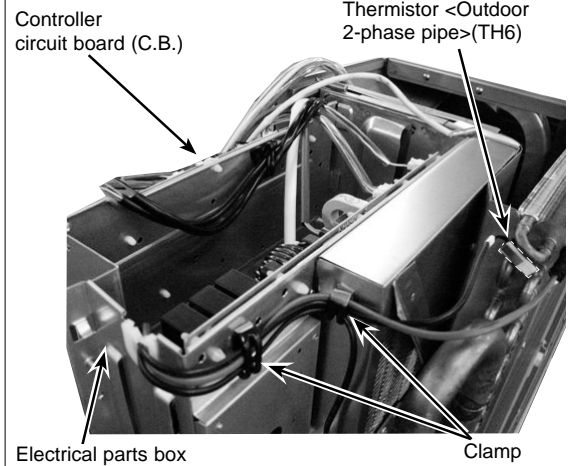


Photo 6

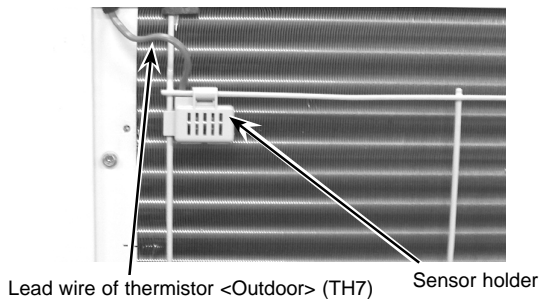
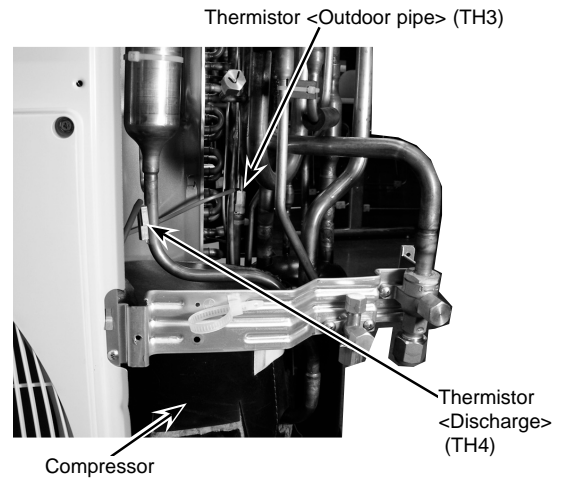


Photo 7



OPERATING PROCEDURE

7. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), and LEV coil (LEV A), (LEV B), (LEV C) :140 only

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)

[Removing the 4-way valve coil]

- (3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
- (4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
- (5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

[Removing the LEV coil]

- (3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), LEV C (blue) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

8. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (6) Remove the 4-way valve coil.
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

9. Removing LEV

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.
- (5) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (6) Remove the LEV coil.
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of LEV.

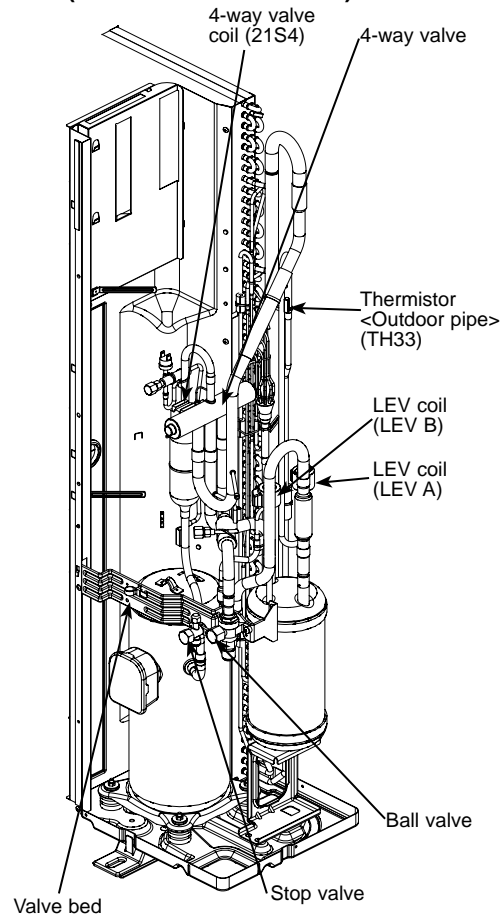
Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

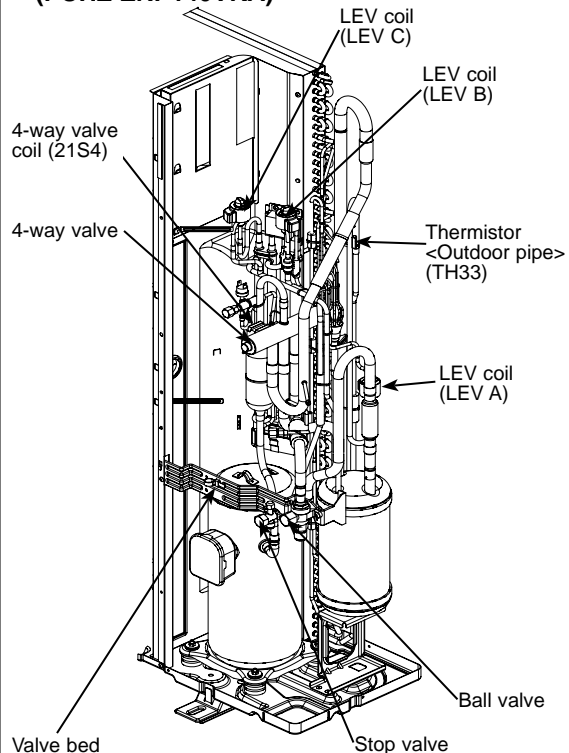
Note 3: When installing the LEV, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

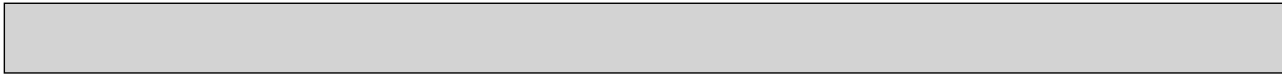
PHOTOS

Figure 1 (PUHZ-ZRP100-125VKA)



(PUHZ-ZRP140VKA)





OPERATING PROCEDURE

10. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.
- (4) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.
- (5) Recover refrigerant.
- (6) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.
Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.
Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

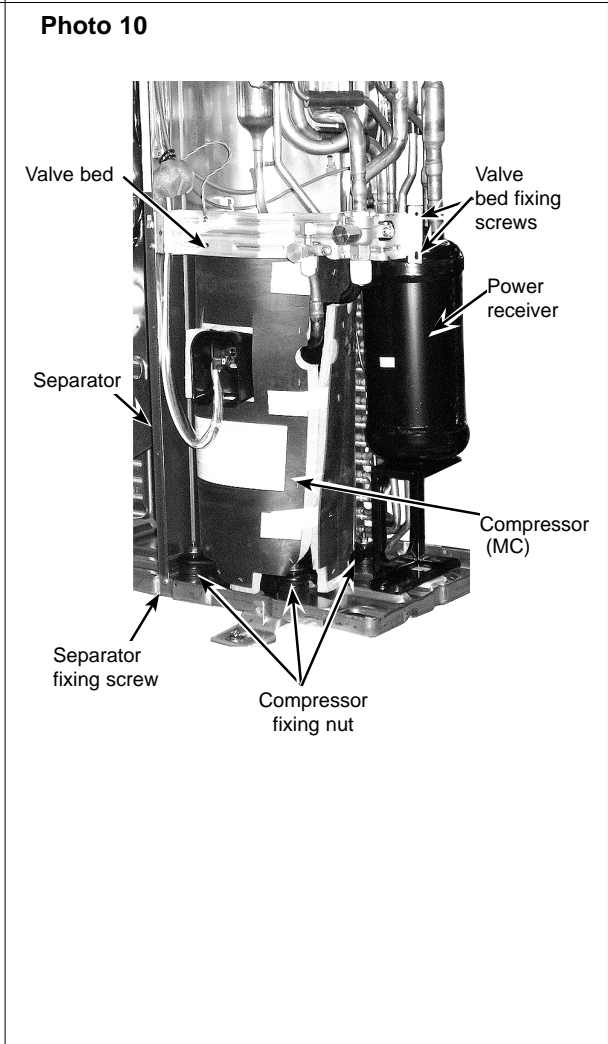
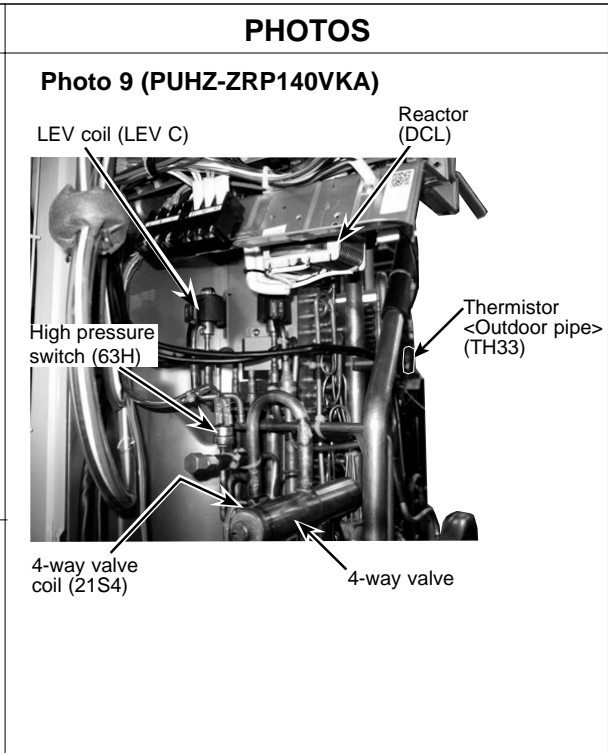
11. Removing the reactor (DCL)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connecting wire from TAB DCL1/DCL2 on the power circuit board.
- (3) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.
- (4) Remove 4 reactor fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the reactor.

12. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4.)
- (4) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator.
- (9) Recover refrigerant.
- (10) Remove the 3 points of the motor for compressor fixing nut using a spanner or a adjustable wrench.
- (11) Remove the welded pipe of motor for compressor inlet and outlet then remove the compressor.

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.



OPERATING PROCEDURE

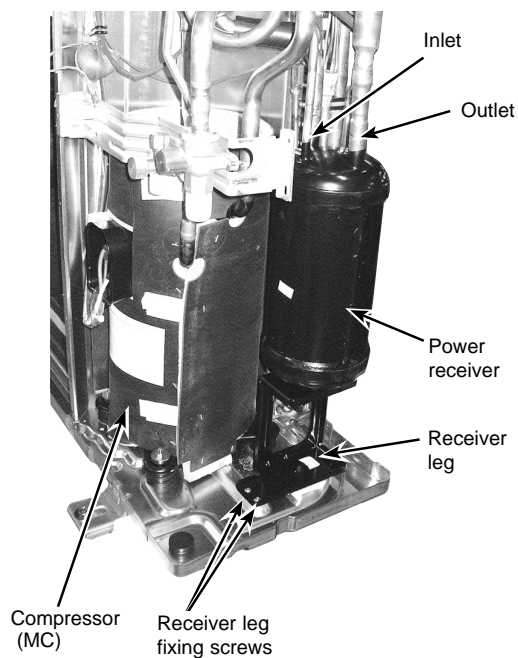
13. Removing the power receiver

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 4)
- (4) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 x 12) and remove the back cover panel.
- (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)
- (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 x 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 x 16) then remove the valve bed.
- (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 x 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 x 10).

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

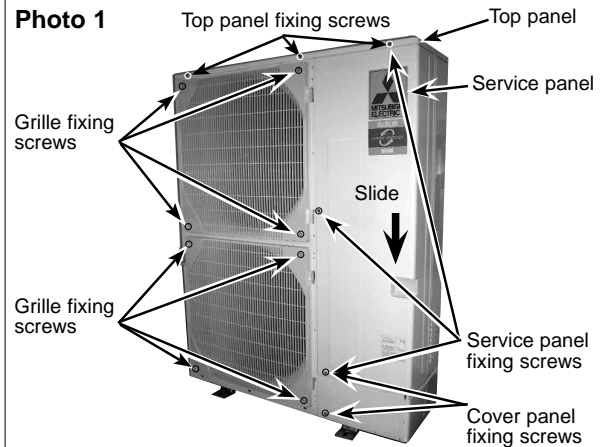
PHOTOS

Photo 11

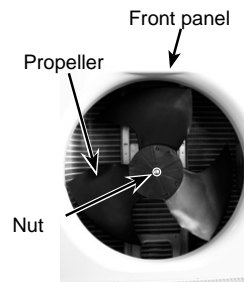
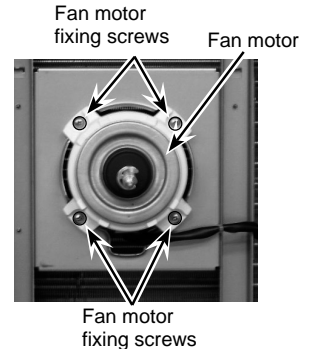


OPERATING PROCEDURE**1. Removing the service panel and top panel**

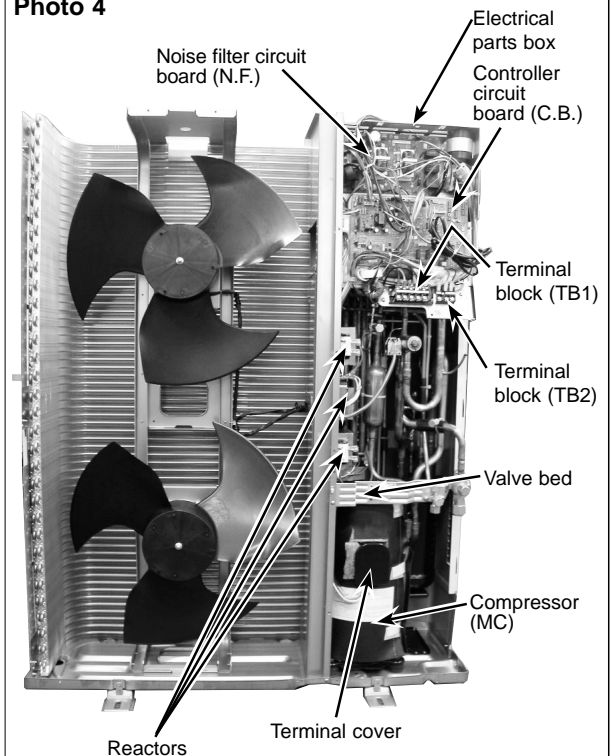
- (1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.
- (2) Remove screws (3 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.

PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION**Photo 1****2. Removing the fan motor (MF1, MF2)**

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)
- (4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)
- (5) Disconnect the connectors, CNF1, CNF2 on controller circuit board in electrical parts box.
- (6) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)

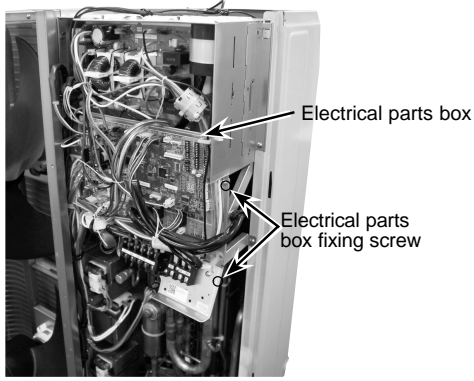
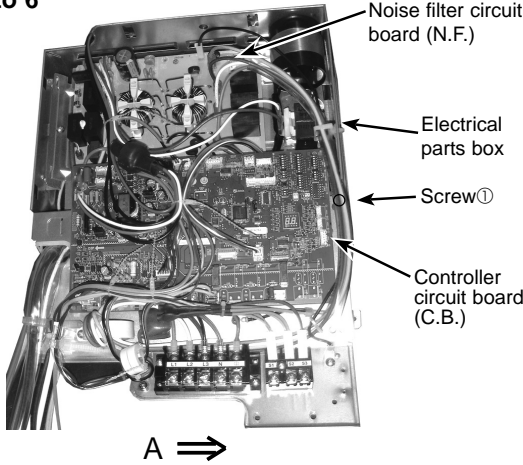
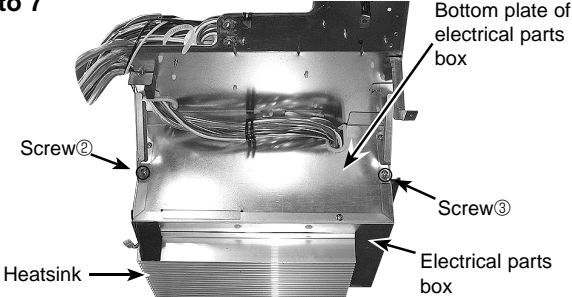
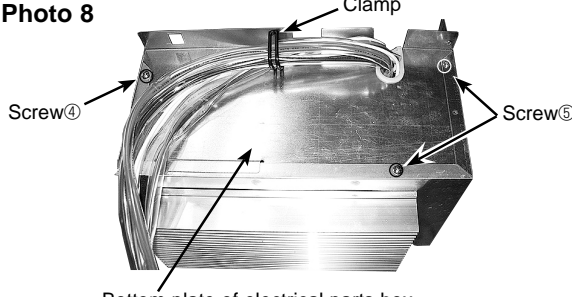
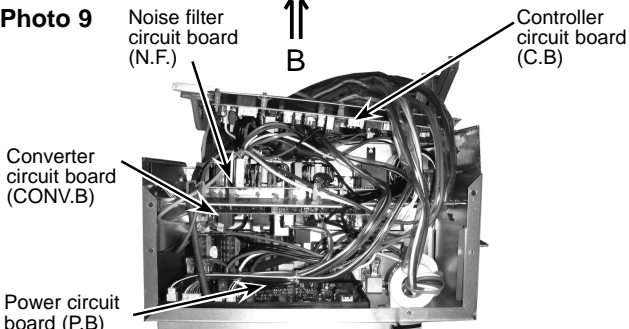
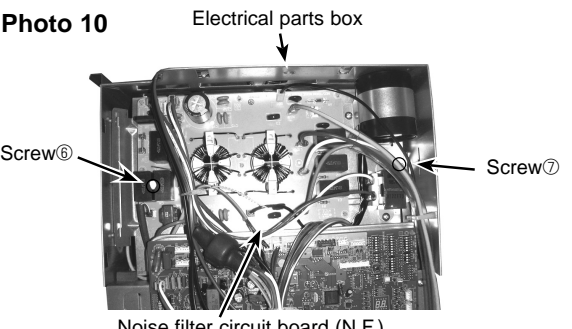
Photo 2**Photo 3****3. Removing the electrical parts box**

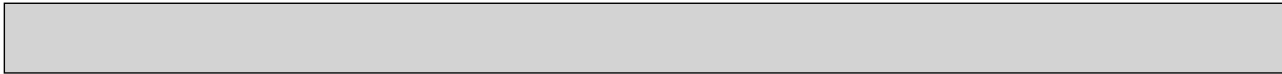
- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the indoor/outdoor connecting wire from terminal block.
- (4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, CNF2, LEV-A and LEV-B, LEV-C (140 only) on the controller circuit board.
 - <Symbols on the board>
 - CNF1, CNF2 : Fan motor
 - LEV-A, LEV-B, LEV-C : LEV
- (5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts.
 - Thermistor <Outdoor pipe>(TH3) (TH33)
 - Thermistor <Discharge>(TH4)
 - Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe, Outdoor>(TH7/6)
 - High pressure switch (63H)
 - 4-way valve coil (21S4)
 - Thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)
- (6) Disconnect the lead wires from the reactors.

Photo 4

Continued to the next page.

From the previous page.

| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION |
|---|---|
| <p>(7) Remove the terminal cover and disconnect the compressor lead wire.</p> <p>(8) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10) and detach the electrical parts box by pulling it upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</p> | <p>Photo 5</p>  |
| <p>4. Disassembling the electrical parts box</p> <p>(1) Disconnect all the connectors on the controller circuit board.</p> <p>(2) Remove the 3 screws, screw ①, ② and ③, that fix the plate equipped with the outdoor controller circuit board, and the electrical parts box, screw ① from the front and the screw ② and ③ from the bottom of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6 and 7)</p> <p>(3) Slide the plate in the direction of the arrow A and remove it. (See Photo 6.)</p> <p>(4) Remove the lead wires from the clamp on the bottom of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)</p> <p>(5) Remove the 3 screws, screw ④ and ⑤, that fix the bottom side of the electrical parts box and remove the bottom side plate by sliding in the direction of the arrow B. (See Photo 8 and 9)</p> <p>(6) Remove the 2 screws, screw ⑥ and ⑦, that fix the plate equipped with the noise filter circuit board and converter circuit board. (See Photo 10)</p> <p>Note: When reassembling the electrical parts box, make sure the wirings are correct.</p> | <p>Photo 6</p>  |
| <p>Photo 7</p>  | <p>Photo 8</p>  |
| <p>Photo 9</p>  | <p>Photo 10</p>  |

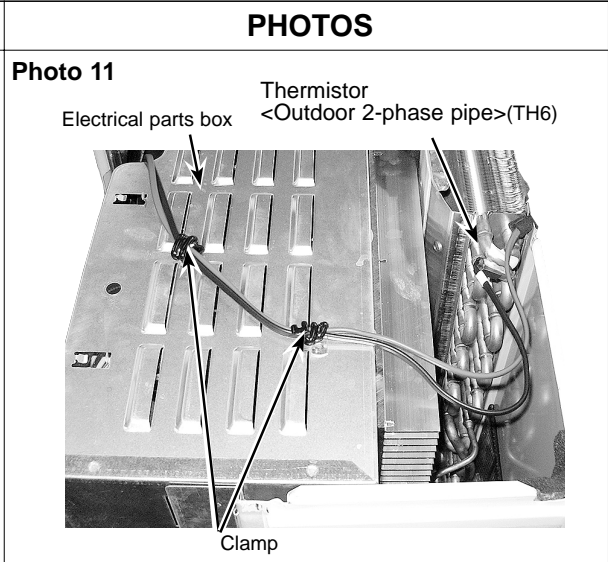


OPERATING PROCEDURE

5. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red), on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the 2 wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box.
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6) from the sensor holder.

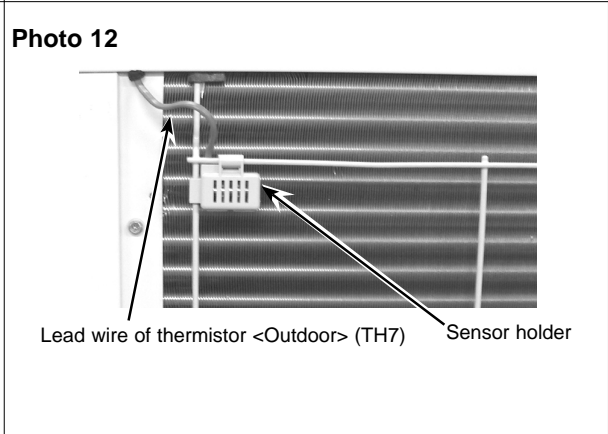
Note: When replacing thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), replace it together with thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7) since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.6 below to remove thermistor <Outdoor>.



6. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector TH7/6 (red) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Loosen the 2 wire clamps on top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 11)
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7) from the sensor holder.

Note: When replacing thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6), since they are combined together. Refer to procedure No.5 above to remove thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe>.

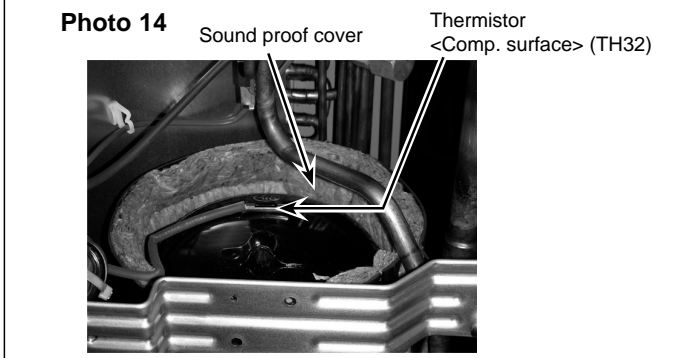
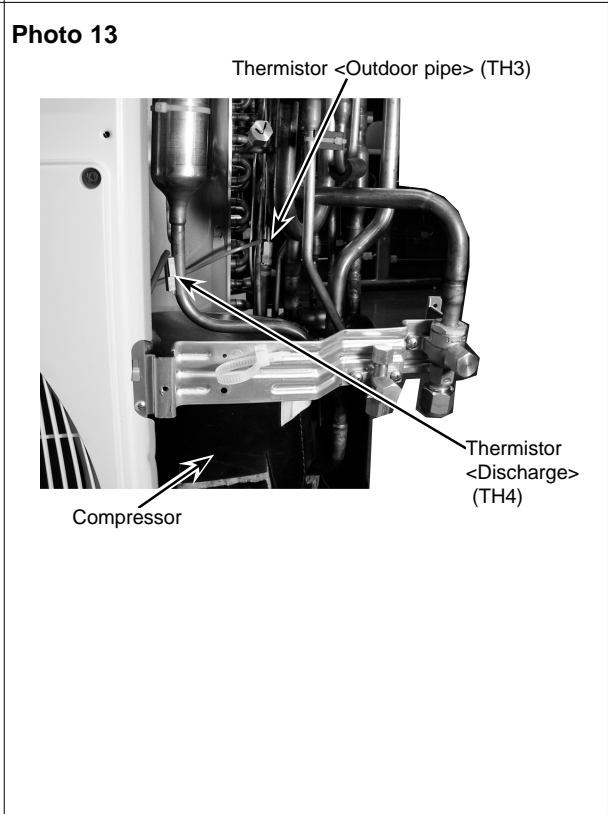


7. Removing the thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3) (TH33) and thermistor <Discharge> (TH4), thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connectors, TH3 (white) and TH4 (white), TH33 (yellow), TH32 (black) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Loosen the clamp for the lead wire under the electrical parts box.
- (4) Pull out the thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3), (TH33) and thermistor <Discharge> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (TH33: See Figure 1)

[Removing the thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32)]

- (5) Remove the sound proof cover (upper) for compressor.
- (6) Pull out the thermistor <Comp. surface> (TH32) from the holder of the compressor shell.



OPERATING PROCEDURE

8. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4), and LEV coil (LEV(A), LEV(B)), (LEV(C): 140 only)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)

[Removing the 4-way valve coil]

- (3) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M4 × 6).
- (4) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
- (5) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

[Removing the LEV coil]

- (3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (4) Disconnect the connectors, LEV A (white) and LEV B (red), LEV C (blue) on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

9. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.
- (4) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (5) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 15)
- (6) Recover refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

10. Removing LEV

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) then remove the valve bed.
- (4) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit then remove the right side panel.
- (5) Remove the LEV coil.
- (6) Recover refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of LEV.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the LEV, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

11. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and remove the right side panel.
- (4) Pull out the lead wire of high pressure switch.
- (5) Recover refrigerant.
- (6) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

PHOTOS

Photo 15

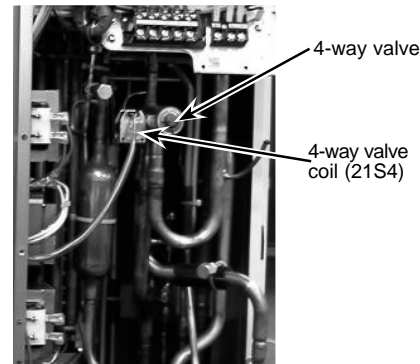
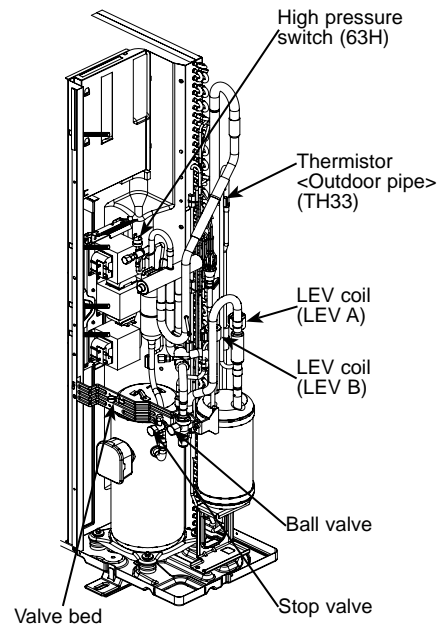
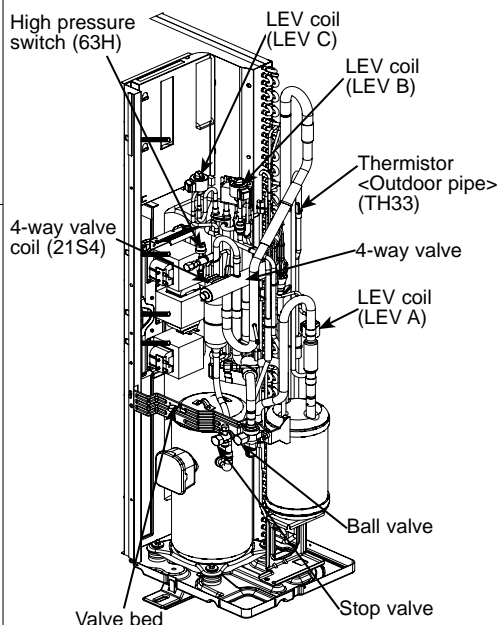


Figure 1 (PUHZ-ZRP100-125YKA)



(PUHZ-ZRP140YKA)



OPERATING PROCEDURE

12. Removing the reactors (ACL1, ACL2, ACL3)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the 4 fixing screws the reactor box. (2/front, 2/back of reactor).
- (3) Disconnect the lead wires from the reactor. (See Photo 17)
- (4) Remove each 4 fixing screws (2/front, 2/back of reactor) of 3 reactors.

**Note 1: The reactor is very heavy (4 kg) !
Be careful when handling it.**

Note 2: The reactor box is also removable.

PHOTOS

Photo 16

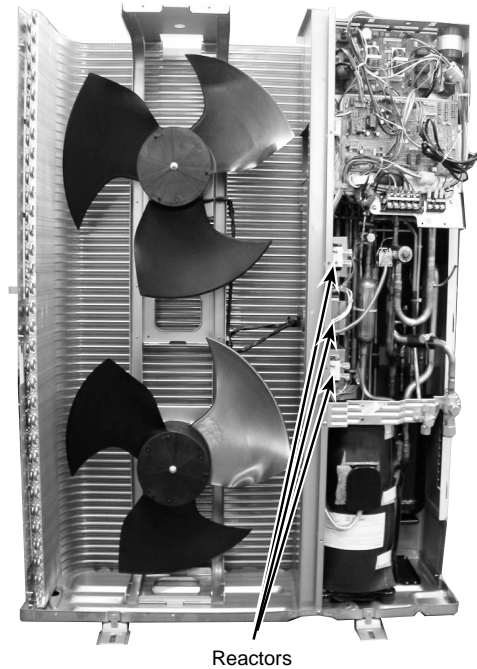


Photo 17

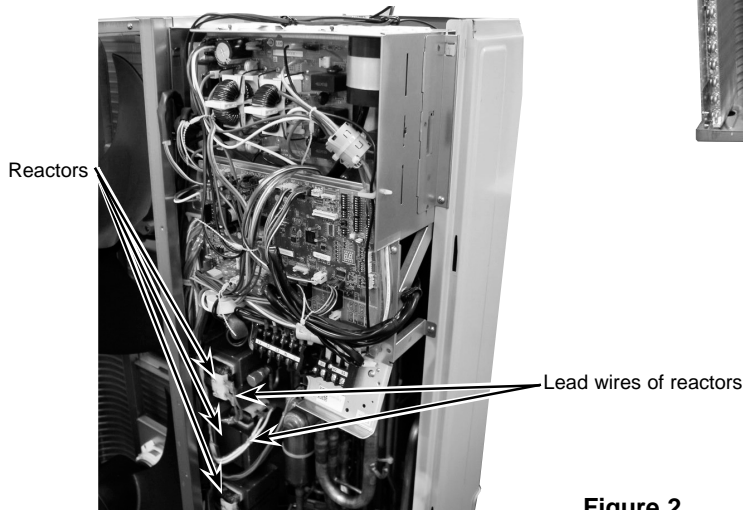
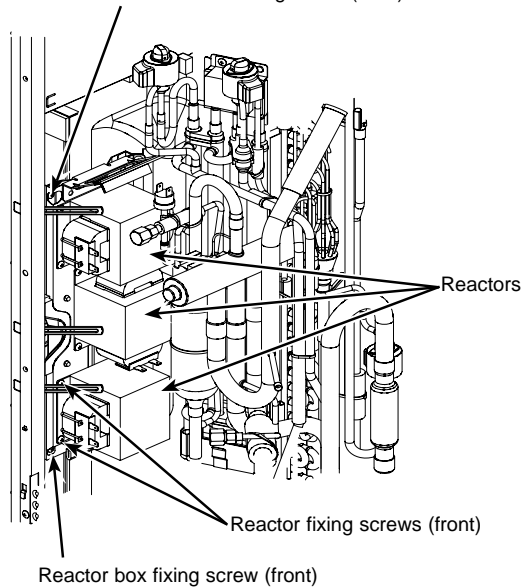
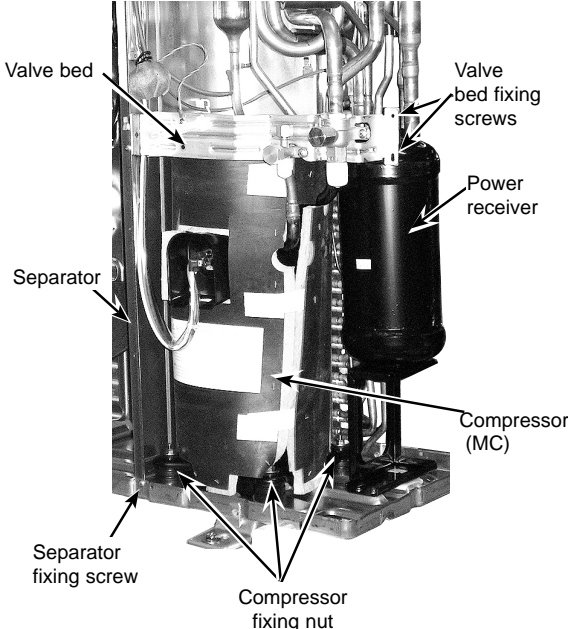
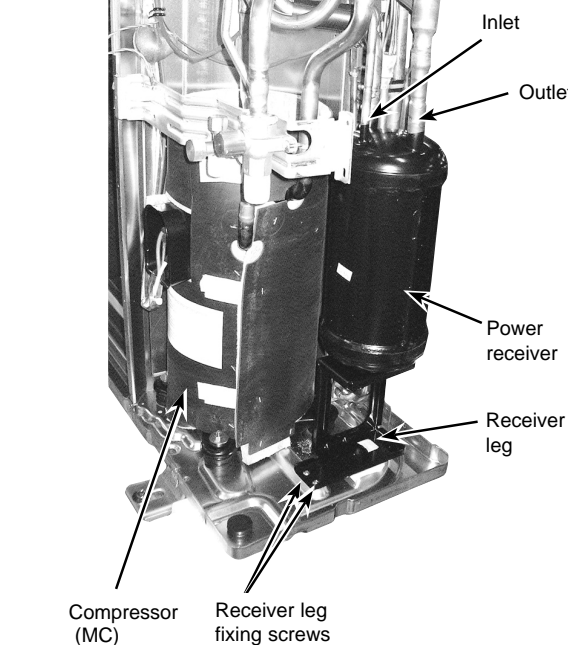


Figure 2

Reactor box fixing screw (front)



| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS |
|---|--|
| <p>13. Removing the compressor (MC)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1) (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1) (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 1) (4) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel. (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4) (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed. (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel. (8) Remove 3 separator fixing screws (4 × 10) and remove the separator. (9) Recover refrigerant. (10) Remove the 3 points of the compressor fixing nut using a spanner or a adjustable wrench. (11) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet and then remove the compressor. <p>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> | <p>Photo 18</p>  <p>Valve bed</p> <p>Valve bed fixing screws</p> <p>Power receiver</p> <p>Separator</p> <p>Compressor (MC)</p> <p>Separator fixing screw</p> <p>Compressor fixing nut</p> |
| <p>14. Removing the power receiver</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1) (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1) (3) Remove 2 front cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the front cover panel. (See Photo 1) (4) Remove 4 back cover panel fixing screws (5 × 12) and remove the back cover panel. (5) Remove the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4) (6) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (4 × 10) and 4 ball valve and stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed. (7) Remove 3 right side panel fixing screws (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel. (8) Recover refrigerant. (9) Remove 4 welded pipes of power receiver inlet and outlet. (10) Remove 2 receiver leg fixing screws (4 × 10). <p>Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.</p> | <p>Photo 19</p>  <p>Inlet</p> <p>Outlet</p> <p>Power receiver</p> <p>Receiver leg</p> <p>Compressor (MC)</p> <p>Receiver leg fixing screws</p> |

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN